

COAL AGE

A MCGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION—ESTABLISHED 1911

DEVOTED TO THE OPERATING, TECHNICAL, AND BUSINESS PROBLEMS OF THE COAL MINING INDUSTRY

New York, December, 1930

VOLUME 35....NUMBER 12



Spotlighting the Sherman Law

CONGRESSIONAL INQUIRY into the effect of the workings of anti-trust laws in the natural-resource industries is specifically recommended by President Hoover in his message to the national legislature on Dec. 2. As was the case in his Boston speech two months ago, the social consequences of destructive competition in bituminous coal furnish the text upon which the conclusion that a study to determine whether "these evils can be remedied without sacrifice of the fundamental purpose of these laws" is based.

BITUMINOUS COAL ought to welcome such an inquiry. For many years leaders in the industry have insisted that the rigid restrictions of the Sherman law are a stumbling block to any real approach to stabilization. For the most part, however, they have failed to press that complaint before the one body in a position to grant relief: the Congress of the United States.

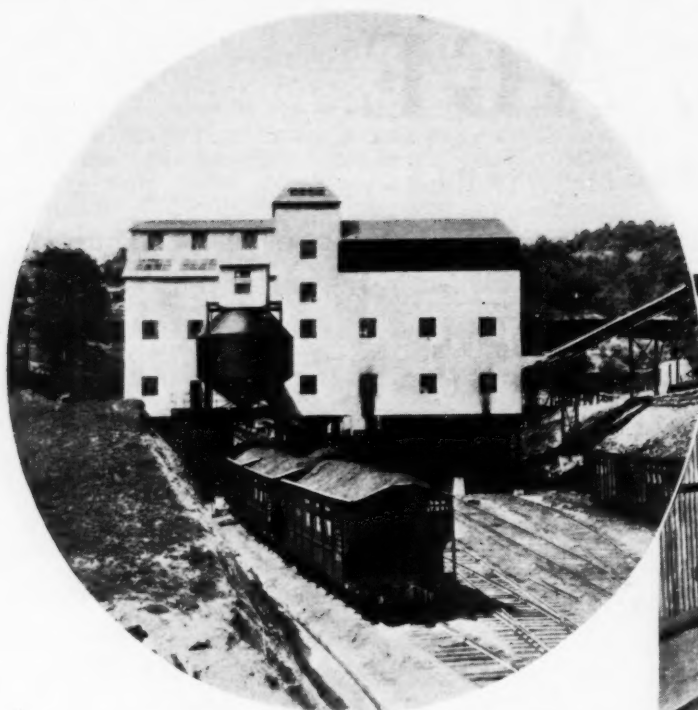
SUCH AN INQUIRY might reasonably be expected to develop definitely three facts of great moment to the coal trade: (1) The extent to which present statutes actually do prevent constructive co-operation within the industry; (2) what modifications are necessary to afford relief; and (3) the price

demanded for such relief. Would Congress be willing to relax the restrictive provisions of the Sherman law without making that relaxation contingent upon the acceptance of some degree and some form of government regulation or supervision?

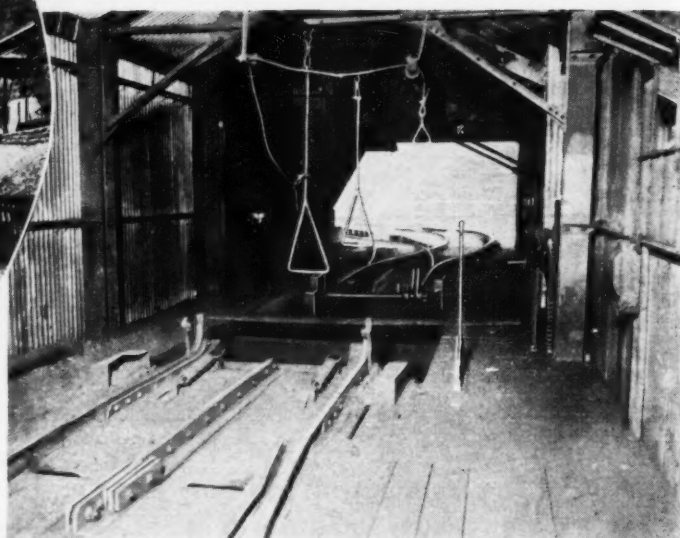
THIS LAST CONSIDERATION is crucial. If relief proposed as the result of the suggested inquiry should contemplate a change from the judicial scrutiny invocable under the present law to continuing administrative supervision by some federal agency, the industry might well debate the wisdom both in principle and practice of relief on those terms. Exchange of one restriction for another is not freedom. Relief granted might be more oppressive than the oppression of existing laws.

A CONGRESSIONAL INQUIRY would lift discussion of the problem out of the academic and should give an authoritative answer to these questions so vital to the future of the industry. With the legislative viewpoint clearly defined, industry would know whether it might safely look to Washington for relief or should direct its thinking into other channels.

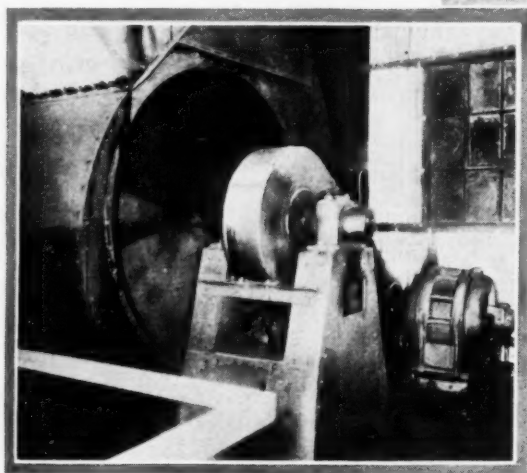




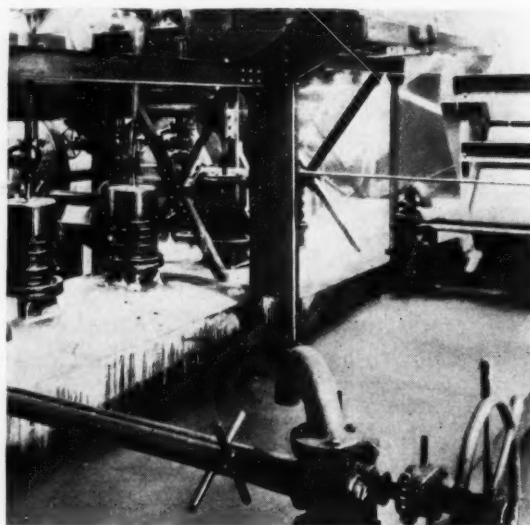
Air Cleaning Side of the Plant and
Round Steel Pea-Coal Loading Bin



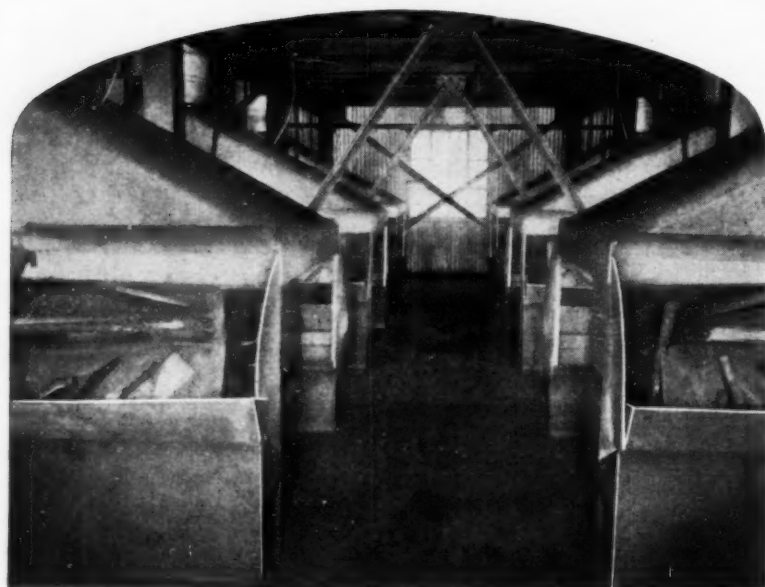
A Dump at Each End of the Hopper
Solved the Problem of Two Track Gages



This Silent Chain Connection
From Motor to Dust Exhaust Fan
Is Typical of All Drives in the Plant



Operative's View of Wash Box
in Action; Three of the Five
Air Valves Show at Center Left



Six Pneumatic Tables,
All Working on $\frac{1}{4}$ In. to 0 Feed

COMBINATION PLANT

+ Concentrates Preparation

For Three Mines

By H. C. FAUST

*Vice-President and General Manager
United Pocahontas Coal Co.
Crumpler, W. Va.*

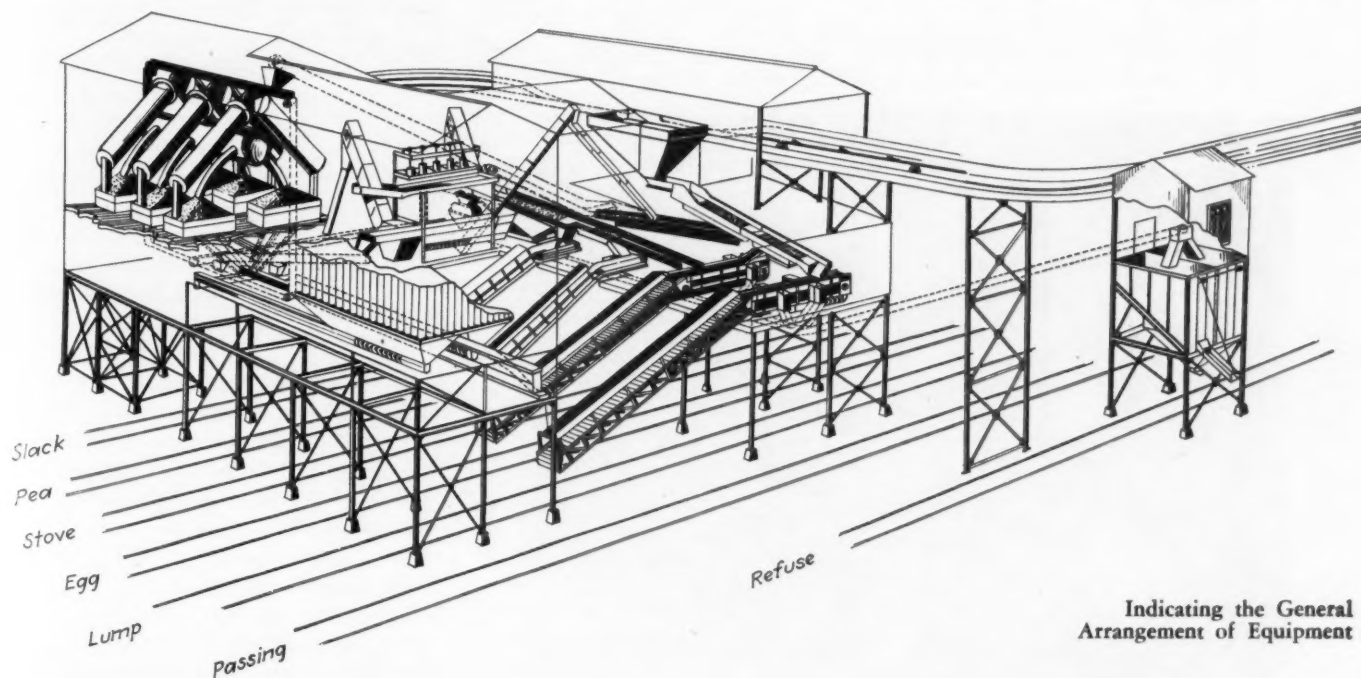
BOTH wet and dry methods of coal cleaning were incorporated in the combination plant completed last summer by the United Pocahontas Coal Co. at Crumpler, McDowell County, West Virginia, to improve its "Indian Ridge Pocahontas Coal." This plant, including tippie and sizing equipment, concentrated the preparation and loading from three mines, rendering obsolete two plants, one of which was elaborate and modern in regard to sizing. Years of experience in shipping washed coal, as a sized product for domestic use and as washed mine-run, and close observation of pneumatic plants operating in the Pocahontas field furnished solid background for the selection of equipment to suit local conditions. Sizes above 4 in. are hand-picked, the 4 to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. is cleaned in a Link-Belt Simon-Carves washer, and the $\frac{1}{2}$ in. to 0 on

American pneumatic tables. There is no presizing for either type of mechanical cleaning.

The three mines are in Pocahontas No. 3 seam areas that adjoin or are separated only by narrow valleys. Wyoming and Zenith mines were served by a tippie and jig washer located at Crumpler, and the Indian Ridge mine by a jig plant located on a different spur of the Norfolk & Western Ry. and only $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles distant as measured on a beeline. In 1929 the three mines shipped 482,254 tons, this total made up of 237,755 tons from the Indian Ridge plant, at Worth, and 244,499 tons from the Zenith plant, at Crumpler. The latter included 92,470 tons from the Wyoming mine.

To bring out the underlying rea-

sons for considering the construction of a new plant it is necessary to review briefly the mechanical cleaning and preparation experience of the company. In 1910 the Zenith plant, containing a jig washer and a picking table of sorts, was built. It was designed to load 4-in. lump coal over the picking table and the minus 4-in. coal was washed and after dewatering was screened to 2x4-in. egg, 1x2-in. nut, and minus 1-in. slack. These washed sizes were loaded into railroad cars from a large three-compartment concrete bin without any effort to remove the fines resulting from degradation through the bins. Naturally, this method of handling such



Indicating the General
Arrangement of Equipment

a soft coal resulted in considerable fines in the two domestic grades so loaded. Incidentally this plant was said to be the first washer in the smokeless fields of southern West Virginia.

Jigs of a different type were installed in 1912, and until 1916 part of the shipments consisted of domestic sizes as given above. After 1916 no attempt was made to load sized coal, because of the inability to remove the undersize from the domestic grades. From that time until July, 1930, this plant shipped entirely washed mine-run, which coal, while on the Navy standard list, was difficult to sell in inland markets.

The Indian Ridge plant was built in 1915, and in 1925 the Indian Ridge tipple, which contained jigs of modern type, was rebuilt to ship properly sized and prepared domestic coals. Four years of comparison with shipments from the washed mine-run plant at Crumpler showed an attractively greater realization from Indian Ridge, indicating that the obsolete Zenith washer must be replaced by a plant equipped to size and load the product properly, since it was practically impossible to rebuild the existing plant to obtain the desired results.

Difficulty in finding a market for wet slack, especially during cold weather, was an important factor leading to a decision to install a dry-cleaning plant to clean the slack. The same reasoning dictated that a dry-cleaning plant for slack cleaning was as necessary for the Indian Ridge plant. Faced with the need for modern domestic preparation to replace the obsolete Zenith plant, plus the

need for a dry preparation of the slack at both plants, the idea of a central plant began to take shape. Track grade in favor of coal movement to the Indian Ridge plant at first indicated this plant site as the proper location of a central plant. The difference in the track gage and the lack of capacity in the Indian Ridge tipple plus the lack of room for railroad tracks finally caused an abandonment of this plan, and the only other location available with railroad connections was at Crumpler.

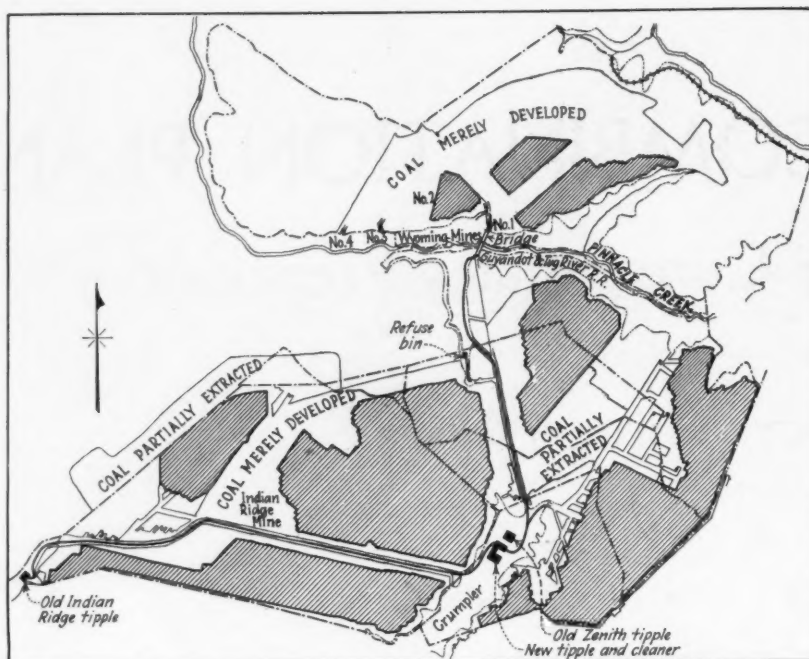
The estimated cost of one centrally located plant was less than the cost of a complete plant for the Zenith operation plus the cost of a

dry-cleaning addition to the Indian Ridge plant. Besides these factors, one central plant would include more modern and probably superior wet washing equipment for the $\frac{1}{2}$ - to 4-in. range of sizes, would simplify and centralize supervision of the equipment and operation, and reduce preparation labor cost per ton. Specifically, this cost has been reduced 20 per cent since the two old plants have been displaced by one.

The new plant, which was designed and built by the Link-Belt Co. for a capacity of 300 tons per hour and serves five loading tracks, is a steel frame, wood-floored structure and is covered with Armco galvanized iron. In the structure proper, the weight of steel without machinery is 345 tons. Including house-coal bin, refuse and pea-coal bins, the total steel amounted to 381 tons. The structure is unusually free from vibration. Careful attention was given to obtaining daylight illumination so far as possible. The roofs above the dump, picking tables, washer, and air tables contain a total of 1,400 sq.ft. of skylights. Steel-sashed windows total 1,700 square feet.

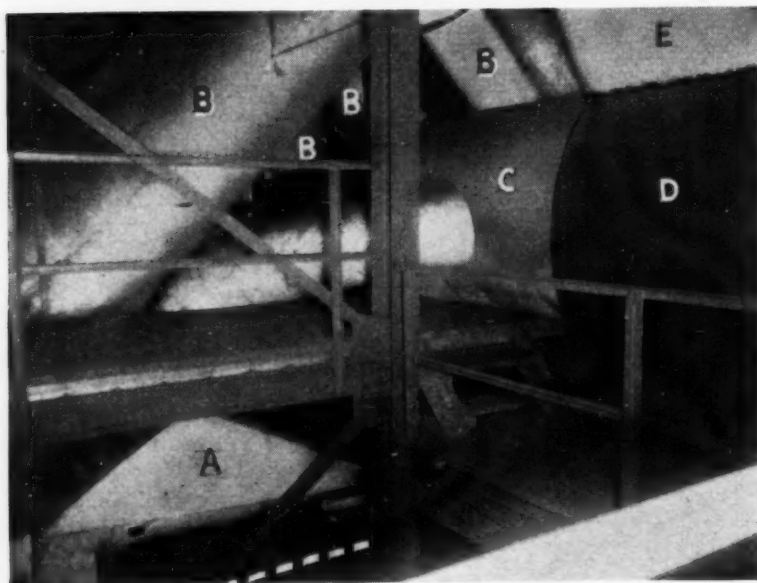
Sizes loaded at the plant are 7-in. lump, $2\frac{1}{2}$ x7-in. egg, 1x $2\frac{1}{2}$ -in. stove, $\frac{1}{2}$ x1-in. nut, $\frac{1}{4}$ x $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. pea, and minus $\frac{1}{4}$ -in. slack. By means of a mixing conveyor almost any combination of these sizes can be loaded.

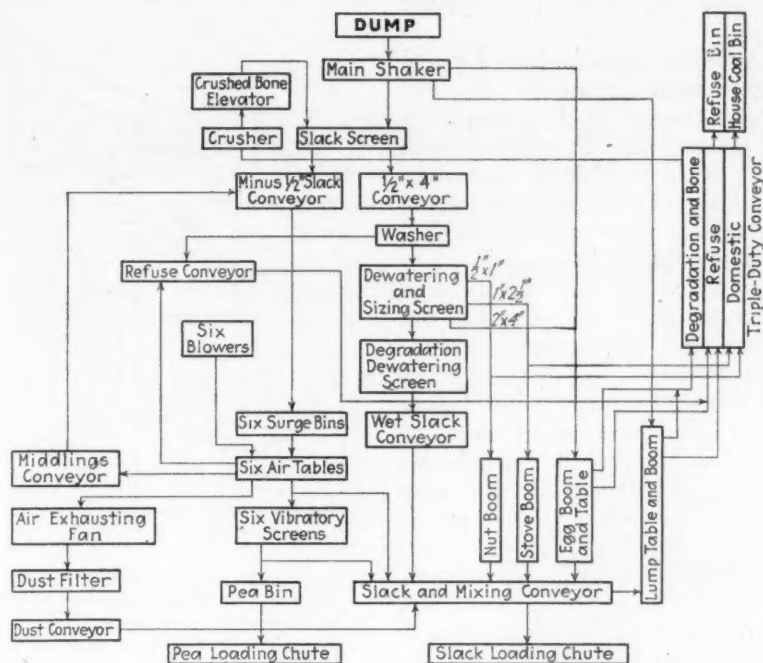
Because of having to deal with two track gages—48 in. in the Indian Ridge mine and 56 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. in the Wyoming and Zenith mines—two kick-back dumps are used. These are on



Location of Old Plants and New Plant in Relation to the Mines

Letter A Designates a Table Exhaust Hood; Letters B Are Circular Surge Bins or Chutes Feeding Tables; C Is Main Exhaust Air Pipe; D Is Exhaust Fan; and E, Exhaust Duct Leading to Bag House





Flow Sheet, United Pocahontas Preparation Plant

each side of a single bin. Chain feeders deliver the loads to the dumps from opposite directions and the empties run back by gravity to the empty tracks.

Egg and lump from the main shaker screen each pass directly onto an apron continuous type picking table and boom. The pans are fitted with Jones rescreen lips for returning degradation. Two belt booms load the washed stove and nut sizes. Lumps containing bone or rock and picked from the booms go to a double-roll crusher for breaking to about 1½ in. for mechanical cleaning with the under 4-in. from the main screen. Parrish type screens separate the 4 to 0 in. coal into 4x½ and ½x0. The larger size goes into the Simon-Carves washer without further sizing and the smaller size to the air tables, also without further sizing.

The Simon-Carves washer is a single unit of five-compartment design. Water pulsates up through the bed by reason of air at low pressure admitted to a chamber above the water in the other leg of a U of which one side is a receptive compartment of the washer box. The rated capacity is 85 tons per hour. The washed coal goes over dewatering and sizing screens of the Parrish type. That which goes through the ½-in. mesh with the water, next passes over wedge-wire dewatering shaker screens.

Water is circulated by means of a pump which elevates the water from a sump tank to a combination feed and settling tank built in the shape

of an inverted cone and housed in the building with the washer. Because of the presence of considerable fireclay in the sludge, this product is wasted. It is drawn off at intervals by opening a valve at the bottom of the cone and holding this valve open until water appears instead of sludge. Because of an abundance of non-acidulous mine water, the tank is emptied at the end of the shift. During operation, clear make-up water enters the system by way of the sprays over the Parrish sizing screens.

Pneumatic cleaning equipment consists of six American type YA-54-120 tables operated at a 23-ton-per-hour rate. All treat the same size; that is, ½ in. to 0. The surge bins

ahead of each table consist of a round pipe 5 ft. in diameter and 18 ft. long mounted on a 45-deg. slope. This round type of bin is believed to cause less concentration than one of square design. Another advantage of the round bin is the lesser obstruction to natural illumination from the skylights above.

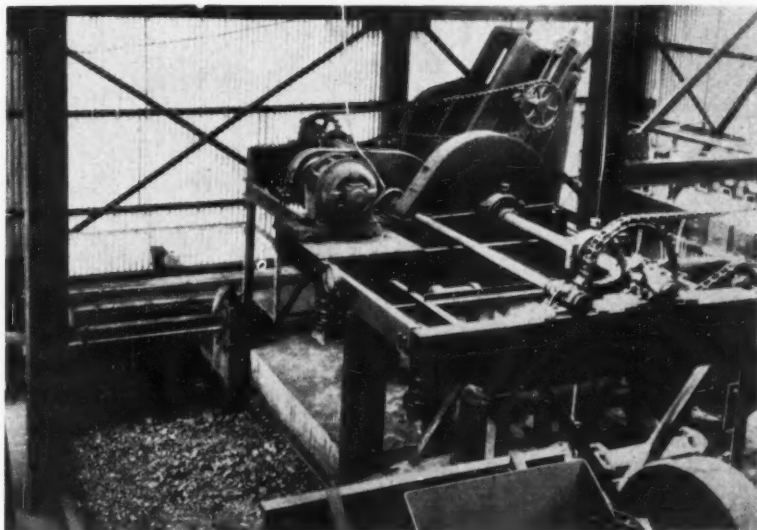
A Sturtevant planing-mill-type blower connected to a 20-hp. motor is mounted on the floor below each table. The intake feed to these blowers is controlled by a lever directly adjoining the table, so that the air pressure on the deck is easily controlled. A Sturtevant multivane exhaust fan operated by a 75-hp. motor exhausts from the six table hoods and into a tube-type dust collector consisting of 748 fabric tubes 7 in. in diameter and 19½ ft. long. This equipment efficiently eliminates dust from the table room and from the air exhausted to the outside. The latter is important because the plant is near the center of the town.

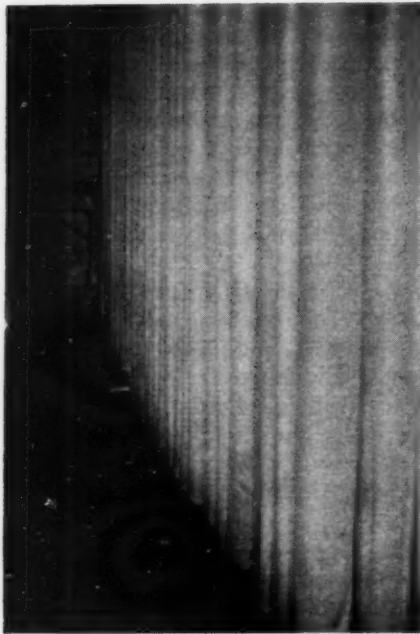
Installed directly under each table are mechanically vibrated screens for separating the cleaned coal into ¼x½-in. pea and ¼ in. to 0 slack.

Drives for the entire plant are General Electric type FTR 440-volt motors connected to the equipment with Link-Belt silent chains. Other equipment such as the crusher and vibratory screens are of Link-Belt manufacture.

Plant refuse and house coal are deposited in a divided bin, of round steel construction, by the bottom run of a two-compartment conveyor. The upper run of this same conveyor carries bone from the picking tables, also degradation from the lump and egg booms, to the crusher. Through

Simon-Carves Washer. View From a Position Above and to One Side. Water Has Been Cut Off to Show Coal in the Wash Box





Air Filters Out Through the Fabric Tubes and the Coal Dust Drops Down Into a Sealed Hopper to Which the Tubes Are Connected by Pipe Nipples at the Bottom

a chute at the bottom of the bin the refuse is loaded into mine cars and hauled about a mile through Zenith mine to an outcrop, where it is dumped into another bin, and loaded from this latter bin into a rotary or turntable dump-larry for final disposal.

Before discussing results obtained with the new plant, the coal seam and mining conditions will be outlined. The bed averages 54 in. in thickness and pitches rather uniformly $2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent north 75 deg. west. Near the center of the bed there is the characteristic bone averaging 2 in., but in the Wyoming mine this increases to 10 in. in places, and is practically a rock. Immediately above the coal and adhering tightly to it is $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 in. of

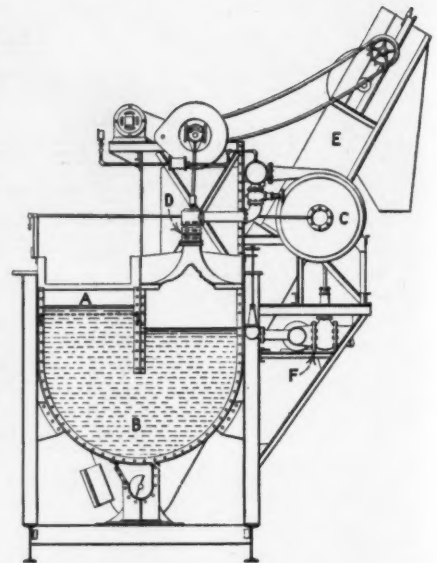
"cube coal" of about 1.45 specific gravity.

Next above, there is $\frac{1}{2}$ to 4 in. of fireclay which crumbles to fine particles. On top of this is an average of about 6 in. of drawslate, which thickens to as high as 16 in. in the Indian Ridge mine. In first mining 75 per cent or more of this drawslate stays up in the rooms, but in pillar mining it is broken. This drawslate breaks down into stove and nut sizes principally and makes up a large part of the refuse removed by the Simon-Carves washer. Also considerable quantities of fusain, or "mother coal," occur in small lenses or streaks distributed in the seam without fixed relation to top or bottom.

The practice has been to undercut with shortwall machines, but at this time a top-cutting slabbing machine is being given a trial in kerfing out the fireclay and cube coal. Getting rid of much of the fireclay would materially lighten the burden on the cleaning plant. All coal is hand-loaded directly into mine cars.

Of the total flow onto the lump picking table, about 25 per cent goes to the crusher. For the egg table the equivalent figure is 15 per cent. Of the total material picked from the lump table, it is estimated that 90 per cent goes to the crusher and 10 per cent directly to the refuse. On the egg table the proportions are close to 50-50. With the plant now operating at an average of 285 tons per hour and at peaks of 300 tons per hour, eight men pick on the lump table and five on the egg table. Total reject from the plant as measured by volume in mine cars for two months averaged 4.7 per cent.

No provision was made for crushing lump coal to provide for those



Section Through a Compartment of Washer. A, Designates Wash Box; B, Water; C, Centrifugal Air Compressor; D, Motor-Operated Air Valves; E, Refuse Elevator; F, Water Supply Pipe

times when egg and stove sizes are in greater demand. Crushing of the coal would produce such a quantity of slack as to balance the other advantage.

On the Simon-Carves washer, the guarantee was to clean 5 to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. coal to a 7 per cent or less ash content with not more than 4 per cent floats in the refuse material above $\frac{1}{2}$ in., as determined at 1.50 specific gravity.

The equipment is being used at an 85-ton-per-hour rate, and the feed, which is 4- to $\frac{1}{2}$ -in., averages 16 per cent ash. At the gravity of washing that is economic for the present market the total float in the refuse at 1.50 gravity equals 1.2 per cent. Eighty-nine per cent of the refuse is above $\frac{1}{2}$ in. and this has but 0.25 per cent float at 1.50 gravity. The remaining 11 per cent shows 10 per cent float at the same specific gravity.

The dry-cleaning tables are making an average reduction of 3.25 in the percentage of ash in the $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. slack. Wet coal, the worst enemy of dry cleaning, seldom comes in sufficient quantities to cause difficulty. This happens only when a number of mine car loads are left standing for a long time in a heavy rain.

Experience to date with the plant indicates that the wet and dry combination was the proper selection. As usual, certain difficulties have been encountered, but on the whole the operation of the plant has been satisfactory and the results achieved have been in line with preliminary estimates.

Washing and Sizing Plant at Indian Ridge Mine; Rendered Obsolete by the New Crumpler Plant



MECHANIZATION NEEDED

+ For Stabilizing Employment, Says Mining Congress Washington Meeting

PROGRESS in mechanization is demanded of the coal industry, that it may thereby place itself in line with other industries, and that it may fit itself to meet the competition of other fuels. Only by aggressive modernization of its plants can the operator protect his markets and, therefore, his men from the incursions of rival fuels and water power, said Eugene McAuliffe, president, Union Pacific Coal Co., at the mechanization meeting of the American Mining Congress, Dec. 4, in Washington, D. C.

With L. E. Young, vice-president in charge of operations, Pittsburgh Coal Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., presiding, G. B. Southward, mechanization engineer, American Mining Congress, declared that in the bituminous mines of the United States as a whole the number of mines wholly or partly mechanized for loading, which was in 1929 about 230 mines, was now 310 mines. In the past year there were 367 units for mechanized loading and today 517 units. There were 1,953 pit-car loader units, whereas now there are 2,407. Of conveyors there were 253 units. Today the number is 395. In the number of scrapers and scows there had been no increase.

In the Central field, comprising Illinois, Indiana, and western Kentucky, the number of mines using mechanical means of loading had increased 20 per cent. The number of units in that area, which was 2,004, has increased to 2,300, an advance of 15 per cent. In the Northern Appalachian area, 22 mines were mechanized in 1929; now there are

35, an increase of 60 per cent, and the number of units for mechanized and partially mechanized loading has increased 100 per cent. In the Rocky Mountain region, 47 mines loading coal mechanically in 1929 have increased to 58, and 245 units have increased to 272, the latter being an advance of 25 per cent. Unfortunately, in the Southern field the increase was much less, though the report is still incomplete.

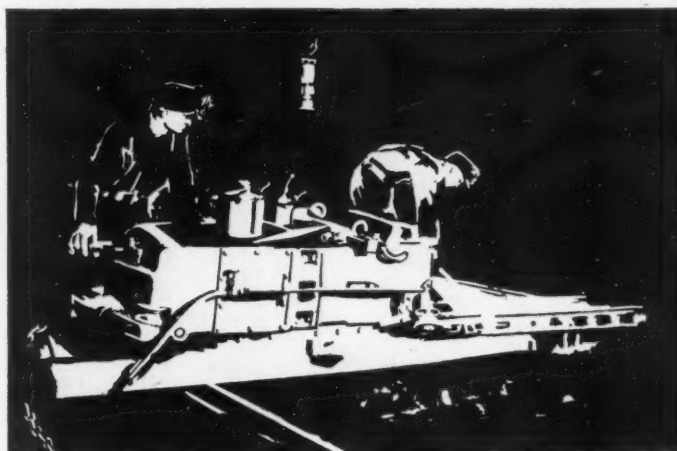
Asked by the presiding officer what had been the experience in revisiting mechanized mines, Mr. Southward answered that out of the 310 perhaps 4, or maybe 5, had discontinued the use of mechanical appliances for loading, but he wished to be understood that the mines thus reverting to hand-loading operations had never been extended users of mechanical equipment, but had merely experimented with that form of mechanization. All the figures presented were subject to revision.

Lee Long, vice-president in charge of operations, Clinchfield Coal Corporation, Dante, Va., wanted to know what would happen to the, say, 70 per cent of mines that were unsuited

to mechanization. Would prices be stabilized so that these units could remain in business despite their handicaps, or would they be driven to the wall? Several spoke in reply, and the consensus was that they would be eliminated by competition, but that 70 per cent was altogether too large a figure, for mechanical loading had been successfully adopted in the thinnest of seams. Mr. McAuliffe said it was better to make the inevitable reductions in cost of production by mechanization rather than by reductions in wages.

R. L. Ireland, Jr., general manager, Wheeling & Lake Erie Coal Mining Co., Cleveland, Ohio, stated that mechanization had been fostered by his company because it met the problem of how to reduce cost without lowering the wage. It was mechanization, closing down, or wage reduction, and the first seemed least likely to work to the detriment of the miner. The experience of his company had been that mechanization had reduced cost and had enabled the mines to work steadily, with a steadily increasing payroll.

When he went with the Union®



Pacific Coal Co., said Mr. McAuliffe, only 3.2 per cent of its coal was being loaded mechanically. There were 3,600 men employed. He did not want to lay off any men by extensive mechanization, because Wyoming could employ only a limited number of men, and that mostly at sheep and cattle herding. The labor turnover was, however, 144 per cent. It was easy to deplete the labor force without discharging a single man. By not hiring men the required depletion was attained, though in a period of big demand, when the British strike made the need for coal heavy, he had hired 225 men. Today the proportion of coal mechanically loaded is about 60 per cent. In some of the mines only entry pillars were left, and it seemed inadvisable to install in them mechanized loaders, but he had kept back mechanization temporarily, because he did not desire to disturb the labor balance.

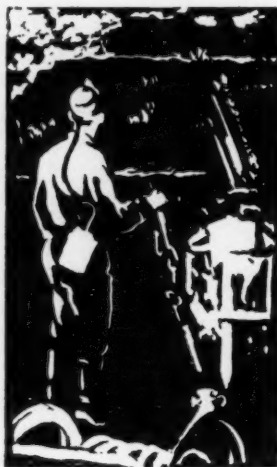
LABOR would not be helped, however, by failing to be progressive. The competition of oil and gas must be met. The producer of coal may be as rightfully economic and efficient as the user of coal, and some of the railroads are resorting to the use of high-pressure steam to attain the economy they desired.

A. L. Hunt, general manager, Pennsylvania Coal & Coke Corporation, Cresson, Pa., declared that mechanization was solving the problem for the low-coal operator. His company had been operating 36-in. coal since 1924. It now has 28 units at work. Without those units the coal could not be profitably worked. It also introduces savings by reason of centralization and reduction of haulage costs. Moreover, it has increased safety.

George S. Rice, mining engineer, U. S. Bureau of Mines, remarked that if, as was suggested, Mr. Southward should seek statistical figures as to the safety, or lack of safety, in mechanization, it would be well to endeavor to obtain these figures on a basis of occupation. What was needed to know was what class of men suffered the accidents, what was the severity of accidents they suffered, and what proportion these accidents and severities bore to the men employed in these capacities. Mechanization, he said, had come to stay. What was wanted was to know just what dangers it involved, and then the operator could put the avoidance of these accidents up to his staff and to the manufacturer.

Merely to know in broad general terms that there were so many accidents would work no remedy.

Dr. Young thought this an excellent idea, and said that some accidents that it was customary to ascribe to mechanical loading occurred behind the face and were not the result of mechanization of coal loading, yet they must be charged to the mechanized section of the mine. Mr. McAuliffe said he was dividing his men into four classes so as to ascertain relative hazards. In his mines there had been 75 accidents in the last two years in the mechanical sections, and 25 of these were not connected with mechanical loading. The accident rate per man-shift was 44 per cent lower in the mechanical sections, but the accident rate per ton produced was 80 per cent lower.



J. D. Zook, president, Illinois Coal Operators' Labor Association, declared that 49 per cent of the tonnage of the association was loaded by, or with, the aid of machines and 51 per cent by hand. There had been since Jan. 1 of this year 1,030 compensable accidents to hand loaders—that is, injuries causing more than 7 days of idleness—whereas there has been only 208 compensable accidents to the machine loaders. In counting the number of persons injured in the mechanical loading sections he had leaned backward in an effort to include as many accidents as possible. The insurance companies which had withdrawn from the state because of mechanization were beginning to be interested in its possibility of reducing risks and seemed to be meditating a return to a field they had so recently spurned.

Mr. Ireland urged that an advisory classification of accidents be prepared by Mr. Southward for the ap-

proval of the mechanization committee, but Mr. Zook said that figures, to be complete, must be collected by authority. He had figures collected by the state. His office merely received duplicates and tabulated them.

J. M. Hadley, secretary Standardization Division, suggested that the Mechanization Division request standards on sizes of (1) conveyor pans, (2) conveyor sprockets, (3) conveyor chains, (4) powder cartridges, and (5) drillholes. E. B. Gellatly, Gellatly & Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., said that two sizes of pan would be sufficient for all shaking conveyors and two pitches of chain would suffice.

Fred S. Pfahler, vice-president in charge of operations, Superior Coal Co., Gillespie, Ill., questioned the advantage of such standardization. He did not want to scrap his conveyor equipment. It was the manufacturer's business to introduce standards. J. H. Flory, Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., Columbus, Ohio, said that standards would apply only to new machinery or, possibly, replacements. However, the manufacturer could hardly standardize without cooperation with the mine owner and his engineers, for most of the variations arose not from a manufacturer's desire for variation but because the purchaser, to satisfy some real or imagined need, asked for something that varied from the usual design.

Mr. McAuliffe said there were four types of shaking chutes, all different, to be fitted with Duckbills. No one head would serve for all. The differences were due to the use, partly of the metric system in the case of foreign pans, and of the inch system in American and British pans. However explained, the differences were inexcusable. The conveyor standards were submitted to the Standardization Division, but the explosive standards were not so committed. Why, said Mr. Young, have standard sizes where the Bureau specified different sizes, where obviously different powder strengths demanded a variation in size for an equal result, and where resistance to the explosive by the coal varied greatly?

In the afternoon the discussion was renewed, inquiry being made into the intangible advantages of mechanization, such as concentration, reduced cost of ventilation and haulage, decreased cost of supervision, etc. To many this saving amounted to 3c. per ton, but Dr. Young placed it at about 8c.

SUBMERGED PUMPROOM

+ Solves Drainage Problem

At William Penn Colliery

By IVAN A. GIVEN

Assistant Editor, *Coal Age*

AS ONE of the latest steps in its program of modernization of existing properties, the Susquehanna Collieries Co. has discarded the old water hoist which served the William Penn colliery, Shenandoah, Pa. for approximately 27 years, and has replaced it with a submerged pumping station. For economy and reliability of operation, the new installation has been equipped with an automatic control system which gives complete flexibility. In addition, the water storage has been planned to allow large fluctuations between maximum and minimum quantities, to obviate continuous operation of the equipment.

Two 8-in., eight-stage, 1,500-g.p.m., bronze turbine centrifugal pumps, each made up of two four-stage pumps in series, have been installed in an underground pumproom cut in solid rock in bringing dewatering methods at the William Penn colliery up to date. These pumps were built by the Scranton Pump Co. Each of the units, which consist of two pumps in series, is driven by a 500-hp. General Electric synchronous motor with di-

rect-connected exciter. Both units are designed to work against a head of 975 ft., and are equipped with a 12-in. suction line and a 10-in. discharge line. The latter in turn is connected to a columnway made of 15-in., cast-iron, wood-lined pipe. Vertical lift from the pumps to the surface is 920 ft. Space has been provided in the pumproom for the installation of a third unit of the same capacity as the others, in case future drainage conditions necessitate it.

Originally, the drainage from the William Penn colliery, which now produces from 1,100 to 1,200 gross tons per day from eight seams of coal, was handled by steam pumps. Entrance to the mine was through a slope. In 1902, a shaft was sunk for hoisting coal. One compartment of the shaft was devoted to hoisting water from a sump just below the Fourth Level in the mine. Two tanks, each holding 1,500 gal., operated in the compartment, and were hoisted by a pair of 32x48-in. steam engines located on the surface. Dewatering

with the tanks was a practically continuous operation, though at times the tanks were not filled to capacity.

Records of the quantity of water hoisted were made for a period of a year in preparation for the installation of pumps. From Oct. 1, 1927, to Sept. 30, 1928, inclusive, 489,000,000 gal. of water was hoisted, an average of 930 g.p.m. The minimum quantity raised in that period was 20,250,000 gal., in September, 1928, an average of 470 g.p.m. Maximum flow was 61,000,000 gal., in October, 1927, an average of 1,340 g.p.m. Minimum average flow per minute for the year was 250 gal., while the maximum average for the year was 2,900 g.p.m.

To install the pumps, a pumproom 95-ft. long, 15 ft. wide, and 12 ft. high was cut out of solid rock 65.5 ft. east of the shaft and 39.9 ft. below the Fourth Level, which is the bottom landing for the cages. Plan and profile views of the excavation are shown in Fig. 1. To reach the old

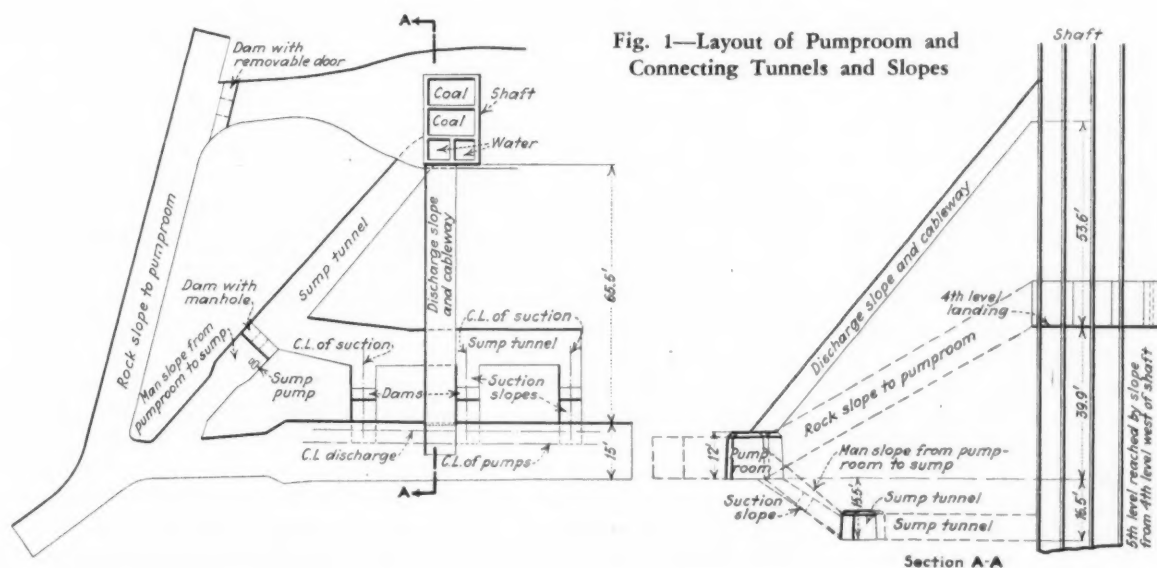


Fig. 1—Layout of Pumproom and Connecting Tunnels and Slopes

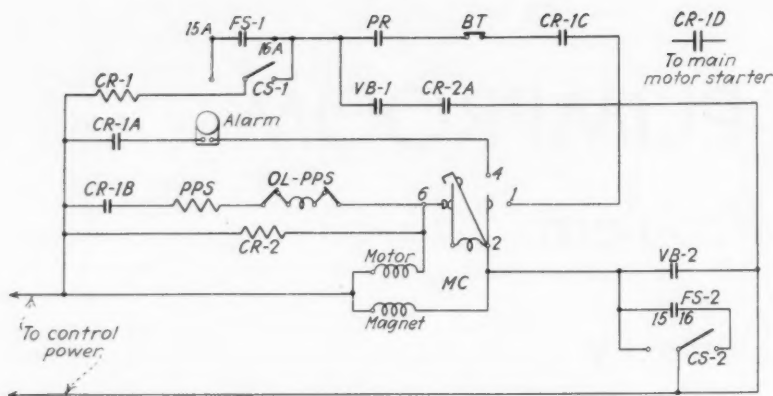


Fig. 2—Elementary Wiring Diagram, Barrett-Haentjens Automatic Control for Centrifugal Pumps

sump from which the water hoist operated, a rock tunnel was driven northwest from the south end of the pumproom to the shaft. This opening connects with another tunnel paralleling the pumproom. The latter is connected to the pumproom by three rock slopes in which the suction pipes are laid. Entrance to the sump is through the slope connecting the pumproom and the rock tunnel to the old sump.

The discharge column is placed in a rock slope entering the shaft at a point 53.6 ft. above the Fourth Level. Access to the pumproom is through a 26-deg. man slope which intersects a tunnel driven south from the Fourth Level. Suction lines from the pumps pass through dams in the rock slopes from the pumproom to the sump tunnel. Two other dams are employed in the construction of the pumproom and its connecting tunnels and slopes. One is placed at the foot of the man slope from the pumproom to the sump tunnel. This dam has a manhole to allow entrance to the sump when desired. A fifth dam, with a removable door, was built at the intersection of the slope leading down to the pumproom and the tunnel leading to the landing on the Fourth Level.

Four of the dams therefore are below the level of the pumproom, and the water storage includes the old sump, the two rock tunnels below the pumproom, and the shaft up to the Fourth Level. The pumps are run, as far as possible, only during the days, as the discharge is used in the William Penn breaker. At night, the water is allowed to rise in the shaft a maximum distance just short of the Fourth Level landing. In case of breakdown, control failure, power failure, or other emergency, the removable door in the dam at the Fourth Level landing is bolted in place, allowing the water to rise an additional 53.6 ft. in the shaft before

the pumproom is flooded, giving a margin of safety for emergency repairs, restoration of current, or installation of emergency dewatering equipment.

Power cables, one for each of the two pumps, are brought in through the discharge slope. Individual cables are of the 400,000 circ.mil, three-conductor, 5,000-volt type. Each of the conductors which make up the cable is covered with 30 per cent Para rubber insulation. The three conductors are then combined to form the cable, and are wound with tape. The first tape winding is covered with a second of vulcanized tape. Jute is used for the outer covering. This type of construction, which results in a stiff cable impervious to blows and abrasion, is used in preference to lead- or steel-sheathed cables because of its comparative lightness. Both cables are fastened to the shaft timbers by wooden clamps.

Barrett-Haentjens & Co. 50-cu.ft. priming pumps driven by Westinghouse 5-hp. motors, together with the Barrett-Haentjens automatic control system and Electric Controller & Mfg. Co. automatic starters are used in priming and starting the pumps. The elementary wiring diagram for the automatic control system is shown in Fig. 2. Fig. 3 shows the wiring of the General Electric auxiliary control panel used with the system. The William Penn installation is one of the few where the control system is such that the priming pumps start every time the main pumps start, regardless of whether the water level in the sump is above or below the latter. Starting for either a suction head or a suction lift was deemed essential for the reason that in the normal pumping operation, the water level in the sump is brought down below the pumps before they are stopped. As a result, the water in the suction lines often drains down to the level of that

in the sump, leaving air in the pump casing and part of the suction line. This air remains in the pump casing and suction line even after the water level in the sump again rises above the pumps. Consequently, it is imperative that the priming pumps start every time the main pumps start, though, through the automatic control, they shut down immediately if the casing is full of water.

Switches and other equipment employed in the control system (Figs. 2 and 3) are as follows: MC, definite time relay; CR-1, four-pole contactor, two poles (CR-1A and CR-1B) normally open and two poles (CR-1C and CR-1D) normally closed; CR-2, single-pole, normally open contactor; PPS, priming pump starter magnet; OL-PPS, overload trip, priming pump starter; CS, two-pole, double-throw knife switch (CS-1 and CS-2) for transferring from float switch to hand control, or vice versa, FS, two-

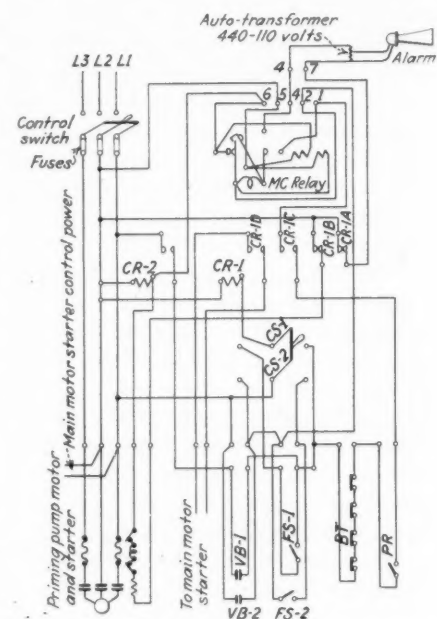


Fig. 3—Wiring Diagram, Auxiliary Control Panel, Barrett-Haentjens Automatic Control System

pole float switch (FS-1 and FS-2); VB, two-pole vacuum-breaker switch (VB-1 and VB-2); BT, bearing thermostats on pump and driving motor; PR, pressure regulator, which, while normally open, is closed by pump pressure. The latter may be a flow switch operated by the check valve, as at William Penn colliery.

The initial step in the operation of a pump (each is equipped with its own control system and priming pump) is to close the knife switch CS, which normally connects the float switch FS in the control circuit. At a predetermined level of water in the

sump, the float switch (*FS-1* and *FS-2*) closes, energizing the relay *MC* and causing relay contact No. 2 to close. This contact is in series with *BT*, *CR-1C*, *PR*, *FS-1*, *CS-1*, and *CR-1*. Closing of *FS-2* energizes the contactor *CR-2*, thus causing contact *CR-2A*, which is in series with *VB-1*, *FS-1*, *CS-1*, and *CR-1*, to close. The timing operation of the relay *MC* starts with the closing of *FS-2*. *MC* is set so that contact No. 4 will not close until after the pump has been primed and put in operation.

Closing of the float switch *FS-2* starts the priming pump, as the contactor *CR-1B* is normally closed. The priming pump exhausts the air from the pump casing through the priming valve. When the air in the casing is sufficiently rarefied, water enters through the suction line, filling the casing and rising in the vacuum-breaker float chamber. The water in the float chamber raises a copper float, which closes the vacuum-breaker switch *VB-1* and *VB-2*. As the float switch *FS-1* and the contactor *CR-2A* are already closed, the closing of *VB-1* energizes the four-pole contactor *CR-1*. Closing of *CR-1* opens *CR-1A* in the "alarm" circuit, and also opens *CR-1B*, which stops the priming pump. The fourth contactor, *CR-1D*, closes and acts as a push button to start the pump motor. As the pump comes up to speed, the pressure regulator, *PR*. As *CR-1C* and *CR-1D* are closed together, the running circuit is established through knife switch *CS-2*, the float switch *FS-2*, bearing thermostats *BT*, *MC* relay contact No. 1, contactor *CR-1C*, pressure regulator (or flow switch) *PR*, float

switch *FS-1*, knife switch *CS-1*, and contactor *CR-1*.

The pump has now been primed and put in normal operation, and the priming pump has been shut down by the opening of contactor *CR-1B* as a result of energizing the magnet *CR-1*. The "alarm" circuit is open, as the contactor *CR-1A* remains open after relay contact No. 4 closes, and the vacuum-breaker has drained and opened the switches *VB-1* and *VB-2*. Opening of *VB-1* removes the shunt circuit from around *PR*, bearing thermostat *BT*, and contactor *CR-1C*, so that the pump is protected from loss

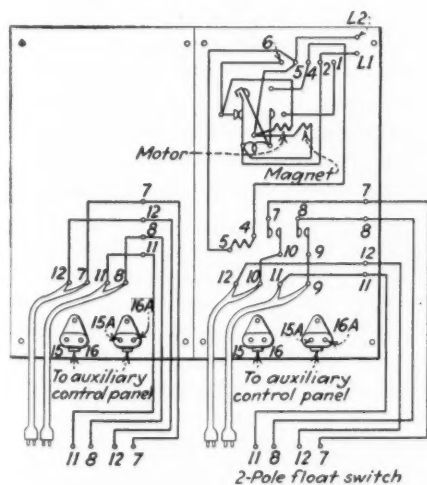
switch *VB-2* sticks in a closed position. Overheated bearings cause the switch of the bearing thermostats *BT* to open the control circuit, shut down the pump, and lock out the equipment. As the bearing thermostats have to be reset by hand, the pump will not restart automatically until the installation is visited and the trouble located.

As outlined above, closing of the float switch *FS-2* energizes the relay *MC* to start the priming pump. If the pump fails to prime within the time setting of the relay, the latter will trip, and, since *CR-1B* is closed, will close No. 4 contact, stopping the



Fig. 5—William Penn Pumproom

Fig. 4—Wiring Diagram, Sequence Control, Centrifugal Pump Installations, Susquehanna Collieries Co. Pilot Pump Sequence Panel at Left; Sequence Panel at Right



of pressure. During the entire time the pump is being primed and put in normal operation, the relay *MC* operates and, after a definite time limit, trips and closes contact No. 4. As contactor *CR-1A* is open, however, the "alarm" cannot sound. Tripping of the relay also opens contact No. 6, locking out the priming pump starter. The four-pole contactor *CR-2* is used for making a series connection with the vacuum-breaker switch *VB-1*, so that if the vacuum-breaker fails to open and drain the contactor will open the circuit as soon as the relay *MC* trips and opens contact No. 6.

After starting, the pump continues in operation until the water level in the sump has been lowered enough to open the float switch (*FS-1* and *FS-2*). Opening of *FS-2* resets the relay *MC* and opens all the control circuits, thus shutting down the pump. The vacuum-breaker switch *VB-2* is used to prevent the relay from resetting if the vacuum-breaker fails to drain, even though *FS-2* opens. Opening of *FS-1* shuts down the pump. When the contactor *CR-1* opens, *CR-1A* closes, and the "alarm" will not sound if the vacuum-breaker

priming pump, locking out the equipment, and sounding the "alarm." If the power is interrupted while the pump is shut down through failure to prime, the relay *MC* will be reset. Upon return of the power, the priming cycle will be repeated. If the pump loses its water while in operation, due to a leak in the packing glands or suction line, or if the float switch fails to open at low water setting, the pump pressure will be reduced, causing *PR* to open and shut down the pump. Opening of *PR* closes the contactor *CR-1B*, which sounds the "alarm."

Sequence operation of the pumps in the William Penn colliery and in other pumping stations of the Susquehanna company is controlled by a system developed by the engineering department under the direction of E. B. Worthington, chief engineer, and C. H. Matthews, electrical engineer. As an integral part of the system, each pump is equipped with its own priming pump and control. Fig. 4 shows the sequence panel assembly and wiring of plugs and relays for the William Penn station. Float switches, one for each pump, are set

for different levels of water in the sump. Thus, the operation of each pump is controlled by the setting of its float switch.

The only interlocking between pumps in a station is that to permit change of sequence in operation, and to prevent all pumps from starting at once when power returns after an interruption and the water level has risen sufficiently to close all the float switches. Change of sequence of operation is accomplished by interchanging float switches from one pump to another. This is done through the use of two two-pole plugs attached to the float switches, with the plug sockets wired to each pump auxiliary control panel. One float switch, without timing relay, is set for the pilot control, so that the pump to which this float switch is attached will start first and continue to run after all the other pumps have shut down, and until it has lowered the water in the sump to the point where its float switch opens.

All other float switches are equipped

with a timing relay with a two-pole contactor. Each of these float switches is set for a different level of water in the sump, and each of them closes at a different higher level than that closing the pilot pump float switch. The timing relays each have different time settings to delay starting each pump. When power is applied, the timing relays trip and close the two-pole contactors, remaining in this position until the power fails.

After the return of power, the pilot pump primes and starts, and if any other float switches are closed, the pump or pumps to which they are connected will start to prime in sequence at different times, depending upon the setting of the relays, after the pilot pump has primed and started. This system prevents all the pumps from starting at once after the return of power. If the pilot pump fails to prime and start, the water will continue to rise in the sump until the next float switch closes, whereupon the pump to which it is connected will start.



Mell E. Trammell

department to exercise strict supervision.

5. Require a safety inspector to visit all departments and sections of the mine and plant, look for dangerous conditions and have these removed. Really to find dangerous conditions, one must look for them, as they are not likely to be discovered accidentally.

6. Employ only conscientious foremen who are sold on the safety movement and believe that accidents can and must be reduced.

7. Establish stringent rules, especially for timbering, electricity, and haulage, and see that these are obeyed. Levy a fine for the first violation of a rule and discharge immediately for the second. For his own good, as well as for his employer's, discharge the habitually careless employee. If these facts regarding the punishment meted out are made known, the first and second offenses will seldom occur.

8. Provide every employee with a safety calendar. These can be furnished at a cost as low as that of ordinary calendars. No other article with the exception of the clock is so frequently consulted in the home.

9. When a man is caught working under a dangerous condition, a letter describing the condition should be immediately dispatched to his family. The "be careful" of wife, mother, sister, or daughter is difficult to ignore.

10. Locate adequate first-aid supplies at convenient points close to working places. Teach employees to use the kits for all injuries, no matter how trivial they may be. It is the small scratches and cuts which are not given first-aid treatment that ultimately result in the loss of working time, limb, or life.

ACCIDENTS

+ How to Reduce Them

By MELL E. TRAMMELL

*Safety Inspector, Gulf States Steel Co.,
Altoona, Ala.*

PROGRESS in mine safety cannot be definitely evaluated in terms of all the steps taken to procure it; but, nevertheless, there are clean-cut principles for the administration of safety which are known to accomplish desired results. A number of these principles are stated or implied in the remarks following:

1. Every operation, no matter how small or large, should have a local safety organization. Educate the miner by talks on general safety and specific working problems in safety at monthly meetings. These gatherings should be both entertaining and educational; they should be the occasion for the reading and discussion of the mine inspector's accident reports and for the consideration of other accidents.

2. Carry on a poster campaign.

The posters should be displayed at conspicuous places around the mine plant and changed regularly.

3. Promote first-aid training to the end that 100 per cent of the employees at all plants are trained. The most important virtue of first-aid training, contrary to general opinion, is not that it equips men to care for the injured but that it makes those who receive the training more careful and less likely to get hurt. Statistics covering a coal company in our state on this score show that the man untrained in first-aid is eight times as likely to get hurt as the trained man. Statistics of the Standard Oil Co. and the American Agricultural Chemical Co. show much the same results. One hundred per cent first-aid training will materially reduce the number of accidents.

4. Require every foreman of every

CAPITAL AND OPERATING COSTS

+ Of Preparing Bituminous Coal

By J. R. CAMPBELL

*Bituminous Representative
Koppers-Rheolaveur Co.
Pittsburgh, Pa.*

THE question is frequently asked by the coal operator, "What is it going to cost to clean my coal?"—and very often he also asks, "What will be my sales realization?" Those two questions are difficult to answer by "grabbing figures out of the air." They require careful analysis of the problem at hand, and each answer is an individual one. There is no "rule of thumb" method of answering the questions nor is there a stock cost accounting system. The writer is often confronted with these questions and proposes to deal with the first one at this time in a basic manner.

The items in the cost set-up are generally as follows: (1) Capital cost or investment; (2) depreciation or depletion; (3) interest on money invested; (4) operating labor; (5) power; (6) maintenance of machinery; (7) maintenance of building or structure; (8) general overhead, taxes, insurance, etc.; (9) conversion cost or loss of input; (10) bank loss or loss of good coal. These items will be discussed in their order.

1. *Capital Cost*—This cost depends entirely upon the work to be done and whether or not the plant handles 600 tons per hour or 100 tons per hour. On a ton-per-hour basis, I have seen a price range of from \$1,000 to \$3,000 for capital cost. The average for a complete preparation plant may be around \$2,000 per ton per hour. A complete modern and efficient washing plant alone may cost around \$1,000 per ton per hour; this would include machinery and structure with adequate drying facilities, water system and sludge recovery—just the washery plant alone. Tipple, picking belts, extra large storage bins, loading booms, yards, etc., would not be included, as they form no part of the washery; but the washing plant is always its basis.

An address delivered before the 23d annual meeting of the West Virginia Coal Mining Institute, Huntington, W. Va., Dec. 2, 1930.

2. *Depreciation*—This item of cost depends upon the life of the coal property or the obsolescence of the equipment. Usually a 20-year period is taken for writing off the capital cost, which is equivalent to an annual charge of 5 per cent. Some big steel concerns prefer to write off the investment in ten or fifteen years.

3. *Interest*—Not all operators figure an interest charge. When it is done, 5 per cent is the usual rate charged off per annum. Interest seems a proper charge where borrowed capital is used.

4. *Operating Labor*—This item includes all operating men and is dependent, of course, upon the wage scale. A fair figure is about 1½c. per ton on the modern coal washery producing metallurgical coal. A complete preparation plant may run to 5 or 6c. per ton.

5. *Power*—This is an important item and should be well considered when installing a cleaning plant, especially where the cost of electric current is high. According to my observation, the cost of power should be about the same as the labor cost in a modern plant. Speaking specifically of the power consumption in the Pittsburgh district in going Rheolaveur plants, it is common knowledge that the power consumption is unusually low. One complete Rheolaveur preparation plant handling about 300,000 tons of coal per month has a power consumption of less than 1¼ kw.-hr. per ton; and another plant, producing metallurgical coal and handling about 700 tons per hour of feed coal, has about 995 hp. output, or about 1¼ hp. per ton.

6. *Maintenance*—Under this head will be considered the labor and material used in keeping the machinery in good operating condition and the building in good repair. The type of machinery and the type of structure, whether of wood or steel, will of

course affect the upkeep. Maintenance of machinery should be figured on its cost and likewise building repairs. Whether the machinery is operated single or double shift affects its maintenance. On high type machinery, a 10 per cent annual charge usually will provide the necessary repair labor and material, and 2 per cent will repair and paint the building.

7. *General Overhead*—This item is best left to the customer to figure out under his own conditions. It embraces general supervision, taxes, royalty (if any), insurance, compensation, etc. Perhaps 2 per cent on the capital investment will take care of all ordinary general overhead expenses.

8. *Conversion Cost*—This item undoubtedly is the most important of any in the cost of washing, as I have pointed out in previous papers. The formula is:

$$\frac{\text{Cost of washed feed} \times 100}{100 \text{ per cent} - \text{per cent refuse}} = \text{Cost of washed coal}$$

Thus with 10 per cent refuse:

$$\frac{\$1.80 \times 100}{100 - 10} = \frac{\$1.80}{0.90} = \$2.00$$

therefore the conversion cost is \$2.00 — \$1.80 = \$0.20 per ton. It is extremely unfortunate if the loss in the refuse has been increased needlessly by the presence in the refuse of 30 per cent of marketable coal at the washing gravity, for then the true conversion would have given $30 \times 10 \div 100$, or 3 per cent less refuse. This will give only 7 per cent of refuse instead of 10, and the true conversion cost will be obtained as follows:

$$\frac{\$1.80 \times 100}{100 - 7} = \frac{\$1.80}{0.93} = \$1.935$$

and \$1.935 — \$1.80 = \$0.135 conversion cost.
The difference, \$0.200 — \$0.135 = \$0.065 = bank loss.

This bank loss of 6½c. per ton on a 600-ton-per-hour plant may be calculated as follows:

$600 \times 0.06\frac{1}{2} = \39 per hour
 $\$39 \times 8 \text{ hr.} \times 250 \text{ days} = \$78,000$ annually

which is a return of 20 per cent annually on \$390,000 capital investment. In other words, all other things being equal, the coal operator can afford to spend \$390,000 additional money on a 600-ton-per-hour plant to recover the coal lost in the refuse.

Something will be said about bank loss later, but it will be pointed out here that in my judgment, more dollar and cent failures in the cleaning-plant game have been caused by this one item of cost than all the others combined.

It is now in order to set up a complete cost of cleaning coal, and the foregoing data will be used, except that 7 per cent refuse will be used, which it is believed, is a good average figure in the United States from modern and efficient cleaning plants. United States government reports for 1929 show that all the cleaning plants of the United States had a reject of $8\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, both wet and dry methods.

Cost of Washing

1—Capacity of plant, 625 T. P. H. feed, 8-hour day, 250 days per year—tons.....	1,250,000	
2—Capital cost.....	\$750,000	
3—Fixed charges.....		Per Ton
Depreciation (5%).....	\$37,500	\$0.0300
Interest (5%).....	37,500	0.0300
General overhead (2%).....	15,000	0.0120
Total.....	\$90,000	\$0.0720
4—Maintenance.....		
Machinery—		
10% on \$230,000.....	\$23,000	\$0.0184
Building—		
2% on \$130,000.....	2,600	0.0021
Total.....	\$25,600	\$0.0205
5—Operation.....		
Power—750 kw. @ 1.2c.....	\$18,000	\$0.0144
Labor—14 men @ \$5.00.....	17,500	0.0140
Total.....	\$35,500	\$0.0284
6—Conversion Cost.....		
Refuse, 7% and coal \$1.80.....	\$157,500	\$0.1260

Résumé No. 1

1—Fixed charges, per ton.....	7.20c.
2—Maintenance, per ton.....	2.05c.
3—Operation, per ton.....	2.84c.
4—Refuse, per ton.....	12.60c.
Total on feed basis.....	24.69c.
Total on shipped product.....	26.50c.
(93% recovery)	

In the above résumé it will be noted that actual operation and maintenance cost is less than 5c. per ton on a feed basis. The big items are fixed charges and loss of input (refuse). The former may be juggled about somewhat and the latter may be shoved off on the miner, but it is best to face the facts.

We sometimes ask ourselves, "Is it worth while to build a modern and efficient cleaning plant? Is it good business and economical?" Let us examine the data again. We will assume for the moment that it is possible to build a washery for two-

thirds the amount given, or \$500,000. Obviously, the fixed charges are cut one-third and become 4.8c. per ton. We may install the lowest type of washing machinery and the structure may be a cheap wood affair. The maintenance on cheap machinery will be more than doubled, as will building repairs. The machinery may then require 25 per cent annually and the building 5 per cent for upkeep. This charge will then look like this:

4—Maintenance.....		Per Ton
Machinery		
25% on \$153,000.....	\$38,250	\$0.0306
Building		
5% on \$87,000.....	4,350	0.0035
Total.....	\$42,600	\$0.0341

The power perhaps might not change much, unless the water system be curtailed and drying eliminated. The operating labor might be whittled to 1c. per ton by having one man do two men's jobs inefficiently. Let us say, power and labor is cut to 2c. per ton.

The conversion cost is what hurts most of all. Instead of a 7 per cent

theoretical float ash at the washing gravity; the inefficient job will come within 1.25 per cent to 1.50 per cent of the theoretical. Thus, there easily may be 1 per cent difference in the ash content at the same washing gravity, and if put on an equal ash basis, the inefficient washer at a lower gravity will show a decreasing recovery with more good coal in the refuse. In the Pittsburgh district, on an efficient job, 1 per cent ash will equal about 2 per cent refuse.

Applying this line of reasoning to the specific case, the 90 per cent recovery becomes 88 per cent and the total cost of shipped product goes from 31.42c. per ton to 32.14c. per ton, an increase of 0.72c. per ton, and the 4.92c. becomes 5.64c. per ton, which would be saving per ton if the jobs were put on an equal ash basis, and which would be a true picture of the problem.

While on the subject of low-type coal washers, we will give a concrete example from a test made Oct. 24, 1930:

Float and Sink Data—Washing Gravity 1.60

Specific Gravity	Raw Coal		Washed Coal		Refuse	
	100 Per Cent	Per Cent	85 Per Cent	Per Cent	15 Per Cent	Per Cent
by Weight	by Weight	Ash	by Weight	Ash	by Weight	Ash
Float 1.60.....	82.5	5.5	92.8	5.5	23.7	7.7
Float 1.60.....	3.0	21.8	4.0	25.0	7.8	24.8
Sink 1.44.....	14.5	56.9	3.2	48.8	68.5	61.7
Sink 1.60.....						
Total and average.....	100.0	13.44	100.0	7.66	100.0	46.0
Qualitative efficiency =	$14.5 - (3.2 \times 0.85) = 81.05$ per cent.					
Quantitative efficiency =	$100 - (15 \times 0.315) = 95.27$ per cent.					
Bank loss =	4.73 per cent.					

reject there is 10 per cent or more. The refuse loss has a value of \$225,000, or 18c. per ton. The low-type washer set-up is as follows:

Résumé No. 2

1—Fixed charges, per ton.....	4.80c.
2—Maintenance, per ton.....	3.48c.
3—Operation, per ton.....	2.00c.
4—Refuse, per ton.....	18.00c.
Total on feed basis.....	28.28c.
Total on shipped product.....	31.42c.
(90% recovery)	

The total shipped product cost in the low-type plant, 31.42c. per ton, when compared with that of the high-type plant, 26.5c. shows 4.92c. per ton saving in favor of the modern and efficient plant, and 4.92c. per ton is \$55,350 on 1,125,000 tons of shipped product, which represents 22.14 per cent return on additional investment.

Aside from this there is always the question of the quality of the market product. In the cost analysis given last, no account is taken of the problem on an equal ash basis. Ordinarily, the efficient washery will come within 0.3 or 0.4 per cent of the

Value of bank loss at \$3 Pocahontas coal, say prepared size ($2\frac{1}{2} \times 1$ in.), $\$3 \times 4.73 \div 100 = 14.2c.$ per ton, and 14.2c. per ton on 100 tons per hour = \$14.20 per hour, or \$85.20 per day of 6 hours, or \$17,040 on a 200-day year. This plant might be built for \$75,000, whereas a more efficient plant would cost \$125,000, a difference of \$50,000 in capital cost, and \$17,040 is a return of 34 per cent on the additional capital on loss alone. Is it worth while?

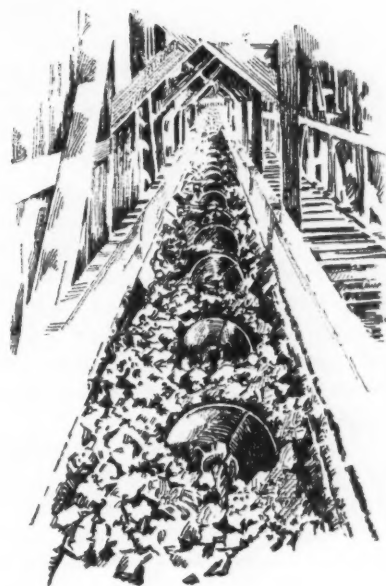
In conclusion, I leave the answer to this economic question in the hands of the operators—each to work out for himself. Nothing is said about quality of shipped product, which may have a bearing on the economics. In the set-up it will be noted that the washed coal still has 3.2 per cent of rock and heavy bone in it. The question is, How long will coal of this quality stay on a highly competitive market? The answer to this question also is submitted for careful thought and study.

WHEN, WHERE, AND HOW

+ To Use Button Conveyors

By HARRY F. GEIST

*Webster Manufacturing Co.
Chicago*



IN LOWERING run-of-mine coal down mountain sides, large capacity, continuous flow, minimum breakage, or degradation, and economy are demanded. Speed control is essential, and this consideration eliminates simple chutes in which the flow of coal cannot be regulated. The cable-and-button type conveyor, because of its strong, light, and flexible moving element, has proved its value for long courses on slopes too steep for belt conveyors. Wear and maintenance are low and control is largely an inherent characteristic. Belts, however, may be used in combination with cable-and-button conveyors, the latter being limited to the steeper hillside pitches and the belts to the more gradual foot slopes below.

A cable-and-button conveyor may be defined as a trough in which move disk-like flights, commonly called buttons, firmly clamped upon a single strand of steel cable. This cable is endless and passes over suitable terminal sheaves conveniently located at the trough ends, the return having its runway above the coal-carrying trough. If the trough is on an incline such that coal will flow by gravity, following the buttons and in some measure retarded by them, the conveyor is a retarder whether it generates power, consumes power, or is balanced for negligible power. Such a system is illustrated by Fig. 1.

The operating characteristics of a cable-and-button conveyor are dominated more by the slope than by any other condition, because slope de-

termines largely the relation between gravity and friction. These components of force establish the maximum and minimum slopes within which a cable-and-button conveyor is good practice. This range, extending, as it does, between angles of 15 and 35 deg. to the horizontal, gives to this system a broad field of application and usefulness in mountain coal fields.

Coal enters the conveyor at the top with a certain potential mechanical energy due to gravity. In flowing downgrade its energy is partly consumed by friction. If free, the coal will accelerate until friction and the increase of momentum entirely absorb all the energy released. The cable-and-button system takes up the surplus energy chiefly by the additional friction it provides. It thus prevents acceleration and controls speed. The relation of the pressure of the coal on the buttons to the force required to circulate the system determines whether power will be generated, consumed, or negligible.

An inclination of 26½ deg. is the ideal condition, because it is the angle at which the moving coal is just able of itself to operate the cable and buttons. In practice, a perfect balance cannot exist, but the system will pulsate slowly under the influence of its driving control, with a low average power consumption.

For angles greater than the ideal

26½ deg. the system will usually generate power and will require a brake or governor device. Above 35 deg. the coal is in grave danger of avalanching. Even at 30 deg., swing-gate aprons usually are provided.

On less than the ideal slope, power is required to help keep the buttons moving, the quantity of which depends, of course, upon the quantity of coal being lowered, the weight of the cable and buttons, the angle of slope, and the friction. At about 15 to 18 deg. coal ceases to flow by itself. Below this critical angle, trouble is likely to arise, not the least of which is the tendency of the cable and buttons to pull out of the coal and ride over the top, causing congestion, spillage, and much breakage.

It is difficult, even with tests, to fix definitely the critical angle. Wetness, particularly in fine coal, percentage of lumps and fines, and vibration in the trough are factors. Large lumps will ride on top, free to follow the buttons, while the fines below may lag and may have to be pushed by the button above them. Experience has shown that 15 to 18 deg. is the lower limit of inclination even for short distances near the point of discharge.

The foregoing discussion of the effect of slope has reference solely

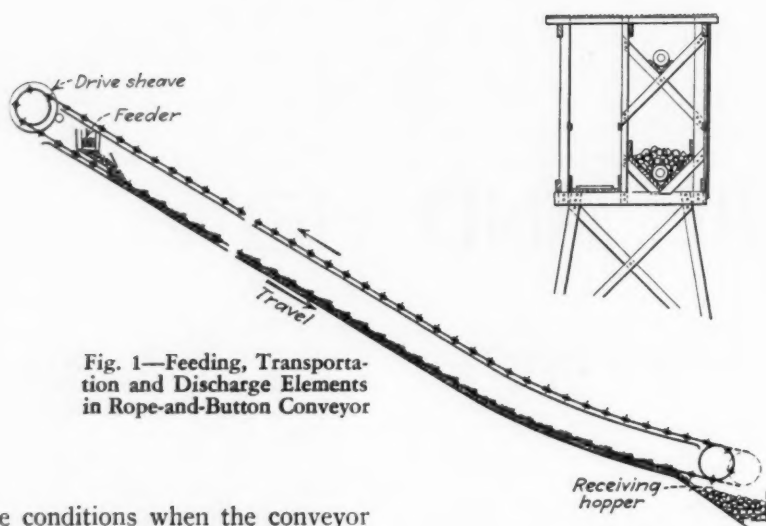


Fig. 1—Feeding, Transportation and Discharge Elements in Rope-and-Button Conveyor

to the conditions when the conveyor is actually running. Regardless of slope, power is required to start the system when empty. Power may also be required to start it under full or partial load, so that, even for ideal conditions, a motorless device is not feasible.

Wherever other suitable slopes offer advantages in construction, too much stress, therefore, should not be placed on giving a cable-and-button conveyor system the ideal angle of inclination. Angles between 20 and 30 deg. ought to be regarded as quite favorable.

Though cable-and-button conveyors are a development of long standing, limitations as to their length and capacity are not definitely established. Single units 1,500 to 1,600 ft. long have been in satisfactory operation on slopes of over 30 deg. for many years. For greater distances it is considered advisable to divide the course into two or three separate units in series, with suitable means for transferring coal from one to the other. This not only promotes safety but also permits more choice in selecting the most suitable path down the mountain side, particularly because the units need not be in line. At present no installation has been made having more than three units.

Cable-and-button conveyors may also have vertical curves for the closer fitting of mountain profiles. These may be convex or concave, but should be as sweeping as possible, preferably of 1,000 or more feet radius.

The carrying capacity of a cable-and-button conveyor probably is its most generous characteristic. This arises from the fact that between the critical and ideal angles the cable tension is largely that required to return the buttons uphill. Also because when such a conveyor is installed, the importance of continuous

flow of coal requires that its design and construction shall be in generous proportions.

Existing cable-and-button conveyors handle from 150 to 450 tons per hour, but their physical proportions and costs per foot are determined more by length than by capacity. In large-capacity units the buttons are spaced at 48-in. centers, but in units of smaller capacity a 72-in. spacing is provided, which reduces the total button weight and yet provides a load on the individual button comparable to that with the 48-in. spacing.

A speed of 100 ft. per minute is regarded as suitable. Higher speeds tend to break the coal; it is better to obtain capacity by greater volume than by speed. With coal moving in volume the lumps ride on a bed of fines, which form a protective cushion. Therefore, for long conveyors of relatively low capacity a wide button spacing with low speed of travel is preferable.

The cable usually is of crucible-steel wires in non-spinning lay over a soft-iron center and of such size as computed stresses dictate, allowances being made to provide the buttons with liberal clamping area, to decrease the stretch of the rope in service, and to afford a factor of safety. The rope should be flexible so as to suit sheaves of 6½ to 8 ft. in pitch diameter. Cables in service range from about ¾ in. to 1½ or 1¾ in. diameter.

The buttons are of cast iron or semi-steel without machining and may weigh as much as 80 to 100 lb. each. To eliminate flange breakage and reduce weight, small sizes have been successfully made of malleable iron. It is not desirable always to reduce the button weight, because

with heavier equipment the operation of the system is more stable.

The buttons comprise essentially a split hub cored to fit the cable accurately; they carry a centrally located flange, usually of 12 in. diameter. They are accurately spaced on 4- or 6-ft. pitch, pressed upon the cable without injury to the wires and secured by means of four or six heavy clamp bolts. Accurate spacing is necessary for smooth action at the sheave gaps, where each button in its turn may have to transmit the maximum cable stress.

Terminal gap sheaves for cable-and-button conveyors are a highly developed and perfected device. The four general types employed at present are: (1) the fixed-gap and fixed-pitch sheave; (2) the flexible-gap, adjustable-pitch sheave; (3) the roller-gap, flexible-rim, and adjustable-pitch sheave; and (4) the fixed-gap, adjustable-pitch sheave.

THE first is, as implied, just a gap sheave, usually reinforced, however, against wear at gap lips and in grooves. This type is used chiefly in Canada on conveyors for stacking pulpwood.

Sheave (2) has flexible members which provide the gap with resilient lips where the buttons enter or leave it. Springs provide the cushion effect. Rim members, which constitute most of the groove, are built of sections and arranged with bolts for adjusting the pitch diameter. Provision against flexing the cable at the button ends is made by having each groove section eccentric to the axis on which the sheave turns by an amount greater than one-half the button length.

Sheave (3) is illustrated by Fig. 2. It provides four rollers at each gap in pairs, spaced apart so that the cable may pass between them, allowing the rollers to engage the button ends in such a manner that they will be at right angles to the line of the cable. The rollers are individually mounted upon studs rigidly secured to the gear frame for transmitting the cable pull. Between the sets of rollers are arranged floating groove segments which determine the pitch diameter of the sheave. Each segment is adjustably pivoted to the gear frame at *P*, which as a center produces the hump-like groove which eliminates the flexing of the cable at the button ends. Sheave (3) also allows the groove segments to shift peripherally with the cable, reducing the friction between the rope and the sheave.

The gear-type body construction relieves the supporting shaft of all torsion.

Sheave (4) is usually employed as a tail-end terminal. It consists of a heavy cast-iron wheel on which cast-steel groove segments are adjustably spaced. The relative position of the groove segments to the wheel center determines the pitch diameter, which may be changed by adjusting a few bolts. This sheave with a suitable shaft-and-screw-type take-up bearings makes an inexpensive lower terminal.

THE drive and control may consist of a spur-gear train, or it may include a worm-gear reduction or transmission belt. The drive obviously is placed at the upper end. The purpose of the drive machinery is a slow and steady rotation of the head sheave under whatever fluctuations of cable pull the load may impose even under a reversal of cable tension. Normally an electric motor, of either alternating- or direct-current type, will automatically supply either the driving or braking power with moderate speed variation below or above its no-load rating. The larger the motor the less the variation.

Motor characteristics are not relied upon entirely in most cases, however, and mechanical brakes are also used which are made more or less automatic in action. Solenoid brakes, as a no-voltage protection, are also to be recommended. A single-thread worm-gear reducer offers possibilities as a hold-back device, although it is putting such a machine to service for which it is not normally designed. Spur-gear drives, or spur gears in combination with transmission belts, though less expensive, are quite efficient. Motors usually range from 15 to 75 hp., depending upon the installation.

In feeding coal to the conveyor from the dump hopper at the drift elevation, it is preferable and almost necessary to use a mechanical feeder so that it will be loaded uniformly and with as little breakage of coal as possible. A reciprocating plate feeder draws the coal more smoothly from the hopper, and can be arranged so that the coal will fall less at its discharge end, than with any other type of feed, but an apron-type unit makes an excellent inspection and preliminary picking table. Good practice requires a flow plate immediately in front of the feeder, to allow the coal to attain the direction of flow of the moving buttons before allowing

it to come in contact with them. This precaution also decreases breakage.

Where two or more cable-and-button units are used in series it is desirable to use feeders or shaking chutes to transfer the coal uniformly. Plain chutes or chutes with swing gates are frequently used, but they generally break the coal unnecessarily.

Coal is discharged from a cable-and-button conveyor by having the trough slope away from the rope and expand into a hopper of suitable capacity. It may similarly load the coal directly onto shaker screens or grizzlies preparatory to its being loaded into railroad cars. Reservoir hoppers are particularly recommended, so that the conveyor may run continuously even when screens and loading devices are stopped for the changing of railroad cars or for other brief tipple manipulations.

Where a cable-and-button conveyor discharges onto a belt conveyor, a small reservoir hopper and a feeder should be used to load the belt. It is evident that when buttons are spaced 4 or 6 ft. apart they will not deliver the coal with sufficient uniformity for the direct loading of a belt.

Feeding, transfer, and discharge are incidental to the main subject and vary greatly with the peculiarities of each problem, but as coal preparation becomes more and more exacting and has an important bearing upon plant revenue, these features are being given more and more consideration.

Though cost estimates on installations of the foregoing type will vary

somewhat for different contractors, somewhat for varying mountain-side conditions, and for other reasons, only tentative figures can be suggested. They will serve, however, as a reasonable guide for a preliminary survey or appraisal. It is necessary that these figures shall embrace something more than ideal conditions. The following costs based upon 1929 price levels are believed to be reasonably safe. They are for the installation of a conveyor 1,000 ft. long, erected in place, but do not include the cost of foundations and electrical wiring.

Terminal and drive machinery including motor	\$5,500
Cable and buttons	4,700
Structural-steel gallery with wood walkway and steel-lined trough, corrugated roof and one side only, average supporting bents, but no terminal houses	21,000
Extra for all steel trough and walkway	4,800
	<hr/> \$36,000

If a feeder, a discharge hopper, or a transfer house and transfer equipment are added, \$5,000 to \$6,000 more may be required.

From the above estimates we see that a complete high-grade installation based upon 1,000-ft. length may be constructed at from \$31 to \$42 per foot.

For galleries constructed of timber, with steel-lined troughs and corrugated roofing and siding, one side only, a saving of \$6.50 to \$7.50 per foot is effected, but with increased fire hazard.

From these figures we may also arrive at an approximate cost of moving one ton of coal down a mountain side a distance of 1,000 ft. Based upon 1,000,000 tons moved per year, with allowance for interest on the investment, upkeep, attendance, power consumed, etc., this cost is about one cent per ton per 1,000 ft.

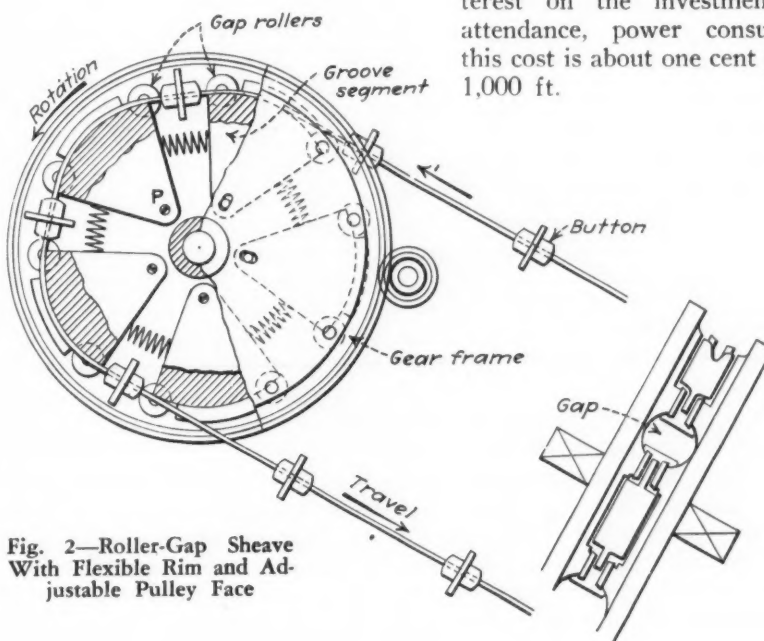


Fig. 2—Roller-Gap Sheave With Flexible Rim and Adjustable Pulley Face

PLUGGING THE LEAKS

+ In Supply Costs At Mechanized Mines

By VAN B. STITH

*General Superintendent
Black Diamond Coal Mining Co.
Drakesboro, Ky.*



MUCH has been written on reductions in labor costs at the mechanized mine, but very little said about supplies, although at times they represent as much as 30 per cent of the ultimate cost of production. In the operator's great desire to lower labor cost many of the other items entering into the cost of production frequently are lost sight of until it is discovered that production costs exceed sales realizations despite the fact that the cost of labor is low. Unless there is proper supervision of supplies distribution, losses will creep in and mechanized mining equipment will be very unjustly condemned where inefficient management should be blamed. Waste of mine supplies, of course, can occur under hand loading, but the increased necessary use of supplies at the mechanized mine augments the possibilities of wastage.

In changing from hand-loading to a mechanical-loading system, the first radical change is that tonnage rates give way to hourly rates, and mine supplies, such as tools, blasting supplies, etc., or their equivalent, formerly purchased by the employees, will be furnished by the operator.

Lubrication costs will increase because more machinery is used; maintenance and repair of equipment also will become a large item. The quantity of necessary supplies to be carried in stock will increase and the condition of the product will be changed. How shall we exercise proper supervision over these expenditures?

Blasting Supplies—The necessary quantity of explosives to produce a ton of coal or per charge, if not previously determined under the hand-loading method, when turning to the mechanized program should be determined at once by scientific detailed experimentation. This experimenting should be conducted in such a manner that no room for doubt is left as to the quantity of explosives necessary per charge in order to blast the coal down for the mechanical loader in such condition that it can be loaded, also with a view to the quality of the coal after it is blasted.

After this has been determined, drillers and blasters should be instructed accordingly. The management should maintain a detailed

account of all explosives issued each individual drill unit during the month and have a recapitulation of this information made each month to see if the men are using the blasting supplies as instructed. This can be easily accomplished if a record is maintained of the coal produced for each individual drill unit.

Use of excessive quantities of explosives is not always due to an excessive charge per hole, but is often caused by misplaced shots, which make it necessary to drill a second hole and shoot a second charge of explosives. It is well to have the same employee who drills the hole also tamp and charge it, as the charge of explosives is directly dependent upon the placement of the hole and the placement of the hole likewise is dependent upon the quantity of explosives to be used.

The quantity of supplies other than explosives to be consumed by the drillers and shooters also should be recorded and recapitulated each month on the basis of tons produced. This record should be maintained for

each individual unit. Such supplies will amount to quite a sum of money over a period of a year. They include friction tape for cable repairs, files for sharpening the drill augers or patent points for the augers, fuse links for the drills, blasting paper either in the roll or tamping bags, blasting fuse and caps, lubricant, supplies used for repair of drill and all tools used, such as drill augers, hand picks, etc.

Abuse and waste of friction tape can be decreased somewhat by requiring all employees using tape in the performance of their duties to turn back to the supply clerk the core from the used roll of tape before they receive a new roll. Fuse links for the drill are very easily broken when carried about in the pocket of the drill operator and, when such is the case, oftentimes when he sends his clothes to the laundry the fuse links go with them and are destroyed, so I suggest placing the links in a small box, together with files and other small items, under lock and key.

Abuse of the drill can be detected at once by maintaining a record of supplies used in the repair of the drill. The labor and parts for repairing disabled mining machinery does not amount to as much on the cost of production as the loss of time suffered by the non-productive period during the time the machine is being repaired; therefore it always pays big to prevent abuse.

Lubrication of Loading Machines
—There exist a correct grade and

quantity of lubricant for every purpose. But it is one feature to know the correct grade and quantity and another to get it used properly. This item, like the blasting supplies, should be recorded, the quantity and grade used on each individual machine based on tons produced. There is far too much lubricant being used in the mechanized mines with only a small quantity of it going into the bearing for which it was purchased. High-grade and costly oils are being used where cheaper oils would serve and cheaper oils are being used where the bearings should have the best lubricant available. The cost of this misuse is not wholly represented in the cost of the lubricant, but in worn-out bearings and disabled equipment.

I HAVE found that the machine operator is always ready to co-operate with the management in a proper lubrication program. Once he is convinced that he is being put on record he will be far more attentive in his oiling, as it is a human instinct in us all to want to excel in our job. True, I have met with some opposition in selling this idea to the underground foreman who believes that once he obtains a certificate of competency to serve as mine foreman and has so acted for a few years he needs no advice from the administration department as to his method of handling labor and mining machinery. This type of foreman, however, is in the minority and will soon be out of the picture.

Storage and distribution of lubricants at the mine are items that have been sadly neglected and have caused lubrication cost to go unnecessarily high. Few operators have proper storage houses for oils above ground, constructed for the prevention of fire and waste. Oil barrels are laid on their sides, sometimes on a rack, and a valve is screwed into them; in most cases the valve is of the slow-acting type. When a container is filled before this type of valve is closed, as usually is the case, much oil is spilled. The floor and surrounding ground will be found to be soaked with oil and when the empty barrels are returned to the oil company they contain a gallon or two of oil, facilities in the oil house not permitting complete emptying of the barrel.

The prevailing method of distributing oils in the mine from barrels on a truck, to visit the different oil stations and deposit a day's supply in an open-type container, generally an

old carbide can or powder keg, which may and does at times get knocked over and the contents spilled, is the last word in extravagance. These open containers catch dust and dirt and later deposit it in a bearing. Examination will reveal as much as 2 or 3 in. of dirt and dust in the bottom of the container.



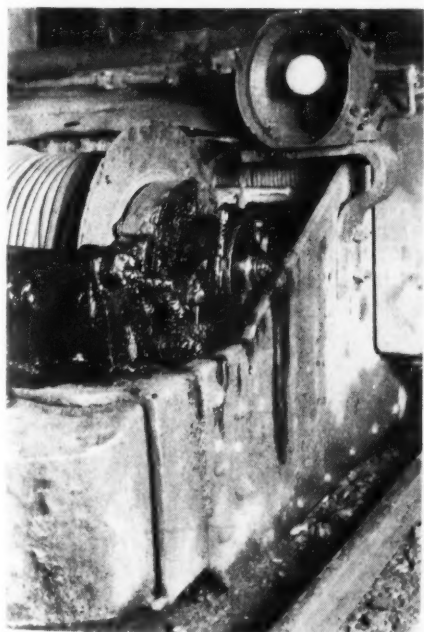
Experience Records Will Show Which Parts Should Be Stocked

I would suggest an oil house above ground of non-inflammable material with a cement floor. Tanks should be equipped with hose and pumps and so arranged that every last drop of oil can be emptied into them from the barrels. The truck that delivers the oil into the mine should be likewise equipped. In every case, faucets should be of the closed, quick-acting type. Individual oil cans for the operatives should be provided with a spout of suitable length, with a positive cutoff, so that the flow of the oil from the spout need not be started until the spout is injected into the oil box on the bearing.

Grease should be applied through modern pressure fittings. Labor will co-operate surprisingly well with a system of this kind, as no one delights in seeing waste.

Maintenance and Repair of Loading Machines—Cost of supplies for the maintenance of machinery is frequently lost sight of by the management in its desire to maintain output. Unless watched, the underground force will order some spare part for no other reason than fear that a ma-

Solid Mounted Headlights Cause Broken Lamp Filaments; Note Also the Waste in Lubrication



chine will go down for want of this part. After the spare part arrives at the mine it may be carried in stock for an indefinite period, accumulating interest on its investment cost. Then when the part finally needs renewing, the machine will not be stopped until completely down because the force is afraid of being called on the carpet for not keeping up production.

As a rule, too many parts are carried in stock and seldom is the right part available when needed. I realize this is a difficult problem, but it can be satisfactorily solved by maintaining a detailed record of all faulty equipment together with the supplies needed for repairs. It will be found that some parts need renewing more often than others. An adequate supply should be stocked or some improvement made in the parts to give them longer life.

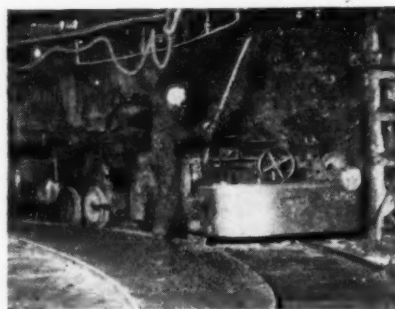
Often a new electric cable is purchased for a machine when all the old cable needs is reworking of the old splices and an addition to its length. Rubber-covered cables as manufactured today should give service for an indefinite period if proper care is exercised in their upkeep. When a cable is run over or "blows up," the foreman invariably hurries the making of the splice to get the machine going again, when he should be seeing that a practical and lasting splice is made.

To correct this fault I would require the operative of the equipment to fill out a simplified report of all delays and their causes, including splices made. When a new cable goes into the mine, demand that the old cable be delivered to the surface for a thorough inspection. Determine

if a new cable was really necessary and if the splices in it have been made in a workmanlike manner.

Power—Power cost has been allowed to run riot at the mechanized mine particularly because there more power is consumed in driving electrical machinery. Disabled armatures are by far the chief contributors to the trouble which is reflected in supplies and repairs.

The average machine in the mine is not equipped with a fuse or circuit breaker either on account of a desire



Repairs Should Be Made Immediately When Needed

to overload the machine or because the voltage is so low that the amperage rises abnormally under load. I have had a coal mine electrician tell me, when I asked him why he did not use the fuse, that he could not keep it from blowing. His excuses were an open confession that he had fallen down on the maintenance of his transmission lines and the distribution of power.

Once I had the voltage up to standard I would insist that each and every motor be protected by a fuse or circuit breaker of suitable current carrying capacity for the rated horsepower. The fuse is the most economical and efficient watchman that can be employed. It can be relied on to do its duty 24 hours each day; it never sleeps. Coal operators employ watchmen at their plants, install elaborate

punch clock systems to see that the watchmen do their watching, but they will neglect the installation of protective devices on mining machinery. I will wager that the same electrician or foreman who keeps no fuse on the mining machines intrusted to his care has one on his automobile.

Illumination Supplies — Electric light bulbs are a source of never ending waste at the average coal mine. What practice! Stringing them along the entries, screwed into weatherproof sockets unprotected from theft, or tied to two wires with no sockets at all. No thought is given to the existing voltage in the purchase of these bulbs, it being presumed that the power remains constantly at 250 volts. What happens at no load when the generator compounds underload until the voltage is 275 or 300? The bulbs cannot but have a short life under these conditions. When the motor-man or machine runner needs a bulb, instead of applying for it at the supply house he takes down the first bulb he comes to and puts it on his machine. In getting the bulb he tears down wiring and all. As a result a stretch of entry is in darkness until another bulb is installed.

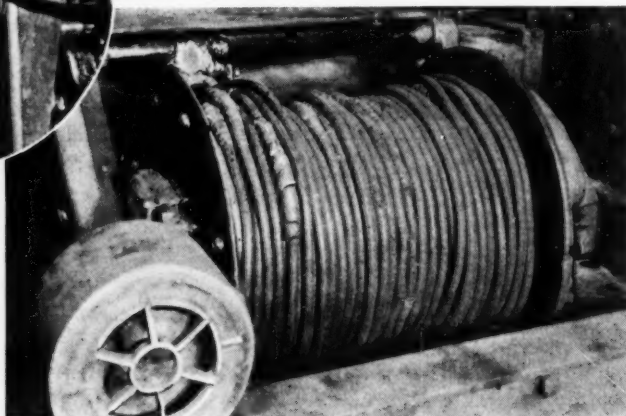
Headlights on most locomotives are of the old solid-bed type bolted direct to the frame. I have seen broken headlights replaced by a 4- or 6-in. piece of pipe. These makeshift lights transmit shock into the bulb and cause filaments to be broken. One bulb a day is a fair average for this type of headlight.

To avert this, I would keep a record of all bulbs issued for locomotives and machines, equip all lights in and about the mine with lock type sockets that cannot be removed without a key, equip the locomotives with headlights cushioned on springs, and purchase all bulbs with a voltage 10 per cent higher than standard. These provisions will pay for themselves in a short time.

In conclusion I wish to state to the operator of mechanized mines that his labor may be the most vital item in his cost of production—no doubt it was the primary cause of his mechanizing his property—but labor is by no means the only item of importance to deal with. The item of mine supplies is vital also and can only be handled through scientific and detailed management. This type of management has been late in its arrival in the mining industry, but it has arrived. It looks as if its stay will be long and lasting.



Cable Repairs Are Important in Keeping Costs Low; Upper Left Shows Result of Poor Splices



DEPLETION

+ By New Income Percentages Should Reduce Taxation

By MCKINLEY W. KRIEGH*

Attorney and Tax Consultant
Seattle, Wash.

EARLY in December the joint committee on internal revenue taxation at Washington will give a hearing to consider the preliminary report of the staff of that committee on the subject of mine depletion allowances, and to hear representatives of the mining industry in this connection. In this report, two new methods of determining mine depletion allowances are suggested.

Plan No. 1 resembles the Canadian method and is based upon 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ per cent of the net income from the property. Plan No. 2 is based upon 40 per cent of the net income after a certain amount of such net income has been allocated to plant investment. A rate of 6 per cent is used in the hypothetical cases presented in the report to illustrate the application of Plan No. 2; that is, 6 per cent of plant investment is deducted in each case from the net income before depletion, to represent the amount of profit which should be allocated to such investment, and 40 per cent of the remainder is then taken as the depletion deduction. It is deemed unnecessary for purposes of this article to discuss Plan No. 2, for it embodies impracticable features which have been so thoroughly analyzed since the report was published that the staff of the committee will not be likely to offer this plan for consideration at the hearing.

The conclusions on the bituminous coal industry reached in the report are interesting and enlightening. To quote: "For the total period of ten years, beginning with 1916 and extending through the year 1926 (omitting 1917, figures for which are not available), coal companies paid 39 per cent of the total tax for the entire mining industry, although it re-

ceived only 30 per cent of the net income" (p. 11, Preliminary Report on Depletion). "The coal industry receives inadequate allowances" (p. 21). "Bituminous coal mine operators have not received the relief given other mine operators. The coal industry has been profitable only in a few years and is now in a condition as depressed as agriculture. The present system results in taking away from the bituminous coal industry a large proportion of its profits in taxes in the infrequent year of prosperity. It appears, therefore, that a substitute method is desirable" (p. 22).

Of coal companies reporting net income the following illustration is given (p. 30) to show how percentage Plan No. 1 would increase depletion allowances:

Depletion allowances	1924	1925	1926
By present method.....	\$11,489,275	\$7,619,860	\$17,304,112
By plan No. 1.....	19,218,107	18,417,392	37,649,668
Tax			
By present method.....	\$5,554,238	\$5,587,086	\$10,646,874
By plan No. 1.....	4,588,134	4,183,507	7,900,324

The above figures speak for themselves. The coal industry certainly would not refuse such a result thus offered. And the staff of the joint committee, after more than six years of intensive study and investigation, states that "It appears that the change is not too great to be acceptable." meaning, of course, such a change is necessary to correct the existing inequitable situation with respect to the coal industry.

Valuations of coal-mining properties for depletion purposes have been ridiculously low. The income tax law has provided, since 1918, for "a reasonable allowance for depletion . . . according to the peculiar

conditions in each case." The question to be determined was, What is a reasonable allowance? It has been the policy of the Treasury Department to base such determination upon valuation of the coal-mining property as of March 1, 1913, or other basic date, dividing the valuation finally computed by the total estimated units contained in the property and valued to find the rate per unit, and then multiplying the units extracted in the year under consideration by the rate per unit so established.

The Treasury Department holds this practice constitutes "a reasonable allowance," on the theory that the peculiar conditions of each case are considered in making the valuation. It

will be obvious to those who are familiar with the valuation methods applied by the department in the case of the coal industry, that this is debatable; just as it was obvious to the investigating staff of the joint committee.

In the first place, the department holds that coal exists in such enormous quantities and in so many localities that it could have little or no value. For example, a valuable operation in New Mexico, Wyoming, or Colorado, with an excellent market because of long-term contracts for output, was allowed little value because government coal lands in the vicinity, known to contain equivalent

*Formerly tax counsel, American Mining Congress.

grades and seams of coal that could be produced with equivalent mining costs, were available for purchase and operation, if desired by any purchaser or operator. Thus, it was held that the peculiar conditions of that case warranted a valuation as low as those of the government coal lands in the vicinity, although the property valued was a profitable operation owned by a going concern and adequately financed, with a certain market for its output, and proved conditions of mining that gave its coal a value far above comparable "for sale" values in undeveloped government coal lands adjacent.

Then, too, in a well-developed coal-mining field like West Virginia, which, for purposes of this article, would be typical of coal districts in Illinois, Indiana, Ohio, or Kentucky, valuations of mines owned by going concerns, adequately financed, were held down to the lowest possible level that could be justified by sales of undeveloped properties, uneconomically operated mines, forced sales, local assessed values, sales between close corporations or individuals having a community of interest somewhere, or minimum royalty contracts that in most cases had and have no definite relation to true value in the case of a fully developed, adequately financed, and efficiently managed operation.

The fact that percentage depletion has been referred to in the report as a "substitute method" has caused some operators to fear that its adoption would mean the elimination of March 1, 1913, value as a basis for depletion. As to this phase of the matter, it may be said that Congress did not eliminate March 1, 1913 value in adopting a percentage basis for the oil and gas industry. The concluding clause of the oil and gas provision, Section 114 (b) (3), Revenue Act of 1928, reads as follows: "except that in no case shall the depletion allowance be less than it would be if computed without reference to this para-

graph"; meaning that in no case should the allowance based upon 27½ per cent of the gross income subject to the limitation of 50 per cent of the net income be less than it would be if computed on the basis of cost or March 1, 1913, value. There is no complaint against the oil and gas provision. There is no suggestion that Congress apply any different rule for mines in case the percentage method is adopted.

The joint committee staff's report quotes the following excerpt from a communication received from a domestic taxpayer who also is allowed percentage depletion under the Canadian laws:

"Such a method of ascertaining the annual depletion allowance has apparently been so simple, equitable, and satisfactory to both the tax authorities and the taxpayers, that it has not been necessary for the Canadian government to issue any general regulations or publish rulings in connection with its method of allowing depletion."

It has been long recognized that in the case of mines net profits or net operating income represents two distinct accounting elements—true profit and return of capital. That is, a mining operation converts capital held in the form of property into capital in the form of cash, and the profit is the cash or cash value received from the sale of the product in excess of the capital value thus converted, less operating expenses or items of expenditure that are properly chargeable against the price received for the product, and are therefore deductible in the determination of true profit.

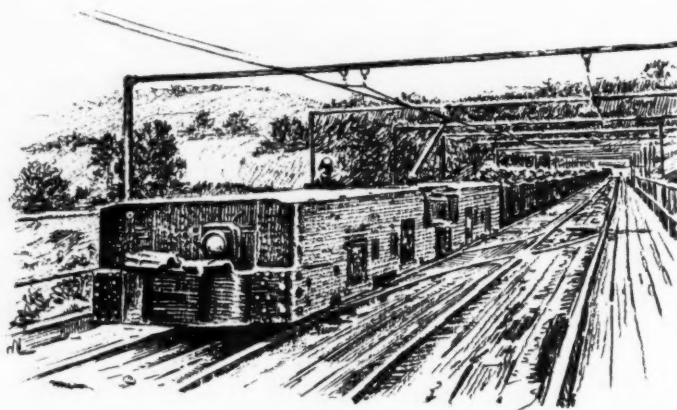
A simple illustration of what is meant by capital value of a mining property, is this: A mine containing 1,000,000 tons of mineral of a certain value in place, is found after full development to contain 4,000,000 tons. The local tax assessor for general property tax purposes assesses the

value of that 4,000,000 tons. Such property value is capital value. If, under the income tax law, any part of the value of that 4,000,000 tons is taxed as income, then one government is taxing the property as real property and the other government is taxing it as income when its value is converted into cash. The depletion principle reconciles the two systems of taxation, and harmonizes them.

The percentage method of determining depletion is in line with the principle, although it uses actual profits as the measure instead of estimated future profits which are the basis of all analytical appraisals of mines under the present methods. The depletion report states that: "In fact, it can be proven mathematically that depletion by a percentage of net income and depletion by the analytical appraisal method will be the same if the expected profit is correctly estimated in using the latter method. Illustrations are given in the report to show that the analytic appraisal method and the percentage-of-net-income method may be made to produce the same results."

The near-present hearing before the Congressional joint committee is not being held for the purpose of taking anything away from the mines that they are justly entitled to retain. On the contrary, its announced purpose is to ascertain whether percentage depletion will be a practicable solution to the present problems, inequities, and instances of discrimination that have grown up under the existing system.

I do not wish to attempt to impose my views upon those who are financially interested, and who would be the beneficiaries if the plan works out as indicated, or the chief sufferers, if it should be adopted in another form and worked out disadvantageously. What the coal industry should have is the facts. Its representatives should be adequately informed before they act.



TELEPHONE TYPEWRITER

+ Centralizes Control of Mining Operations

TWO large midwest coal operators—Peabody Coal Co., and Bell & Zoller Coal & Mining Co.—are using telephone typewriter service, which affords them instantaneous and private written communication between their general offices, sales offices and mines. Telephone typewriter service, which consists of two or more electrical typewriters, is furnished by telephone companies and connected by telephone wires. Whatever is typed on one machine is automatically typed on one or more connected machines, whether they be separated by a few city blocks or by hundreds of miles.

As installed by these companies, each station, or machine, is equipped with a selector system which enables

ments, car numbers and billing information are returned. The cost of each day's mining activity is reported to furnish an up-to-date basis for price quoting. Problems which arise at the mines or at any of the offices may be taken up without delay.

The Bell & Zoller company employs this service for communicating between its general offices in Chicago and its mines and sales offices at Centralia, Zeigler and Peoria, Illinois. By this system the various departments in Chicago are enabled to maintain constant and confidential typewritten communication with all of the other points named. Orders typed from Chicago to the mines enable the company to speed up deliveries to its customers 24 to 48 hours. Operating instructions also are typed from the Chicago office. In return, the mines send back reports of shipments, car numbers and other billing information. Information on the amount and grade of coal produced each day and other highly desirable information is given to the sales department in Chicago at once in clear, legible copy which provides a permanent record at all points.



The Written Word From Chicago to Zeigler, Ill., Via Wire

communication with other stations individually or collectively. Inquiries and replies may pass back and forth as in telephone conversations.

Peabody has 26 mines within 300 miles of Chicago. The executive offices, in Chicago, are linked with district offices of the downstate mines by telephone typewriters. Springfield, Harrisburg, West Frankfort and Taylorville, Illinois, are joined in this circuit. At Springfield a ten-line switchboard connects with all points in a system in which two machines may be in communication with different points at the same time. Chicago sends orders to the mines. Ship-

LETTER

... to the Editor

It is to be hoped that the new session of Congress will reach a degree of sympathetic interest in the plight of the coal industry such as was evidenced by President Hoover in his speech before the convention of the American Federation of Labor. Many believe modification of the Sherman law offers the greatest promise of immediate relief. While this might be true with respect to certain local districts, considering the problem nationally I am not sufficiently optimistic to believe that the aims and purposes of the 6,000 operators comprising the industry could thus readily be welded into a harmonious whole.

Permit me to suggest a simpler but more potent remedy. Let our legislators enact a law in the interests of the conservation of our natural resources which will restrain the coal industry from its own folly—a law forbidding the sale of any part of the coal output at a price under the regular and normal cost of production.

Such a law would have ample justification. Without doubt, the practice

of selling coal at a loss results in wasteful mining practices and the inevitable premature abandonment of many coal deposits rendered unfit for reopening. This results in great waste of a valuable resource belonging, first of all, to the public. Even more directly is the public affected, because, as a consumer of lump coal, it unfairly pays the losses occasioned by the dumping of the screenings.

During the World War, the government fixed a maximum price on coal. Today, the public interest would best be served by fixing a minimum price. Besides the benefit to the public of sane and conservative mining methods and more equitable prices for its fuel, there is that further assurance of continued and adequate supply which can obtain only by maintaining in reserve a potential capacity safely in excess of immediate requirements, and by the prevention of that monopolistic control which is so altogether inevitable if the present trend be continued.

Consumers of screenings could find no cause for complaint against such a law. They would obtain the minimum price and a product purchased at the cost of production would, assuredly, not be considered excessive in price. The destructive competition, which the President rightly recognizes as the fundamental ailment of our industry, finds its very roots in the insane policy of marketing screenings without regard to the cost of production. All would benefit by its restraint, and competition of the right kind would remain to stimulate a rejuvenated industry.

Labor, too, would benefit, because the present unsatisfactory status of coal-mine labor is, primarily, the result of the treadmill effect to outrace continually lowering realization by pushing wages downward at an even faster pace. If labor is to benefit, the industry to which it contributes must first find itself and red figures be changed to black.

There may be many who will say this suggestion is impractical. But can anyone suggest a solution which will better carry the universal benefits which are contained within it? No injustice would be done to anyone. There would be no opportunity to take unfair advantage of a competitor, or to mulct the public. The industry itself would take on renewed stability, and all business contacting with it would feel the stimulation. Financial interests would overcome their anxiety over the many bankrupts threatening their doorsteps and the counteraction to the present depression would be considerable.

This suggested remedy, it is true, would not increase the consumption of coal. Other methods should be prosecuted to do that. It promises, however, to yield a small profit to the present producers, instead of the losses now suffered by the great majority. Are we big enough to throw aside ancient inhibitions and manfully attack the problem at its source?

Vincennes, Ind. WALTER E. BUSS
Civil and Mining Engineer

COAL AGE

SYDNEY A. HALE, Editor

NEW YORK, DECEMBER, 1930

Our menacing returns

FOR many years our return airways were examples of the motto "Out of sight, out of mind." Toward them the air current swept all the fine dust of mining. Steadily and stealthily the deposits grew and nothing disturbed them till the day of reckoning—the day of wrath for that mine. And it was in the return and not in the intake that the maximum gas content was to be found. When it was not sampled and analyzed, it might be allowed to run to a goodly percentage, enough to be read by a safety lamp. So conditions favored an explosion. There lay the train of powder; and there flowed the gas in a steady stream, as tinder, to start the conflagration.

But, nevertheless, the management forgot the return and rock-dusted the intake, though that roadway had none of the impalpable levigated dust from the workings, had often clay floors and rock ballast to mingle with the floor dust, and had, moreover, little or no gas. The return which was forgotten did not forget, and it repeatedly avenged the oversight.

In some cases, it is true, the haulage was on the return. Wherever the roadway was rock-dusted and the mine was well ventilated, it was really safer perhaps to haul coal that way than to have the return in a heading unprotected by rock dust. Of course, it is now known by terrible demonstrations that the return should be better rock-dusted even than the intake, because there is more gas, and now that returns are being rock-dusted, the rule to haul in the intake still holds good.

With water on the cutter bar and on the coal shot down and with rock dust in the return to neutralize what little coal dust reaches it, danger seems likely to swing back to the intake, where coal dust lurks on crossbars and is swept off the tops of cars, and sometimes is bespread in even greater volume from rotary dumps improperly placed.

Coal, too

PUBLIC UTILITIES in the New York area are discovering a growing market for automatic gas heating among owners of the smaller type of dwellings. Surveys made by the Consolidated Gas Co. and affiliated interests reveal an increase in the number of installations since a reduction in rates last summer and a decrease in the average number of square feet of radiation per home taking this service.

There is, remarks N. T. Sellman, director of sales and utilization, a "growing realization on the part of many home owners that the small servantless home needs automatic heat just as much as the larger home."

If there is a market here for automatic gas heat, there also is a market to be cultivated by coal—not only in the New York area but throughout the country. When fuel-oil competition seemed most menacing, the common cry in the coal industry was that the oil burner was robbing coal of its best customers—the largest domestic consumers. But the smaller consumer is equally important, and in numbers and total consumption outclasses the minority of fifty- and one-hundred-ton buyers. Is he to be passed by in sales drives for mechanized home heating until competitors spurred on by surveys similar to that of the Consolidated Gas Co. adopt the suggestion made by *Gas Age-Record* to revamp their sales appeal?

Despite mass demand for more of "the luxuries" of living, many promotional campaigns of intrinsically broad appeal still seem to be directed solely to the small group in the higher income brackets. Yet sales of automobiles, electric refrigeration, and radios have demonstrated that the thousands with smaller financial resources are not insensitive to the newer comforts and conveniences, nor without the means to satisfy their cravings for these things. The best and surest domestic customer the coal trade can have is the customer who has mechanized his coal burning. If the coal industry doesn't sell mechanized coal heating, eventually somebody else will sell him another type of automatic home heating.

What's wrong with water

POPULARLY it is thought that no medium for extinguishing flame is more ideal than water. In a degree its extremely high specific heat gives it that ability. Gases have a greater specific heat; notably air, which has a capacity about 40 per cent above that of water; but then it must be remembered that air is so light that per unit of volume—and it is volume that counts—it has an exceedingly small capacity. When it is considered further that for the evaporation from liquid to vapor water requires much heat, it seems difficult to question the value of water as a fire extinguisher.

Experience, however, has shown that water will not suppress a dust explosion as satisfactorily as rock dust. What is the reason for its inability to do so? Probably the principal reason is that though water has five times as much capacity for holding heat it weighs only one-half to one-third as much as rock dust and has only a little over one-sixth as much conductivity. These latter may be the determinative factors in an explosion, for the phenomenon is extremely brief. The relative ability of rock dust and water to absorb exterior heat per unit of time also enters into the problem, but data seem

lacking on this subject, experiments having relation to planished material and not to anything so irregular as dust. The rough material for which absorption figures are given does not include limestone or slate, but only chalk and field soil. The latter have about half the ability of water to absorb heat, whereas the rocks that are planished, but not shiny, have just about the same ability to receive heat as water. The condition of the surface has much to do with the rapidity of absorption.

Much depends on the way in which the water is raised into the face of the explosion. If it rises in sheets, or even in large drops, the conductivity is extremely important. Water in drops probably gets warm or even hot on the outside, due to fairly ready absorption, but it fails to warm on the inside because of the size of the drops and the lack of conductivity. If that be so, its ability to hold heat sensibly or as latent heat is not important, for little of it will be received. If, moreover, the water does not rise into the air, because it is held by the surface tension to coal or rock, then also it is useless. Even if it rises and does not fill the heading, it operates to little purpose. A little water in the track ballast is an agglutinant and merely prevents floor materials, for good or for bad, from taking part in the explosion.

They sold more cars

WHY doesn't the coal industry stimulate the use of coal as the automobile industry has stimulated the use of cars? The reflection of this question could be found in the thoughtful and thought-provoking address of James L. Walsh before the National Coal Association, but it has been asked by others again and again. C. E. Bockus, in "The Menace of Overproduction," answers it by saying: "The demand for bituminous coal is what economists call inelastic; that is, whether for domestic heating or for industrial purposes, consumers need and must have a definite amount of coal."

In this respect coal is sharply differentiated from automobiles. Automobile merchandising has consisted in selling cars and trucks, first to replace buggies and wagons, and second to supply transportation to those who had no aids but Shanks' mare, the bicycle, or the delivery boy. Coal had its day of displacement; now it must undertake to do a job much more recondite than the automobile industry has done if it is to provide for the enlargement of its market. It has to build up the cooling industry so as to make more business for the utilities in order that the utilities, restricted in their white-power capacity, will have to make more black power, and buy coal to make it. To this end the coal industry might establish the refrigerating companies and advertise, not the use of coal but the use of the electric power made by the public utilities. It has to advocate not the obvious, like transportation, but something so unusual as the heating

of sidewalks, switches, stadiums, and roads. Not only must the coal industry invent a new means, like the automobile, but a new use for that means.

Despite all the encomiums of the automobile industry, it sold only cars. Truth to tell, it needed to sell nothing else, just as the coal men had nothing to do but sell coal until after the war. Now the coal industry, except for competition with natural gas and oil, must sell something more than coal and must sell through other and alien industries, or must get in those industries to sell the ideas and appliances. Even where coal has to displace and replace substitutes, it has to enter the manufacturing industry in order to enable the consumer to burn effectively the product that has been furnished. But because the job is unusual and difficult does not mean that it cannot be done.

Timber treatment grows

RECENT PROGRESS in the use of treated timbers by the mining industry has taken the preservation process out of the debatable field. Data compiled by the Forest Service of the U. S. Department of Agriculture show that mining enterprises of the country increased their consumption of this material last year nearly 135 per cent over 1928. Consumption of treated ties jumped from 3,704,805 board feet measure to 7,941,870; treated mine timbers from 5,579,295 to 13,614,075 board feet measure. While these figures relate to the mining industry as a whole, there is no reason for believing that the increase in coal-mine consumption was not on a par with the industry gain.

Observation of current field trends clearly indicates that coal operators have fallen into line with the railroads in protecting assets in timbers and ties. Companies large and small in almost every producing state are seizing the opportunity to conserve both material and the labor used in replacements. Pennsylvania and West Virginia mines are giving preservative treatment a bigger place in planning and operations; Illinois is doing more than thinking; mining fields west of the Mississippi River also are giving the question careful consideration.

However wide the opportunities, they should be approached circumspectly. Wholesale application of the process without due regard for procedure, purpose, and limiting factors is not without danger. No profit should be expected from treated timber until after the elapse of the years equivalent to the normal life of untreated material in the same service. Nor should any saving be anticipated if the untreated core of the timber is left exposed after trimming. Furthermore, no gain will be realized from the use of treated timber where fungi do not flourish or where the useful life of the treated material greatly exceeds the period of service required. Finally, the margin of profit will be narrowed if expensive woods are used where cheaper woods would serve the same purpose.

NOTES

... from Across the Sea

BACKFILLING is such a handicap in mine operation that even the Germans, its leading exponents, are now striving to get away from it. In the Ruhr, the settlement of the surface is

consists of a centrifugal head with hood; a motor, haulage mechanism, skids, and a belt conveyor for feeding the centrifugal head with material for gobbing.

This head (see Figs. 1 and 3) has

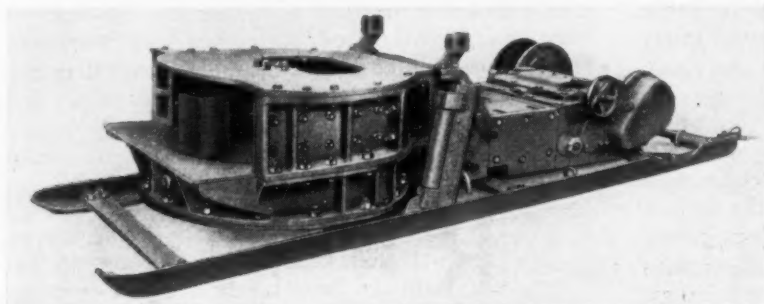


Fig. 1—Gobbing Machine. Rock Enters Through Hole in Head and Is Ejected at Front End



Fig. 2—A Belt Conveyor Delivers the Refuse and Is Itself Fed by a Shaking Conveyor Which, Mounted on the Belt-Conveyor Frame, Adjusts Itself to the Distance to Be Traversed

followed by flooding, but, it is contended, some sinking is almost inevitable no matter how much care is taken, and some degree of flooding must, therefore, be expected. With tight backfilling the surface sinks only a few inches and the water has to be lifted accordingly, but it costs just about as much to pump the water as if it needed to be lifted several feet. Owners of mines cannot see much advantage, therefore, in holding up the surface beneath which they are removing coal, unless there are buildings to be supported.

Operators in this country faced with the difficulties resulting from the undermining of towns have, as in Germany, an interest in any methods which will seem likely to reduce the cost of backfilling. Others are looking for an opportunity to place superfluous rock in old workings, in advancing rooms, or in the gob sides of advancing headings, and these may find an interest in certain German methods of rock stowing.

In a recent issue (May, 1930) of the *Eickhoff Mitteilungen* is described the so-called Krupp-Dr. Wemmer-Leyendecker gobbing machine, which has been operating at the Salzer & Neuack colliery. The stowing machine

a revolving disk made of special wear-resisting material. From this disk three powerful lugs project, which are known as ejectors. The material to be gobbed

drops through an aperture in the upper part, or hood, onto the revolving disk, which spins around on its vertical axis at 450 r.p.m. The rock is caught by the ejectors and thrown with great force from the machine, traveling through the front opening of the centrifugal head at an initial speed of 75 ft. per second.

At the Salzer & Neuack colliery the goaf is stowed with varied material, of which part is obtained from screens and part from washery waste. However, the machine can handle without difficulty pieces up to 8x12 in., such as fall from the roof on the driving of headings. But with such large missiles hurtling through the air, props are torn down, so as far as possible, material of smaller size should be used.

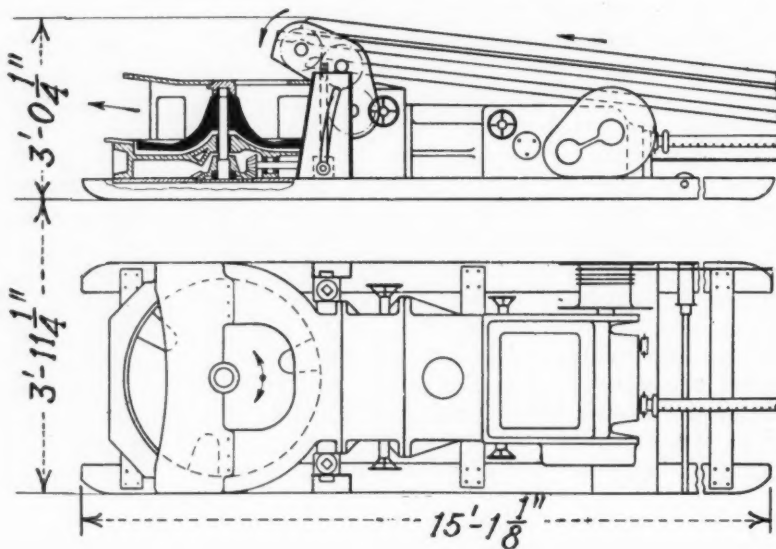
The exhaust from the driving motor is discharged into the small space between the revolving disk and the gear case. Thus the small stowing material is prevented from filling this space and interfering with the movement of the disk.

Between the centrifugal head and the driving unit is the gear box containing gears for reversing the direction of rotation of the centrifugal disk, for it runs in either direction. The waste material does not fly off the disk in a straight line, but scatters the rock over an angle of about 60 deg. In consequence, the direction of rotation must depend on the position of the machine in relation to the area being stowed.

Naturally, the scattering sector must be always in the direction of the gob. Looking from the rear of the machine toward its centrifugal head, if the gob is on the right, the centrifugal disk—seen from above—must revolve clockwise. Controls are located on both sides of the machine so that it can be worked at a place easy of access and entirely without hazard. The motor may be a compressed-air turbine motor of 30-hp. capacity operating at 60-lb. pressure, or an alternating motor.

The haulage mechanism is used for moving the machine as the work of

Fig. 3—Note the Three Ejector Lugs on the Revolving Disk. These Engage Rock and Throw it Into Area to Be Stowed



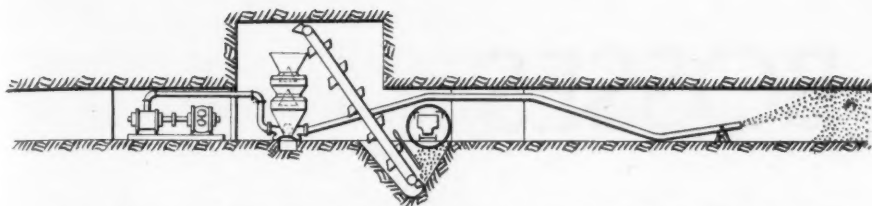


Fig. 4—A German System of Backfilling by Air With a Well Trapped Hopper

stowing progresses, and also for flitting it to a new district. The rope drum holds 390 ft. of rope and so can move the machine 195 ft. without it being necessary to change the rope posts. As will be noted, the machine moves on angle-iron skids. For adjusting the width and height of throw to accord with the thickness of the seam, an elevating device has been provided on the sledge which allows the machine to be inclined at the necessary angle. The stowing material can be brought to the centrifugal head by a short belt conveyor installed above the machine, which in turn receives its material from a shaker conveyor. The short belt conveyor is inserted in order to make the operation of the machine more continuous than it would otherwise be.

Experiments have been made at Derne to ascertain whether sparks which are caused by the discharge of the rocks will set fire to firedamp, but no ignition occurred.

Where small-size material is available, either hydraulic or pneumatic stowing is possible, and both have had their exemplification in Germany. Both have had use in the United States, for hydraulic stowing originated in the anthracite regions of Pennsylvania and has had extensive application where subsidence would otherwise have wrought excessive damage, and pneumatic stowing has been used for years in the mines of the Champion Copper Co., Painesdale, Mich., where mill tailings are dropped into the mine and distributed pneumatically. In this latter case the sand is allowed to fall into a tank. This is closed at the top and air is blown into it at the top and bottom. The upper pipe blows the sand out of the tank, and the lower, being directed longitudinally along the distribution pipe, forces the falling sand along the pipe line, which is of varying length up to 100 ft. The air pressure is about 70 lb. per square inch and the diameter of the pipe 4 in. Dresser couplings in the pipe permit it to be deflected a little in either direction.

To return to Germany: at the Grimberg shafts of the Monopol colliery, in Germany, backfilling was, and perhaps still is, moved by pneumatic methods. For the pneumatic filling, washery refuse was used or surface material of a diameter not exceeding $3\frac{1}{2}$ in. The loads of backfilling material carried by the small-size tubs or cars that are so general in Germany were dumped into a hopper. The latter held the content of five cars. The rock fell onto a revolving plate located at the bottom of the hopper. A stationary scraper, which was adjustable, however, swept the rock into a

little bin fitted with a star feeder. The installation was driven by a compressed-air motor of 6 horsepower.

At the Herringhaus mine, on the other hand, the backfilling material was dumped into a hopper which was connected at the bottom with a large pipe in which fitted a reciprocating piston. As the piston went back and forth it delivered a suitable quantity of refilling material to the pipe line, along which it was blown by air. Experience showed that the line should not exceed 900 or 1,200 ft. Whenever this distance was exceeded, the charging plant was moved forward toward the area to be filled. Cast-iron pipe was used in the roadways of an internal diameter of nearly 10 in. and over $\frac{1}{2}$ in. thick. In the longwall working places, however, sheet-iron

pipes were used which were easily assembled, torn apart, and transported.

The Ollrogge system uses a big pipe at the point of discharge of the backfilling equipment. The backfilling material travels in the upper half of the pipe and air travels in the lower part. The lower part, which is large and suddenly tapered, has at its end a small orifice. The air which passes out at this orifice serves both to sweep the material out of the distributing pipe and to suck in more material, thus acting as an injector.

With all forms of backfilling some difficulties are found. Filling by centrifugal force cuts, breaks, and dislodges timber. Hydraulic backfilling gives a difficult pumping problem and unpleasant working conditions. Pneumatic backfilling creates a dust which must be not only objectionable but injurious, though protective against coal-dust explosions. Of all methods perhaps none would appeal so much as some form of backfiller that would take the material, large or small, about as it finds it and pack it in place in the gob without pipes or other paraphernalia.

R Dawson Hall

On the ENGINEER'S BOOK SHELF

The Economics of the Coal Industry, by R. C. Smart, Vice-President, National Association of Colliery Managers. P. S. King & Son, Ltd., Westminster, London, England. 268 pp.; cloth.

Not very encouraging for British industry is this book by R. C. Smart. It deprecates legislative interference and advocates in its stead a progressive leadership among operators and men. As there is no organized conclusion perhaps the reviewer may be pardoned if he omits a few of the less obvious items. One point made is that the coal operators of Great Britain must increase their mechanization if they would compete with European countries, especially Germany; another, that miners and operators must realize that they are in the same boat, and whether they sink or float depends on their mutual forbearance and reasonable conduct; and a third, that less extravagant marketing methods must be adopted.

Unless the operators face the problem and mechanize, mend their industrial relations, and change their selling methods, they will face a continually decreasing foreign market. The possibilities of mechanization are exemplified by the experience of a concern with a 4 ft. 6 in. seam which is loading coal on conveyors. The men thus engaged load $15\frac{1}{2}$ short tons per man-shift on a sort of longwall face with face conveyors which feed to a scraper con-

veyor, which delivers in turn to a 24-in. canvas-belt conveyor. This dumps the coal into half-ton capacity cars. But for fifteen coal-getters must be employed four mechanics, two men for timber transport, and two men inspecting; bringing down the tonnage to 10.22 short tons per man-shift. Development, haulage, surface work, and other items add other men, so that the tonnage per man employed is greatly reduced but is still much greater than 1.145 short tons, which was the average for the South Derbyshire, Leicester, Cannock Chase, and Warwickshire district during September, 1928, as quoted in this book.

The use of steel props as against timber at this plant has been another source of saving. The cost for steel props, including interest, repairing, replacements, and losses was 2.86c. per short ton, as against a cost of 17.86c. per short ton for timber, though this latter expenditure was somewhat high, 14.28c. being a more usual figure.

It is to be hoped that the British operator will take Mr. Smart's advice, but I fear there is in the book too much about the dilemma and too little about the cure. The operator understands the first. He knows he is in dire trouble, but he does not know the way out. He will hardly swallow the many pages of heavy economic disquisition in the hope of finding hidden therein the succulent small meats of the remedy.

R. DAWSON HALL

THE BOSSES TALK IT OVER



Safety Inspectors—

Where Do They Fit In

“**W**HY the grouch, Mac?” asked Jim as he entered the foremen’s hangout and found his lieutenant sullen.

“If you want to know,” snapped back the foreman, “it’s about that safety inspector the Old Man put on. He is forever in the way and causing trouble with his ideas about how the mine should be run and safety maintained.”

“Well hasn’t a man a right to his own opinion? No one man can have a monopoly on good ideas.”

“Hell’s toot! I’ve forgotten more than he knows about safety. Why doesn’t the Old Man give me the inspector’s salary to spend on safety. I can prevent more accidents than any safety inspector.”

“Now, Mac, it isn’t that the Old Man thinks the inspector knows any more than you do. He thinks the inspector will see dangerous practices that you might overlook. And he believes the inspector will more than earn his salary if he succeeds in preventing only one accident a month.”

“All I have to say, Jim, is that if the inspector wants to keep healthy he will have to keep out of my business. I know when my men are safe.”

WHAT DO YOU THINK?

1. Management believes that safety inspectors more than earn their salaries. Do you think so?

2. How should authority be divided between the inspector and the foreman?

3. To whom should the inspector report?

4. How should the inspector function?

5. Do mine foremen sometimes let their personal beliefs interfere with successful operation of the mine?

All superintendents, foremen, electrical and mechanical men are urged to discuss the questions on page 732. Acceptable letters will be paid for ▶▶▶▶

What is the best system to prevent the leaving of stumps in the gob and consequent pillar squeezes? Jim and Mac talked over this question in November. How the readers of *Coal Age* would handle the matter is told in the letters following.

Go In and Get the Pillars When a Creep Starts Trouble

WHEN driving up a cross entry, the foreman should watch the room and entry pillars to see that they are left large enough to hold the weight of the roof. Don't take all the coal as you go, but leave good pillars to come back on, and when you start your second mining, take the coal clean on a straight line. Above all, do not leave small stumps, thinking that the top will hide them. It is better to spend \$10,000 on the withdrawal of a few small stumps than to have the roof ride over to the next pocket and contribute to a general creep.

Some bosses leave the pillar operation up to the track men, who show an inclination to take out track from a place which shows signs of weight. When a ride starts, rush the work in the worst places, which procedure has a tendency to preserve the status of the places less seriously affected. Having taken the coal, it is necessary also to shoot the timbers.

PORTER HALL

Tams, W. Va.

Pillaring Cannot Be Guided From Blueprints in Office

PILLARS should be inspected not less than three times each week, by a man who understands the importance of working them correctly and who will see that each stump is extracted clean, regardless of cost and labor. If the mine is a small one and cannot pay an extra man, the company should be positive that the foreman and super have backbone enough to pull pillars consistently. If it is a large mine a competent pillar inspector should be hired by the general manager and be required to report to him each week the condition of the pillars and percentage of recovery. The inspector should have no superior other than the general manager and should not be held responsible for costs. This may sound high-handed, but there is no other way out.

I do not think that too much dependence should be put on engineers' ideas on pillar work unless they have had much practical experience. Knowledge of the seam being worked and practical experience mean more in

pillar work than technical knowledge alone. Many a good foreman has been blamed and his company bankrupted by being forced to pull pillars from the office. The blueprint looks good and does not show water, slate, bad top, and grades. Yet the engineers should keep a close check on the extraction and keep the maps posted closely.

I require the cut bosses to keep their pillars posted and always ask for their blueprint and check them when visiting their sections. When a ride starts I start with it and give it all my attention until it is stopped. I double the force and pull the timbers in the path of the ride as fast as possible, using just enough timbers to make the top safe and being sure to get each pillar out clean until I get a main fall or break. Then the ride is stopped. But the best thing is to use good judgment and be honest, and there will be no rides.

WALTER HORNSBY.

Glo, Ky.

They Said It Couldn't Be Done

IT has been my experience to see pillars pulled successfully in a coal field where pillars had never been drawn before. The greatest factor in the success of the new management lay in their ability to get clean falls. This success was the beginning of a new era in the entire field, for when George did it every mine followed.

The coal was 42 in. high, covered with 10 ft. of slate and 40 ft. of sandstone. Pillar work was started at the property lines, coming back orderly by double shifting for three months. The result was a clean fall over the entire area. This work was under the immediate supervision of pillar bosses, and it was their business to see that every block of coal was taken out clean. Frequently small back stumps were lost, but in no case were they allowed to stand; they were shot out so as not to interfere with a clean break.

The engineering department checked the new pillars so closely that they knew beyond question the size of every peg that had to be shot out and left. They kept in close touch with all pillar work, particularly until a good fall had been made.

ADRIAN KENNETH DAUGHERTY.
Paintsville, Ky.

Roof Control Is Accomplished By Pulling Thick Pillars Clean

PILLAR extraction and roof control are engineering problems that should be tackled as soon as property lines are definitely known. The method of retreat should be supervised and checked every step of the way. If the coal is covered with thick slate followed by a heavy sandstone, or if the cover is great, the first step should be to provide pillars of a size commensurate with the depth of the overburden. The next step is to begin pillaring at the crop or property lines. Work every day and double-shift if necessary to insure a first fall; then place a man in immediate charge who has learned this one thing well: that is, if he loses a block of coal he is taking his first step toward a ride and causing pillar pulling to become a dangerous and costly business in that mine.

At this point the engineering department should decide whether the pillars are large enough. If the roof begins to cut and back stumps have to be shot out and lost, it is reasonable to believe the size of pillars is too small, or that they are not being taken clean. One-hundred-foot blocks are becoming common in coal fields where roof control is a big problem.

To insure keeping a straight line of retreat it is a good plan to divide each pillar into ten sections, numbering them consecutively. This will keep the cuts on the ends and dispense with the necessity for slabbing. Should a ride occur and get beyond control, it is best to pull out and begin again ahead of the ride. Double-shift this new section so as to remove sufficient areas to insure a fall when the ride reaches it.

Paintsville, Ky. GEORGE EDWARDS.

How to Stop the Pillar Ride Becomes a Serious Question

IF PILLARS are started systematically there should be no reason for rides. Unfortunately, we get in a hurry sometimes and allow the extraction of one pillar to fall behind and ultimately cause hindrance to the taking of another. This may be repeated a number of times and eventually the situation is created where one or more stumps are trapped and cannot be recovered except at the risk of accident to men or equipment.

It is then that the temptation comes to the face boss, suggested perhaps by the track layers, to pull the track from the place in the heavy pillar and lay it in No. 10. Generally such action is taken to speed up production after these

men have been hauled over the coals for allowing their tonnage to fall. The ride will surely come if this practice is long tolerated.

How to stop it then becomes the question. The old face boss is gone, and a new man takes his place who is in for one royal battle. A fall must be made, of course, but how to accomplish the desired end will depend entirely upon local conditions. Too frequently we just don't get the fall, and the trouble continues with us.

To avoid this embarrassment and to be in a position to place the blame where it belongs, frequent inspections by a man with authority should be made and all extractions posted regularly on a map. The face boss should be required to accompany this inspector and take his advice. If the advice seems impractical to the face boss, he should take up the matter with the general foreman, who thus will be brought in contact with specific conditions in the section and make the going a bit easier for all concerned. This viewpoint is of one face boss who has been through the mine from both ends.

C. E. MONTGOMERY.

Edwight, W. Va.

Engineers Rely on Prints

And Don't See Everything

IF I were an operator or a mine superintendent, I would test the honesty and truthfulness of under officials and keep none in official positions whom I found wanting. Since it is by their mistakes that men learn most, they should own up to their mistakes. A superintendent fails in his duties when he holds his under officials in such confidence that he sees no necessity to observe for himself. In such matters as pillar drawing he should give direct supervision.

The engineering department should certainly check up on pillar extraction. Yet I often feel that the engineers are the cause of at least part of the trouble. They too frequently visualize the workings as they see them on the map, consisting of rooms and pillars lying flat and of uniform width. That is, they are not underground-minded.

My experience has been that rides are much more likely to occur in hilly workings than in flat lying seams, for then the pillars are subject not only to compression but to torsion also.

Linton, Ind.

W. H. LUXTON.

What Else Can Be Expected?

THE desire of foremen to keep a uniform rate of production and the temptation to cut costs by taking the "easy" coal are frequently the root of pillar trouble. In the anthracite region, where frequently two or more beds are worked simultaneously, the foremen may take more coal from the lower bed than

Misunderstanding

Mac's dissatisfaction with the assignment of a safety inspector to his mine mirrors an all too common misunderstanding by foremen as to the motives of management in moves to improve operation. It is unfortunate that suspicion gains ascendancy over logic in cases of this kind. Whereas Mac should have welcomed the new inspector with an open mind, he showed resentment. The foreman assumed that his own authority was being challenged and viewed the broad situation short-sightedly. No foreman can depend on himself alone to manage underground activities and at the same time be the watchdog of safety. This is the belief of "Coal Age" editors. What is your belief? Send in your letters—today.

is advisable merely because the tonnage quota for the upper bed cannot be reached. Taking of pillar coal from the lower bed without regard for the effect on the upper bed sooner or later leads to crushing and squeezing and to irretrievable loss of coal.

To stop the squeezes, much expensive timbering must be done and lives of men unnecessarily jeopardized. Then, though the squeeze is seemingly quieted, there is no assurance that the opposing forces are in equilibrium.

Much of the trouble, of course, can be pinned to the ill-advised practice of section bosses of marking out lost pillars on the map as if they had been mined out. Roof balance is upset and retreat operations become more and more disorganized as the roof takes increasing weight.

JOHN J. CHIRE.

Hazleton, Pa.

Study of Robbing Operation

Must Be Constantly Made

ONCE put on the job, cut bosses should be trusted implicitly. Still, humans being what they are, Mac and all his colleagues would do well to take no chances. Official supervision at regular intervals is needed if only to manifest interest in the outcome of the operation. It is not a very flattering admission to make that on the strength of a trackman's tittle-tattle the Macs of the mining world are all too ready to wield the ax. Ordinary fairness would suggest an inquiry into the reason for such assertions by bringing the parties concerned together for the well-known tête-à-tête. Perhaps if Mac had been on the job a little more thoroughly this eagerly accepted liberal coating of backstairs whitewash would be as ineffective as it is vile.

Where it isn't possible for the mine

foreman to visit the area where the pillar extraction is being carried out, it would be well for the cut boss to notify the mine foreman when he intends withdrawing the stumps preparatory to causing a cave-in. Thus informed, he would do well to make a habit of looking over the situation before and immediately after the event, to prevent a possible unwelcome contingency.

As a rule, the engineering force is not the best equipped to handle this job, neither having the time to take care of it advantageously, nor are they temperamentally fitted for the rough and tumble of coal getting at this critical time. In their chosen field of angles they are less likely to go off at a tangent.

A pillar ride is no joke, and its aftermath requires the serious consideration of alert and resourceful management.

ALEXANDER BENNETT

Panama, Ill.

Pillar Rides Best Handled

By Avoiding Them Altogether

WITH a pillar ride, the coal is not only costly to mine but it loses the characteristic of being lumpy. Roof pressure is relieved only when the roof is broken and falls occur in pillared areas and, conversely, pillar rides are due primarily to the incomplete extraction, to peculiarities in the deposition of the coal bed, and to slate so piled up that it tends to support the roof, thereby preventing a fall. The deposition of the coal should be studied thoroughly in order to avoid pillar rides. If the coal has a uniform dip, a favorable condition exists, but when the bed is known to contain local dips forming large swags, then pillar robbing becomes a real problem.

The cut boss in charge of pillar work should be instructed to recover pillars completely. This at least should be the ultimate goal. The boss should be of a type to whom can be intrusted the job of making a complete recovery, and who is able to post his print as extractions are being made.

The engineering department should work hand in hand with the cut bosses and check the extraction independently. With these two records, a comparison can be made—results should be identical. It is part of the engineering department's job to know and record the progress of recovery and devise methods of recovering coal without pillar rides. But, it also is the cut boss's job to recover the coal without squeezing it; therefore, the two jobs are closely related.

The best way to quiet a pillar ride is not to have any; but when one does come, get busy. If any coal was left behind or is being left behind, recover it, even at a large cost, because the cost at times will save thousands of dollars and tons of coal.

DAVID A. LOSCALZO.

Raleigh, W. Va.

Be Systematic at All Times And Have No Pillar Trouble

THOUGH the initial cause of the pillar ride may be no fault of his, Mac no doubt will catch the devil. Probably the cause dates back to the leaving of pillars too small to support the overlying strata. Pillars that will be ample to hold 200 ft. of overburden will not be adequate under 500 to 1,000 ft. of cover. In all mines, pillars should be of sufficient width to allow splitting of them in case a heavy fall occurs which would be too expensive or impractical to screen up.

A competent practical man should have charge of this work. He should examine the progress of extraction each

day and post it on a map. It might be all right to have engineers paint on the pillars the distance each fall is to go. However, I do not believe it to be a good policy to depend upon the engineering department to check up the extraction except on semi-yearly surveys, as they generally have enough other work to keep them employed. Many mines do not carry their own corps and have to hire a survey party. If this expense is incurred each week, production cost will go up.

It is well not to drive too many rooms up before a rib line is formed. All of this reverts back into a discussion of mining methods and layout, which depend entirely upon local conditions. A mine producing coking coal, of course, will not need rooms as wide as those in a mine producing lump coal. When a ride or squeeze has started, the section should be put on double or triple shifts; all standing timbers and stumps which cannot be withdrawn with safety should be blown out with permissible explosive; and it might be an advantage to drill holes in the top and shoot the roof to relieve the weight and induce a fall. The mine foreman should have sufficient help to enable him to visit pillar workings, checking up on conditions in general and the amount of material being recovered.

Smithfield, Pa. F. O. NICHOLS

Trade Literature

Ball Bearings. Norma-Hoffmann Bearings Corporation, Stamford, Conn., has issued a 7-pp. illustrated bulletin entitled "Greaseal Felt Protected Precision Ball Bearings, Closed Type."

Vibrating Screen. Deister Concentrator Co., Fort Wayne, Ind. Bulletin No. 12-E, 20 pp., illustrated, describes the open-type, totally inclosed, dustproof, single, double or triple surface, single vibrator and double vibrator types of the Leahy No-Blind Vibrating Screen.

Ace Hard Rubber Protection for Coal Mines. American Hard Rubber Co., New York City. Pp. 15, illustrated. Describes the advantages of hard rubber pipes and fittings for pumping problems.

Compressors—Vertical, High Pressure. Bulletin 83-Z, describing two-stage compressors, belt-driven and direct-connected for small unit capacities; "WG-6" Belt-Driven, Single Stage, Bulletin 83-X; and Vertical, Direct-Motor-Driven, types "WL-22," "WL-44," for moderate compressed air needs, Bulletin 83-T, are three illustrated publications recently issued by the Sullivan Machinery Co., Chicago.

Belt Conveyors. Link-Belt Co., Chicago. Data Book No. 1,615; 176 pp., illustrated. This book is designed to be helpful in the selection and application of the proper type of belt conveyor for handling any material in desired quantities.

Vertical Four-Cycle Air Injection Diesel Engines. Worthington Pump & Machinery Corporation, Harrison, N. J. Bulletin S-500 (superseding S-173); 43 pp., illustrated. Describes the construction and operation of this slow-speed, heavy duty, single-acting engine.

Mine and Industrial Locomotives. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co., East Pittsburgh, Pa. Special publication No. 1,873; 28 pp., illustrated. Covers the performance and electrical and mechanical construction of seventeen mine locomotives and seven industrial locomotives.

Heavy-Duty Box-Car Loader. Stephens-Adamson Mfg. Co., Aurora, Ill., has published two illustrated data sheets giving descriptions and specifications of its new heavy-duty box-car loader and its standard loader.

Better Welds With Armco Ingot Iron. American Rolling Mill Co., Middletown, Ohio. Pp. 40, illustrated.

Quimby Pneumatic Sump Pump. Chicago Pneumatic Tool Co., New York City. Leaflet illustrating and describing the advantages of this portable pump.

"Stringallite" Safety Lighting Cable. Sullivan Machinery Co., Chicago. Bulletin No. 100-A; leaflet, illustrated. Describes the advantages of this new cable, developed especially to withstand severe demands of underground lighting service.

Type MPC Direct-Current Motors of base and pedestal-bearing construction for moderate or heavy duty. General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y. GEA-1294; 4 pp., illustrated.

"Bulldozing in Pennsylvania" is the title of a 10-pp. illustrated bulletin issued by the La-Plant Choate Mfg. Co., Inc., Cedar Rapids, Iowa, showing the various uses to which these machines are put.

As Man to Man

THE super had absolutely no right to tell the worker's wife about the carelessness of her man. If that practice has no other effect, it will start gossip in the camp about the super calling on certain women and will lead to fights.

Why not reverse the angle of a, proach and speak seriously to the man of his responsibilities in providing for his family? Ask him what will happen to his loved ones if he is injured or killed. If direct approach bears no fruit, the man should be dismissed from the community. Let the super attend strictly to his business, which is at the mine.

Hoooversville, Pa. JOHN BOHN.

Recent Patents

Cutter Chain; 1,777,515. Frank Cartledge, Cincinnati, Ohio, assignor to Bertrand P. Tracy, Pittsburgh, Pa. Oct. 7, 1930.

Coal-Cutting Machine; 1,777,621. Ernst F. Muller, Columbus, Ohio, assignor to Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio. Oct. 7, 1930.

Coal-Mining Machine; 1,778,298. Nils D. Levin, Columbus, Ohio, assignor to Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio. Oct. 14, 1930.

Loading Machine; 1,778,595. Andrew Hauge, Michigan City, Ind., assignor to Sullivan Machinery Co., Chicago. Oct. 14, 1930.

Control of Doors or Gates for Mining; 1,778,661. L. B. Childe and A. G. Kershaw, London, England, assignors to Union Switch & Signal Co., Swissvale, Pa. Oct. 14, 1930.

Rotary Car Dumper; 1,778,821. Andrews Allen, Glencoe, Ill., assignor to Allen & Garcia Co., Chicago. Oct. 21, 1930.

Rotary Car Dumper; 1,768,848. Elwin H. Kidder, Chicago, assignor to Link-Belt Co., Chicago. July 1, 1930.

Car Dumper; 1,768,849. Elwin H. Kidder, Chicago, assignor to Link-Belt Co., Chicago. July 1, 1930.

Loading Machine; 1,768,852. George Manierre, Milwaukee, Wis. July 1, 1930.

Protector for Mining Tools; 1,769,174. Lawrence C. Burks and John A. Buchheit, Uniontown, Pa. July 1, 1930.

Mine Car; 1,769,939. Abele Berasi, Freeport, Pa. July 1, 1930.

Apparatus for Coal Preparation; 1,770,027. George E. Dean, Scranton, Pa. July 8, 1930.

Apparatus for Marking Coal; 1,770,051. G. M. Thorn, Blackwood, Va.; H. W. Warden, Jr., Haverford, Pa.; and W. J. Blackburn and A. E. Shannon, Calvin, Va., assignors to Blackwood Coal & Coke Co., Blackwood, Va. July 8, 1930.

Coal Cutting and Loading Machine; 1,770,306. David Fleming, Colver, Pa., assignor to Ebensburg Coal Co., Colver, Pa. July 8, 1930.

Conveyor; 1,770,650. Nils D. Levin, Columbus, Ohio, assignor to Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio. July 15, 1930.

Method of Mining Coal; 1,770,934. Nils D. Levin, Columbus, Ohio, assignor to Jeffrey Mfg. Co., Columbus, Ohio. July 22, 1930.

Mining Prop; 1,770,978. Louis F. Gerdtz, Pittsburgh, Pa. July 22, 1930.

Locking Device for Conveyor Pans; 1,770,979. Louis F. Gerdtz, Pittsburgh, Pa. July 22, 1930.

Plant for Washing Coal and Other Minerals; 1,771,081. Antoine France, Liège, Belgium. July 22, 1930.

Conveying Link Construction; 1,771,411. Lee Llewellyn and Carl L. Kenney, Dormont, Pa. July 29, 1930.

Mine-Tie Clip; 1,711,819. Justus J. Ross, Huntington, W. Va. July 29, 1930.

Blasting Machine; 1,771,870. Charles P. Banzhof, Lancaster, Pa., assignor of three-fourths to Fidelity Electric Co., Lancaster, Pa. July 29, 1930.

Mining Apparatus; 1,776,799. Theodore K. Vogeley, Butler, Pa. Sept. 30, 1930.

Teach Safety in the Home

WHEN the superintendent proposed to speak to the family about the chances men take in their work he was getting off on the wrong foot. But even so, he suggested a new approach, one worthy of careful consideration by all of us. It may well be the means of eliminating accidents in the home as well as in the mine.

Midway, Pa.

W. J. LYKE.

Men Will Resent Reprimands Made Behind Their Backs

JIM'S scheme of informing a worker's family when a man exposes himself to dangers has the germ of a good idea but it will fail utterly if executed as proposed. No attempt to curb a worker's dangerous habits by protest behind his back will succeed. The idea might be put over effectively in a general meeting to which the women folk are invited.

A few months ago the foreman of a certain mine began a talk on general safety before he dismissed the men from the man trip. During the delivery of his lecture, the foreman unconsciously brought both hands in contact with the trolley wire. His intentions in this case were good, but nevertheless the effect of his talk was lost. This incident shows how carefully an official must approach safety.

JAMES H. ATKINSON.
Mead, W. Va.

OPERATING IDEAS

From PRODUCTION, ELECTRICAL And MECHANICAL MEN



Mine Blackboards Are Dubbed "Assistant Foremen"

IN every section in the Auxier (Ky.) mine of the North East Coal Co. "assistant foremen" are employed. Locally they are also dubbed "silent foremen," and again are spoken of in the truer meaning as "machine boards" and "report boards." By their use this 1,600-ton mine is operated on a commendably efficient and safe basis with but two "walking" assistants to the mine foreman. The mine workings are rather scattered as compared to present-day ideas of concentration; therefore it is impracticable for two men to keep a close daily check on every working place.

A blackboard, of which the one illustrated is typical, is mounted at the road junction to each section. On it are posted with chalk the names of each loader working therein. When the loader leaves the section at the end of the shift he enters opposite his name the number of the room, if any, that he has cleaned up and wishes cut. In a space opposite the room number

he places abbreviated remarks or special instructions, such as call for a cross-cut, a slab, or the gripping of one rib to maintain centers. Likewise he includes a warning of dangerous roof, if observed.

When the machine man leaves the section he simply erases from the board the numbers of those rooms which have been cut. If for any reason he fails to cut a room that was marked up, he leaves a note to that effect at the mine office outside.

Responsibility is thus passed to the loaders and machine men so far as possible, a method which is practicable only with the better type of labor. All employees at the mine are white and English speaking. Almost all are Americans and natives of the section. The labor turnover is practically nothing. Up to Oct. 1, the date of this writing, not a man was hired in 1930, and the force lacked but seven of where it stood at the beginning of the year.

Fifteen Loaders Working in This Section and Seven Rooms Reported Ready for Cutting



Automobile Parts Utilized To Make Electric Car

A few years ago a progressive superintendent who rigged up an electric "scooter" for efficient transportation of himself about the mine was ridiculed by not a few operators as an impractical coal man. The tables are turned today. Several of these light self-propelled cars are now in use, and at least one large manufacturer has added to its offerings a "superintendent's car" of efficient design for hauling several men and light repair materials. The accompanying photograph shows a home-made car of exceptionally light design but which has proved quite effective and satisfactory for the exclusive use of a superintendent.

W. B. Parks, superintendent of the Stotesbury (W. Va.) mine of the C.C.B. Smokeless Coal Co., is shown riding the car on the outside haulway leading to the mine drift. The drive consists of a 2-hp. 1,750-r.p.m. 250-volt d.c. ball-bearing motor connected by silent chain to an automobile transmission, which in turn is directly connected to the axle through a "Model T" differential case in which the ring gear is fastened solidly to the axle. The chain and sprockets are out of a Chandler car and the transmission is from a Gray car.

Full speed on level track is approximately 12 miles per hour. For severe grades the speed can be reduced and the axle torque proportionally increased by shifting the gears with the transmission lever. Ordinarily, the gears are not shifted for starting. A reversing drum controller affords starting and running speed control of the motor. The car weight is estimated at 350 lb. One man with a short pinch bar can shift it off of the track and push it along a plat-



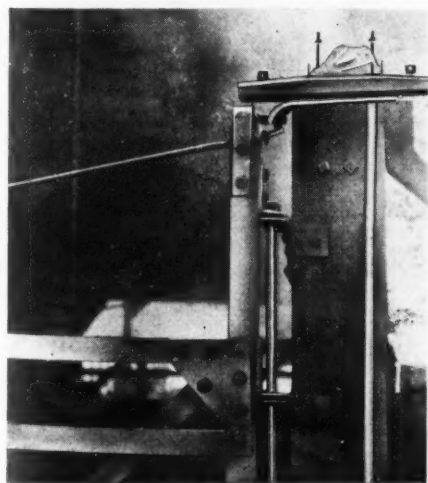
Now the Superintendent Can Get There and Back Quickly When Necessary

form and into the shed, where it is kept under lock and key. A 4-in. filler sleeve or spacer at the top of the pipe which supports the trolley pole base can be removed quickly without the use of tools, to accommodate the car to restricted heights.

Hoist Control Interlocked With Surface Gates

Adoption of the automatic train stop can be cited as an indication of the superior reliability of modern electrical and mechanical equipment over the human element. Instructions can be issued that a hoist is never to be started

all connected in series with a holding coil in the low-voltage release circuit of the hoist motor. When a gate latch is raised the tube at the latch is tipped, thus breaking the circuit and stopping operation of the hoist. Likewise, if the latch end of the gate is opened beyond 18 in. from the center post, the circuit is broken by the contact at the hinge. The latch contact can be operated by hand to allow moving of the cage, provided, however, that the gate is closed to within 18 in. of the post.



Mercury Tube at Top of Hinge Post Is Tipped by Arm Connected to Gate

unless the surface landing gates are closed, but the chances are that every so often someone will infringe the rules. Recently, electrical gate protection was installed at the auxiliary shaft Mine 261 of the Consolidation Coal Co., Caretta, W. Va.

This protection consists of eight mercury tube contacts, one at each hinge and one at each latch of the four gates,

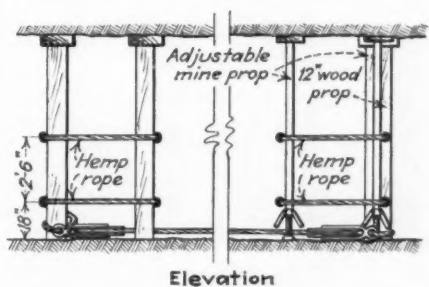
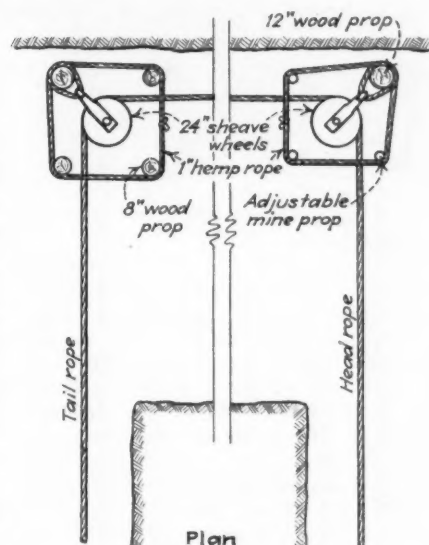
Bigger Salaries

An executive in the industry not long ago made the remark, "Our company pays twice as much salary to a maintenance man who produces, as to the mine-run type." That, incidentally, is the trend in the progressive companies today. They want men with good ideas gained through direct contact with the job and through reading. These pages of operating short cuts are the ideas that will help you on your job. *Coal Age* will appreciate your help in keeping these pages live by sending in original ideas. A minimum rate of \$5 is paid for each accepted idea. Contributions requiring illustration should be accompanied by a photograph or rough pencil sketch.

If the Scraper Sheave Fails No Injury Will Occur

One of the regulations recently added to the book of standards of the Union Pacific Coal Co. governing the operations of its mines in Wyoming has to do with the fencing of sheaves in scraper loading. The post to which the sheave is attached is set up in the customary manner. Around each sheave are erected three additional posts (one inside the rope), and all are circled by two loops of 1-in. hemp rope.

Obviously, the purpose of this scheme is to prevent whipping of the rope across the working area, and consequent injury to employees, should the



Details of Sheave Fencing

sheave fail. In the event that this happened, the rope would move to the inside post and be held in position by the anchorage of all four posts. Adjustable props are used, of course, in fencing the sheave holding the head rope.

Hinged Rails Allow Use of Horn Dumps in Series

Development work at the bottom of a new manway slope of the C. C. B. Smokeless Coal Co., Helen, W. Va., called for a temporary and inexpensive arrangement at the portal whereby a car of rock or a car of coal hoisted on the single track could be dumped into a rock bin or coal bin, respectively. This

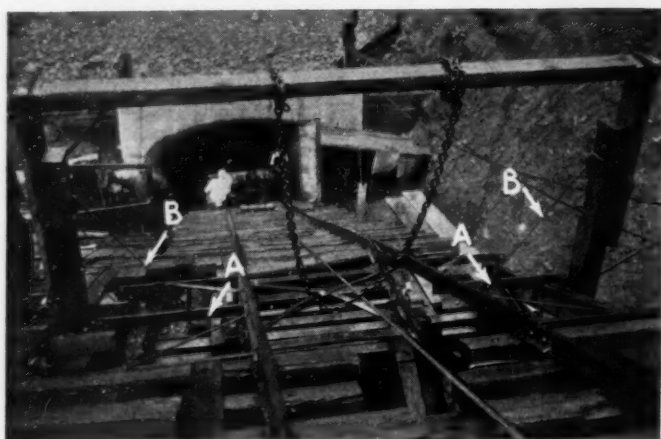


Fig. 1—Bridge Rails Form a Crossing Over the Horn Dump

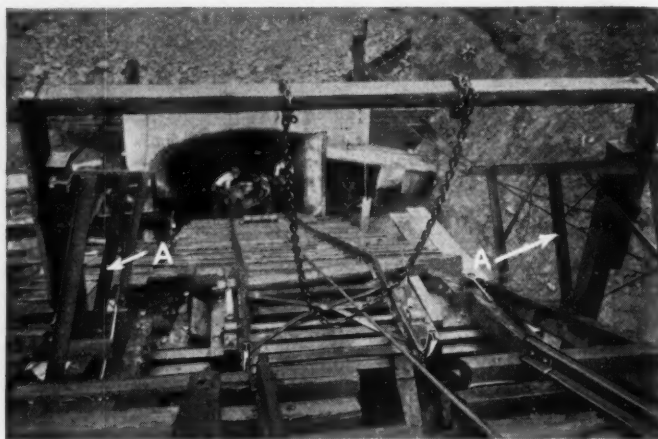


Fig. 2—Rails Are Raised, Allowing Use of the Dump

was accomplished by using two horn dumps mounted in series and close together on the same track. Obviously, this required an arrangement for cars to cross the first dump when destined for the second. The method by which it was done is shown in the accompanying illustrations.

The trestle track on which the dumps are located above the bins, is on a 25-deg. grade. Because the dump rails are practically horizontal, the tops of the horns are several inches below the continuation line of the top of the track rail. This makes it possible to place a section of track above the dump to bridge the gap. Fig. 1 is a view of the lower dump bridged over to allow a car to reach the second dump. Each rail of the removable section is mounted on the ends of three arms, *A*, which are hinged to fixed supports at the opposite ends. These hinged sections are counterweighted through the agency of ropes *B*.

Fig. 2 shows the bridge rails raised and hinged back to the sides to allow use of the dump. Because these sections are counterweighted, one man can raise or lower them. The lower ends of the bridge rails are tapered where they rest on the track rails so as to form a fairly smooth joint. The chain in the center of the pictures is that which holds the rising endgate of the car during dumping.

Metering "Dustless" Liquid Affords Check Data

Certain producers have started the practice of installing a meter in the calcium-chloride spray line to each loading boom equipped for loading treated coal. The meter is read at the start and again at the finish of loading each car, and these readings are recorded with the car number.

The principal reason for the meters is to have a positive check on cars in case a customer complains of excessive dust in a car purchased as treated coal. A means of measuring also facilitates determination of the proper amount that

should be applied to each grade under various conditions.

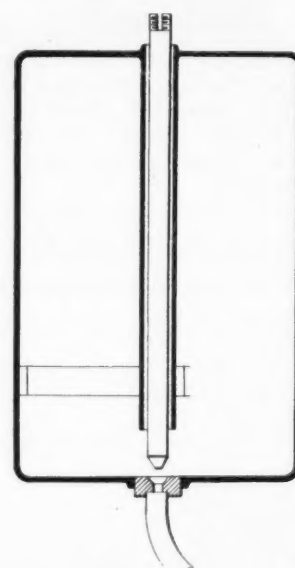
It is reported that special meters built of copper to resist corrosion are being used.

New Valve Has Eliminated Sanding Troubles

Several years ago a new type of sand box was applied to a locomotive of the Consolidation Coal Co. at Jenkins, Ky., which in regular service has proved to be superior to any other tried in that division. The valve operates easily, remains sand-tight, and has required no repairs. For that reason all equipment sent to the central shop for repairs and which has poor sand rigging is being fitted with the new sand boxes made in the shop.

The valve consists of a case-hardened seat set in the bottom of the box and of a 1 1/8-in. rod with a case-hardened end which fits on the seat. The rod and seat are beveled to 60 deg. and the face of the seat is but 1/2 in. wide. The rod is guided by a steel tubing 1 1/4 in. inside diameter and 1 5/8 in. outside diameter. A

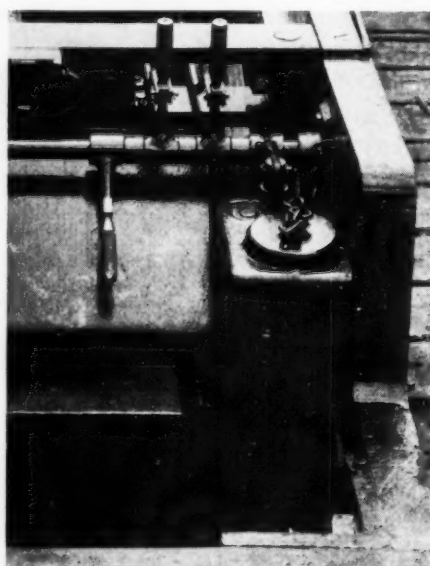
brace centers the tube, which extends to within 2 in. of the seat.



Inside Construction of Sand Box

Raising the rod opens the valve for sanding the locomotive and the valve closes by reason of the weight of the rod when the lever is released.

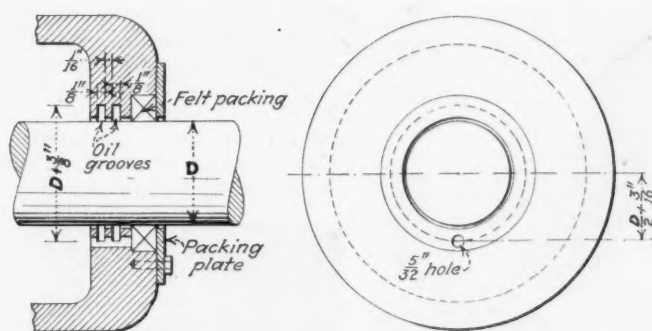
New Sand Rigging on a 10-Ton Locomotive



Grooves in Bearing Housing Stop Oil Leakage

What to do to prevent the leakage of oil and to keep out dirt from around the shaft at bearing housings has long been a problem. Felt rings may correct the trouble temporarily, but they soon become ineffective, either because of wear or of a change of composition under action of the oil. Frequent renewals would be a remedy, but consider the nuisance factor!

After considerable experimenting, it was found—according to David Fliegelman, of Worcester, Mass., in the Sept. 30 issue of *Power*—that peripheral grooves cut in the bearing housing served permanently to stop oil leakage. Grooves are cut 1/8 in. wide and 1/16 in.



Excess Oil Gathers in the Grooves and Flows Back Into the Bearing

deep, or to a diameter of $D + \frac{3}{8}$ in.; there should be at least two grooves; and a $\frac{1}{8}$ -in. hole should be drilled in the housing, as shown in the figure.

Oil carried along the shaft is thrown off into the grooves by centrifugal force. As this oil accumulates it flows by gravity to the bottom, through the hole, and into the bearing. The wall between the grooves need be only $\frac{1}{8}$ in. thick. Should there not be sufficient stock in the housing for the oil grooves, the housing can be rebored to take a bushing long enough for the grooves.

Tests have shown that no oil leaks out along the shaft from bearing housings provided with grooves, even when felt packing is not used. Packing and plates, however, are recommended to keep out dirt from the bearings.

But with the adjustable square rule developed by Walter Hornsby, of Glo, Ky., there is no room for dispute and both the men and the company are sure that justice has been done. To make this rule (see sketch) take a yardstick 26 in. long and insert it in a mortise at the end of a hardwood straight-edge stick 30 in. long, 2 in. wide, and 1 in. thick, to form a perfect square. In measuring slate, the end of the rule is held against the roof at the outer edge of the ragged lip of the slate and the straight-edge is pushed upward to meet the bottom of the slate. This gives an exact reading and one which convinces the miner that the measurement has been taken accurately.

Adjustable Square and Rule For Measuring Yardage

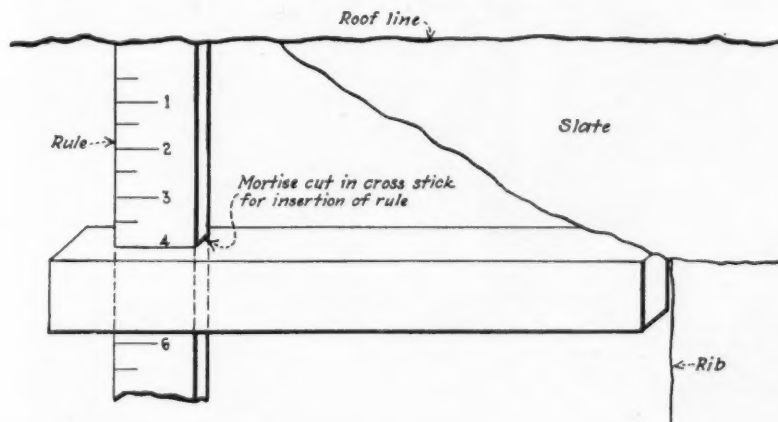
Most mining officials in measuring yardage hold a tape from the roof and with their eye sight to what they think is a level with the bottom of the slate. Then the man who has taken down the slate thinks he has not been given the proper thickness and an argument occurs. At best, this method of measuring yardage is inaccurate and difficult, because the slate from the roof often leaves a ragged edge which slopes away to the rib.

Signboard Locating Accident Warns Against Danger

On Nov. 22, 1929, a collision occurred on the main outside haulway at the Whitewell (Tenn.) operation of the Black Diamond Coal Mining Co. The point where this accident took place is marked by a signboard (see illustration) which is intended to keep employees on their guard against other accidents or collisions. Incidentally, this happened to be the first collision of the kind at this plant in a number of years. Commenting further, C. M. McFarlin, general superintendent, writes:

"Just a short while prior to the colli-

No Chance of Error Here

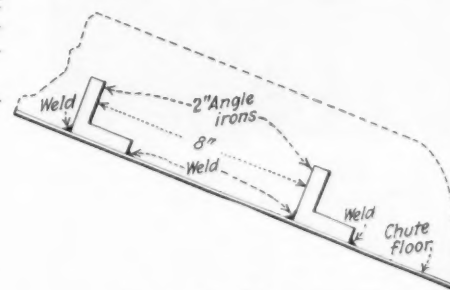


Collision No. 1 Is Recalled to Prevent Future Collisions

sion at our plant, on one of the main highways leading out of Birmingham, I passed a spot where an airplane pilot was killed in a crash. The exact spot was marked by a monument which, I learned on investigation, had been erected by the parents of the pilot. The idea so impressed me that later, when we had our collision, I decided to apply it."

Angle Irons in Chutes Minimize Wear

In chutes which handle large tonnages, the abrasive action of coal sliding on steel wears away the bottom plate and necessitates periodic replacement of the latter. Where this is the case,



Details of Chute Alteration

and the design of the chute is such that jamming or locking of the coal does not occur, the wear on the floor plate may be minimized by welding scrap angle irons at intervals crosswise of the chute run. Details of this scheme are provided by J. P. Waters, technical publicity department, Union Carbide Co.

Angle irons of 2x2-in. section are cut to lengths equal to the width of the

chute. These are placed about 8 in. apart on the wearing surface of the chute and welded into position with an oxyacetylene blowpipe. When the coal slides down the chute, part of it fills the space between the angle irons and acts as a surface upon which the moving stream of coal slides.

Sand Unloaded Mechanically By Bucket Elevator

Depending upon the shoveling capacity of an individual, it will take a man from 1½ to 2 days to unload a 50-ton car of sand for locomotive service at the mine. If the position of the railroad track with respect to the sand storage bin is not convenient for unloading, the man may spend as much as three days on this task. Furthermore, unless labor is plentiful and the time element is not important, the seemingly simple problem of unloading sand from a string of railroad cars indeed may become serious.

To assure a speedy, positive, and economical method of unloading sand at its Helvetia (Pa.) mine, the Helvetia Coal Mining Co. has installed a mechanical system of sand handling which



Fig. 1—This Equipment Will Unload 50 Tons of Sand in Three Hours

enables one man to unload in less than three hours a 50-ton car of sand with scarcely any hand shoveling. This mine is now producing about 3,500 tons of coal a day and receives five or more railroad cars of sand in a single shipment.

Sand is emptied from the gondola through the bottom doors, spotted over a reciprocating trough under the track, which discharges onto the bucket elevator, as shown in Fig. 1. This elevator is driven through a spur and gear by a 7½-hp., 550-volt compound-wound direct-current motor. The feeder trough is



Fig. 2—Sand House Structure

driven through a crankshaft which is powered by a chain from the countershaft driving the bucket elevator. Idling of the feeder trough while the bucket elevator is operating is accomplished by a jaw clutch on this countershaft. This equipment is the No. 12 Sunbury sand unloader.

Lathe Attachment Reduces Time to Cut Poles

Locomotive trolley poles are made at one sweep of the carriage by means of a "home-made" attachment for the engine lathe in the central shop of the West Virginia division of the Consolidation Coal Co., Monongah.

As shown in Fig. 1, a ring, *A*, in which are mounted three cutting tools similar to *B* is welded to plate *C*, which can be bolted to the lathe carriage

beside the regular tool post, *D*. Cutters, *B*, reduce the square stock piece to the pole body size, which is the same diameter as the inside of the ring, thus allowing the latter to act as a steady rest for the heavy cut which is taken.

By operation of the taper attachment, the tool in post *D* follows the ring and

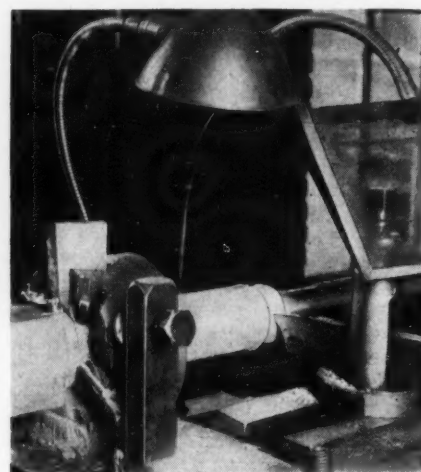
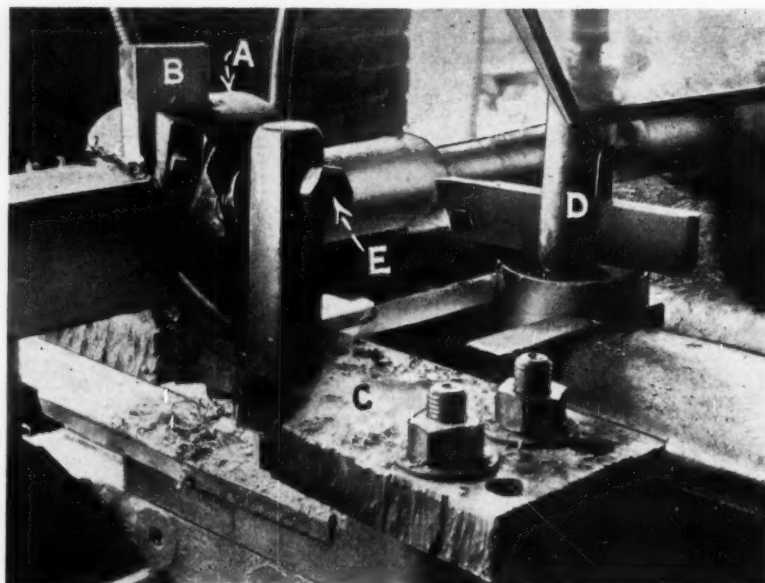


Fig. 2—Light and Eye Guard Stay in Position

cuts the taper on the harp end of the pole. When the carriage has reached a point 8 in. from the end of the cut, the lathe operative turns setscrew *E*, forcing an auxiliary tool against spring pressure and down through a hole in the ring so that this auxiliary tool cuts the remaining 8 in. of the pole about ¼ in. smaller in diameter than the body size made by cutters *B*. This forms the socket fit at the end of the pole.

Fig. 2 shows a shaded light and a glass guard with which the lathe carriage is equipped. These are on flexible mountings, permitting convenient adjustment. Because they are mounted on the carriage they remain in a constant position with regard to the cutting tools.

Fig. 1—Will Finish the Pole at One Pass of the Carriage



WORD from the FIELD



Kansas and Missouri Operators Adopt Trade Code

Operators representing an annual tonnage of 6,000,000, or 75 per cent of the production of the Kansas and Missouri coal fields, participated in a trade-practice conference, held in Kansas City, Nov. 19. The meeting, the second in the coal industry to be held under the auspices of the Federal Trade Commission, was arranged by Ira Clemens, Pittsburg, Kan., president of the Clemens Coal Co. and the Southwestern Interstate Coal Operators' Association, and W. L. A. Johnson, Kansas City, Mo., general commissioner of the association. Commissioner C. W. Hunt, of the Federal Trade Commission, presided, and was assisted by George McCorkle, first assistant director of the division of fair-trade practices.

The conference adopted a code similar to that in force in Utah, though there are only four Group Two rules, the other thirteen falling in Group One. Commissioner Hunt asserted that the latter could and would be enforced by the Federal Trade Commission, with the assistance of a committee of the operators.

Lambie Institute Organized

With approximately 250 persons from the coal fields of Wyoming and portions of Raleigh and Mercer counties present, the tentative organization of the R. M. Lambie Coal Mining Institute was perfected at a meeting at Mullens, W. Va., last month. Everett Stover, Mullens, mine inspector, eighteenth district, presided, with E. R. Lynch, Wyco, superintendent, Gulf Smokeless Coal Co., acting as secretary. L. T. Putman, Beckley, general superintendent, Raleigh-Wyoming Mining Co., was chosen as chairman of a committee to draw up a set of bylaws and make nominations for officers. Addresses were made by R. M. Lambie, Charleston, chief of the West Virginia Department of Mines; C. R. Stahl, Stotesbury, W. Va., division superintendent, C. C. B. Smokeless Coal Co.; E. H. Horne, Arista, superintendent, Weyanoke Coal & Coke Co.; W. H. Ruby, Mullens, vice-president, Nuriya Smokeless Coal Co.; Mr. Putman, and others.

Business Stagnant

"The beginning of December shows no significant change in the stagnant business situation, and few indications that any change is in early prospect," says *The Business Week* of Dec. 10. "One thing only may be said with some assurance, which is that the level at which business activity is running shows no sign of going much lower; probably can't, and probably won't, unless something has happened to the world that statistical yardsticks never had to measure before. Our index still fluctuates around a level 80 per cent of normal, dropping slightly from 80.8 per cent (revised) to 80.3 per cent (preliminary) for the week ended Nov. 29.

"General trade, reflected in merchandise car loadings and currency in circulation, is pointed up toward the holiday peak. Commodity prices, supported by special stabilization efforts, are steadier, but have not been fully tested as yet. Slow fulfillment of the promise of international co-operative effort to check deflation and rectify financial maladjustments is discouraging, and the prospect of increased taxes and congressional chaos are holes in the Christmas stocking. But it is nevertheless being gradually filled with hope, as business begins to look forward to the new year more calmly and courageously."

Kentucky Group Elects

The Kentucky River Mining Institute, an organization for the promotion of safety and reduction of accidents in the Hazard field of Kentucky, elected the following officers at a meeting last month: President, M. B. Connaway, Kenmont Coal Co., Jeff; first vice-president, J. M. Woods, Hatfield-Campbell Creek Coal Co., Glomawr; second vice-president, W. N. Roll, Harvey Coal Co., Harveyton; secretary, Thomas Donelson, Hardy-Burlingham Coal Co., Hardburley; and treasurer, Nick Gustat, Columbus Mining Co., Allais.

New Plant Construction

New contracts for topworks and construction under way or completed at various coal operations reported for the month of November are as follows:

AMERICAN COAL CO. OF ALLEGANY COUNTY, Crane Creek mine, McComas, W. Va.; contract closed with the American Coal Cleaning Corporation for pneumatic coal-cleaning plant, consisting of eight Type R American air separators. This plant will clean $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. to 0 coal, at the rate of 260 tons per hour. Coal from $\frac{1}{4}$ in. to 0 will be re-treated. The plant includes a cyclone dust-collecting system, and will be completed Jan. 1.

COLORADO FUEL & IRON CO.; new screening plant completed at Salida, Colo., to handle coal brought to it by railroad. Coal is dumped from the narrow-gage railroad cars by means of a portable transfer hopper car developed by the company. The plant is equipped with shaker screens, lump and egg and nut picking belts, shaker loader and Ottumwa scraper-line-conveyor, box-car loader for loading box cars, and loading booms. Nine sizes and combinations can be loaded over four railroad tracks, as follows: 5-in. lump; 3-in. lump; 5x3-in. egg; 3x1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. nut; 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. slack; mine-run; lump and nut; nut, pea, and slack; and egg, nut, pea, and slack.

CONSOLIDATED COAL CO. OF ST. LOUIS, No. 7 mine, Herrin, Ill., has purchased the Link-Belt tippie at the Bush No. 2 mine of the Western Coal & Mining Co., Bush, Ill., and will move the plant to the No. 7 mine to replace the old wooden tippie destroyed by fire. The Link-Belt Co. is remodelling the equipment and installing a six-bin rescreening plant.

Bethlehem-Fairmont Buys Coal

The Bethlehem-Fairmont Coal Co., Fairmont, W. Va., operating two mines at Shinnston, W. Va., has purchased 130 acres of coal from the Virginia-Maryland Coal Corporation, Clarksburg, W. Va., for \$135,000. Included in the purchase are railroad tracks and sidings and general mine equipment. The acreage adjoins the Scott No. 2 mine of the Bethlehem company.

Southern Appalachian Operators Meet at Knoxville

In recognition of past safety efforts, the Premier Coal Co., Middlesboro, Ky., has received a silver loving cup awarded by the Provident Life & Accident Assurance Co., Chattanooga, Tenn., to the company making the greatest improvement in personal injuries during the year ended Sept. 30. The presentation took place at the annual meeting of the Southern Appalachian Coal Operators' Association, held in Knoxville, Tenn., Nov. 21. The winning company mined 116,000 tons during the year. The number of accidents was reduced 64.4 per cent, and the tons mined per accident was increased 163.4 per cent. Days lost per 1,000 tons mined were reduced 86.6 per cent. J. E. Hendren, superintendent, accepted the cup for the company.

Report of the association's secretary stated that the membership showed a net gain of six companies during the year, with seven firms joining and one resigning. The Southern Appalachian Efficiency Association was credited with a saving of \$105,000 to members last year, as a result of accident prevention. Total man-days lost for the year ended Sept. 30 were reduced to 106,938, as compared to 177,250 for the preceding year. Each man-day of reduction, it was estimated, represented a saving of \$1.50.

J. E. Butler, general manager, Stearns Coal & Lumber Co., Stearns, Ky., reported on the meeting of Southern producers and railroad traffic men held at Richmond, Va., to discuss losses to substitute fuel and water power.

At the annual election, the following were chosen as officers for the coming year: president, C. M. Moore, Knoxville, Tenn., president, Moore Coal Co.; vice-president, R. S. Young, Knoxville, secretary-treasurer, Blue Diamond Coal Co., and C. W. Rhodes, Middlesboro, Ky., vice-president, Fork Ridge Coal & Coke Co.; secretary-treasurer, R. E. Howe, Knoxville (re-elected).

General Strike Averted

A national strike against readjustments in hours and rates at British collieries was narrowly averted Dec. 4 when delegates to the Miners' Federation of Great Britain, meeting at London, vetoed a proposal for a general walkout by a vote of 230,000 to 209,000, with delegates from South Wales, representing 100,000 men, abstaining from voting. Scottish miners, who quit work on Dec. 1, voted on Dec. 6, to resume again on the following Monday.

Under the terms of the British Coal Mines Act of 1930 reducing the number of working hours from 8 to 7½, workers and employers were permitted to agree upon a redistribution of hours, provided the total number worked did not exceed 8 hours per day or 45 hours per week. Mine owners generally have been insisting that the workers accept

either this "spread-over" clause for a redistribution of the weekly hours or a reduction in wages where the 7½-hour day was adopted.

Miners appealed to the Coal Mines National Industrial Board, but colliery owners declined to recognize the jurisdiction of the board. The board, nevertheless, in a decision announced Nov. 27, held that there should be no reduction in wages. The MacDonald government intervened in the situation the following day, and as a result of its request, the South Wales miners entered into a temporary agreement on the basis of a 7½-hour day. Lancashire miners rejected the owners' proposals, but allowed a breathing spell of one month, while in Warwickshire, Derbyshire, Cumberland, and North Wales, the miners either accepted the "spread-over" or patched up a truce with the owners.

Harlan Institute Banquets

More than 100 persons attended the second annual banquet of the Harlan County Mining Institute, held at Harlan, Ky., Nov. 21. Stephen Arnott, Wallins Creek, Ky., superintendent, Utilities Coal Corporation, presided. Remarks on safety were made by J. J. Forbes, supervising engineer, emergency section, Pittsburgh (Pa.) station, U. S. Bureau of Mines; E. R. Clayton and J. F. Bryson, Harlan, Ky., secretary and director of safety, respectively, Harlan County Coal Operators' Association; and C. B. Huntress, Washington, D. C., secretary, National Coal Association.

Mines Resume Work

Mines of the Red Jacket Consolidated Coal & Coke Co., in the Williamson field of West Virginia, resumed operation on a full-time basis last month, after the summer curtailment. Under the present schedule, 1,200 men will work six days a week. Early in November, the Jones & Laughlin Steel Corporation placed three of its mines, employing about 2,600 men, on full-time operation. Vesta Nos. 4, 5, and 6, at Richeyville, Vestaburgh, and Denbo, Pa., respectively, are brought into full production under the new schedule. Other mines in Fayette County, Pennsylvania, which resumed full-time operation included the Isabella operation of the Weirton Steel Co., Hillcoke, Pa., with 580 men, and the Revere, Perryopolis, and Allison Nos. 1 and 2 operations of the W. J. Rainey Co.

Sowards Buys Mine

The Sowards Coal Co., a wholesale firm at Louisville, Ky., has purchased the Zimmermann Marlowe Coal Co. mine at Letcher, Ky., an old operation in the Elkhorn seam. The new owner, it was stated, will work the mine and market the output.

Company to Stabilize Industry In Upper West Virginia

With the filing of incorporation papers for the Three Cities Fuel Corporation with the Secretary of State of West Virginia on Nov. 14, plans for the merging of 45 coal companies in the Monongahela Valley "to stabilize the coal industry in northern West Virginia" were announced. The incorporators listed in the application for a charter were: C. W. Watson, Fairmont, former president of the Consolidation Coal Co.; George M. Alexander, Fairmont, president, Monongahela West Penn Public Service Co.; J. H. Thomas, Fairmont, president, National Bank of Fairmont; C. W. Green, Fairmont, executive vice-president, Union National Bank of Fairmont; H. C. Greer, Morgantown, publisher, Morgantown Post and president, Preston County Coke Co. and Greer Gas Coal Co.; James R. Moreland, Morgantown, attorney; Carl L. Hornor, Clarksburg, president, Burrows Coal Co. and Maureen Coal Co.; and Louis A. Johnson, Clarksburg, attorney.

No information as to the identity of the companies to be merged is yet available. On Nov. 21, Mr. Alexander was elected president of the Three Cities company, and Mr. Watson was chosen as chairman of the executive committee. Other officers are: vice-president, Mr. Moreland; secretary, C. E. Smith; and treasurer, Mr. Johnson. Active appraisal of the properties was begun with completion of the formal organization of the company, with S. A. Taylor, consulting engineer, Pittsburgh, Pa., in charge. The individual properties will be purchased with stock in the company as soon as the valuations are agreed upon.

Support Mine School

West Virginia operators are supporting a move for an appropriation of \$300,000 by the West Virginia Legislature next January to be devoted to the development of a School of Mines at West Virginia University, Morgantown, W. Va. It is proposed that a substantial portion of the funds be devoted to increasing the utilization of West Virginia coals.

Classification Group Meets

A meeting of the technical committee on scientific classification of coal, working under the sectional committee on coal classification of the American Society for Testing Materials, was held in Washington, D. C., Nov. 25. Howard N. Eavenson, Pittsburgh, Pa., president, Clover Splint Coal Co., represented the National Coal Association. Progress reports were received from subcommittees on the development of an accelerated slacking test and the relation of slacking properties to the rank of coals. A new method for determining mineral matter in coal, developed by Professor Stansfield of the University of Alberta, was brought before the meeting.

Varied Program Features Meeting Of West Virginia Institute

THOMAS G. FEAR, general manager of operations, Consolidation Coal Co., Fairmont, was elected president of the West Virginia Coal Mining Institute at the twenty-third annual meeting held at Huntington, Dec. 2 and 3. Several members separately expressed opinions that this was one of the best meetings of the institute in recent years. Seventy-five to one hundred men attended the two technical sessions on Dec. 2, and approximately 150 attended the evening banquet. The second day was given over to inspection trips to the West Virginia Rail Co., International Nickel Co. and Chesapeake & Ohio railroad shops.

"Will Natural Gas Dethrone Old King Coal?" a paper by James D. Sisler, state geologist, pictured a bright future for coal 40 to 50 years hence, when, according to his opinion, natural gas will be exhausted; but he held nothing promising as to increased consumption for the near future. After detailing the increases in the use of natural gas and oil, he concluded: "Although natural gas is now a menace to the coal industry, the throne of Old King Coal is by no means threatened. The most serious opponent of Old King Coal is oil, and oil affects only the domestic fuel market."

A. W. Hesse, chief mining engineer, Buckeye Coal Co., subsidiary of the Youngstown Sheet & Tube Co., Nema-colin, Pa., was not present to read his paper, "Coal Mine Ventilation." It was read by F. F. Jorgenson, division manager, Consolidation Coal Co., Fairmont. The paper warned against the invitation of disaster by the tendency to slight certain ventilation details to reduce cost, advocated operating rules more exacting than the state regulations, reproduced a table of maximum economical velocities for various distances of travel, and indicated the large expenditures justified for remedying an adverse ventilation condition that would otherwise obtain for a number of years.

By assuming certain figures it was shown that by tightening stoppings to force 80 per cent of the air to the faces instead of 40 per cent, and reducing the fan output to maintain the same amount of air at the faces, the power would be reduced to one-eighth. Included under the head of mine resistance was the statement, "It will pay any operator right now to check up on his fan performance and mine conditions, and may I suggest that the first step be to leave the fan running at its present speed and short-circuit the air in the mine so the return or outgoing air, to or from the fan, respectively, can be measured. It will perhaps surprise you what air the fan will handle. Then see what can be done to open the passageways for the air."

T. G. Fear led the ventilation discussion. He said that he found a mine

with three or four open crosscuts near the face. The air was forced a long distance and then allowed to take a short cut close to the point where needed most. "One way to reduce power cost is to use air properly underground," was his statement. He thinks the time has arrived for protecting airways as they are driven so that they will be maintained on a par with haulways. This is being tried in certain Kentucky mines of the company. Locust posts with creosoted cap-pieces are being installed. Replying to a question regarding guniting, he said that its success depends entirely on the character of the roof, but using too thin a coating may be a cause of failure. Applying the coating immediately after a place was driven failed to aid in holding the coating on a frail roof.

At the opening of the afternoon session Dr. J. R. Turner, president of West Virginia University, spoke concerning the need for research fellowship at the university in order to develop methods and train men looking toward the establishment of industries in the state to manufacture finished products from coal and from the other natural resources instead of sending the raw materials of low realization out of the state to be converted elsewhere into materials of high value. The institute passed a resolution favoring an appropriation of funds by the next Legislature for establishing a research department at the university.

J. R. Campbell, bituminous representative Koppers-Rheolaveur Co., Pittsburgh, Pa., presented the paper, "Cost of Coal Preparation," which appears on pages 706-10 of this issue. In the discussion which followed, Mr. Campbell agreed that his set-up of costs should include a coal loss even for the highest type of cleaning equipment. As to why a drying charge should not be included if using a wet system, Mr. Campbell said that usually the water content disadvantage is offset by the lower ash in the cleaned coal as com-

pared to the dry method. Answering another question, by Mr. Fear, he admitted that it is not possible to set both limits—ash in coal and coal in refuse—if the impurities cling to the coal.

Ray W. Arms, Roberts & Schaefer Co., Chicago, said that the paper left out transportation cost to a central plant and that the problems involved are considerably different at a smaller plant of about 100 tons per hour. "There is a certain cost in a small cleaning plant beyond which you cannot go regardless of the perfection of cleaning. If the plant is to run but a few days per week it is out of the question to go to the higher type of equipment," and he concluded with the statement that "the higher type of treatment may not pay with coal that is easily broken."

John Maurice, American Coal Cleaning Corporation, asked Mr. Campbell: "With wet washing, when you said that the detrimental water is overcome by the better cleaning as compared to the dry method, would that apply to 1-in. to 0 Pocahontas coals?" The reply was that drying apparatus will bring the moisture down to approximately 5 per cent, and if that is not satisfactory it would be advisable to use one of the less efficient types of cleaners. Mr. Campbell said his remarks applied largely to 4-in. or 5-in. to 0 size.

"Job Training as Applied to Coal Mining," by Ellsworth H. Shriver, superintendent Nellis (W. Va.) mines, American Rolling Mill Co., traced the progress of the industry in bringing safety and efficiency to its present level, then declared that responsibility does not lie entirely with the workman until the company has taught him the methods by which it expects him to attain the standard degree of perfection. Job training of the motor crews at Nellis was outlined. The haulage system at this mine has not suffered a lost-time accident for 19 months, during which time approximately 550,000 tons has been hauled. In 1930 the mine has encountered but seven lost-time accidents, an improvement of 50 per cent over 1929. The record is clean for the last 133 days. Operation five days per week at about 75 per cent capacity, 65 per cent of the coal coming from pillars, and a very tender roof, are a few of the unfavorable conditions.

The claim of so many job applicants that they can do anything that is to be done in a mine is in itself "a jack of all trades and master of none" indication that inside workers lack the job training necessary to make them experts in a particular work. "When a round-table discussion decides on the best way to do a particular job, there is no reason for one of the group not doing it that way," and "men do take pride in a job well done according to standards, and they like to be told about it," were some of Mr. Shriver's comments.

F. E. Bedale, safety engineer, Consolidation Coal Co., Fairmont, said he thinks little can be achieved in safety if accident prevention work is divorced from the operating department. He has observed that men respond to safety training in

Bureau of Mines Issues Permissible Plates

Three approvals of permissible equipment were issued by the U. S. Bureau of Mines in October, as follows:

- (1) Goodman Mfg. Co.; Type 312-E.J. shortwall mining machine; 50-hp. motor, 210 volts, d.c.; Approval 204; Oct. 13.
- (2) Bertrand P. Tracy Co.; conveyor; 1-hp. motor, 500 volts, d.c.; Approval 187-A; Oct. 17.
- (3) Gellatly & Co.; conveyor; 5-hp. motor, 230 volts, d.c.; Approval 205; Oct. 30.

proportion to that which the company will do to meet the man in making the work safe, improving living conditions, and so on. He contends that money spent to comply with or go beyond the safety requirements of the law is returned in operating efficiency.

J. H. Edwards, associate editor *Coal Age*, presented a paper, "Trends and Practices, Coal Mine Electrical Equipment and Methods." In this he dealt briefly with a number of topics: Kilowatt-hours per ton in West Virginia; substation practices, including converters versus motor-generators; preferred voltages for stationary a.c. motors; synchronous motor applications; power factor and its regulation and relation to practical operating problems; demand limiters; mine lighting; and the use of electricity to detect explosive gas and warn of suspensions to ventilation.

E. L. Griffiths, of Clarksburg, retiring president, presided at the two sessions. Officers for the coming year, in addition to Mr. Fear as president, are: M. L. Garvey, Charleston, first vice-president; John Kock, Wheeling, second vice-president; E. H. Shriver, Nellis, third vice-president; D. L. Brown, Grant Town, fourth vice-president; James Sisler, Morgantown, fifth vice-president; Charles E. Lawall, Morgantown, secretary-treasurer; executive committee, J. W. Bischoff, Omar; Lee S. Taylor, Widen; Raymond Salvatti, Bartley; and Robert Lilly, Mt. Hope.

Preparation Plant Installed

A new washery, designed and built by the Link-Belt Co., has been installed at Keota, Mo., by the Central Coal & Coke Co. to replace an old plant employing basket-type jigs, which was destroyed by fire last year. In the new plant, washing is done in a five-compartment Simon-Carves washer. Either 2½-in. or ¾-in. screenings from the tippie at the Bevier (Mo.) mine are cleaned in the plant, to which they are brought a distance of four miles in railroad cars. The screenings are fed to the washer at the rate of 100 tons per hour. Cleaned coal goes to a pair of shaker screens for sizing. When 2½-in. screenings are handled, the shakers separate the product into 2½x¾-in. nut and resultant for shipment. Three men are employed to operate the washer, load the coal, and dispose of the refuse.

Gilbert-Davis Sold

Properties of the Gilbert-Davis Coal Co., operating in the Scotts Run field in northern West Virginia, were sold at auction at Morgantown, W. Va., Nov. 17. The No. 1 mine and equipment was purchased by Curtis G. Jackson and Adam Grow, trading as Jackson & Grow. The Bierer Coal Co., Morgantown, paid \$32,000 to protect liens against other portions of the bankrupt's property. Appraised value of the holding of the Gilbert-Davis company was \$375,000.

Hoover Advocates Investigation Of Trust Law Workings

An inquiry into some aspects of the economic working of the anti-trust laws was recommended by President Hoover on Dec. 2 in his message to Congress. "I do not favor repeal of the Sherman act," he said. "The prevention of monopolies is of most vital public importance. Competition is not only the basis of protection to the consumer but is the incentive to progress. However, the interpretation of these laws by the courts, the changes in business, especially in the economic effects upon those enterprises closely related to the use of the natural resources of the country, make such an inquiry advisable.

"The producers of these materials assert that certain unfortunate results of wasteful and destructive use of these natural resources, together with a destructive competition that impoverishes both operator and worker, cannot be remedied because of the prohibitive interpretation of the anti-trust laws. The well-known condition of the bituminous coal industry is an illustration.

"The people have a vital interest in the conservation of their natural resources, in the prevention of wasteful practices, in conditions of wasteful competition which may impoverish the producer and the wage earner, and they have an equal interest in maintaining adequate competition. I therefore suggest that an inquiry be directed especially to the effect of the workings of the anti-trust laws in these particular fields to determine if these evils can be remedied without sacrifice of the fundamental purpose of these laws."

Natural Gas Sales Decrease

Sales of natural gas by a group of companies representing 80 per cent of the utility distribution dropped 7.6 per cent to 31,775,231,000 cu.ft. in September, the American Gas Association reports. Reflecting the general business depression, the most marked decline—14 per cent—was in sales to industrial users. However, for the nine months ended Sept. 30, subsidiaries and affiliates of the Appalachian Gas Corporation report sales of 13,241,827,000 cu.ft. of natural gas, a gain of 1,994,748,000 cu.ft. over the same period in 1929. Also, the Memphis Natural Gas Co., for the first ten months of 1930, reports a 53 per cent increase in sales. Sales this year were 7,097,431,000 cu.ft.

Out in Nebraska, the people of Omaha, on Nov. 25, overwhelmingly rejected a proposal to introduce natural gas. The city owns an artificial gas plant. The verdict was credited to the efforts made to fully inform the citizens on the probable cost and results. On the other hand, the Oklahoma Natural Gas Corporation signed a contract with the Oklahoma Gas & Electric Co. to supply 7,000,000 to 10,000,000 cu.ft. of natural gas daily to the Riverbank generating plant at Muskogee. In Illinois, the Utilities Gas & Electric Co., Chi-

cago, announced that twelve plants are to be built in the towns of Maryville, Murfreesboro, and Columbia, Tenn.; Eldorado and Harrisburg, Ill.; and Hendersonville, N. C., for the distribution of liquefied petroleum (butane-air) gas.

A partial list of new natural-gas pipe lines reported in November is as follows: Completed—New Mexico field to Santa Fe, Farmington, and Albuquerque, N. M., 390 miles; Greenville to Greenwood, Miss., 1,000,000 cu.ft. annually; under construction—Texas to Joliet and Will counties, Illinois, 24-in. line; Texas Panhandle through Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, 24-in., 450-mile line; southern Pennsylvania lines to Washington, D. C., 20-in. line (first unit in a system to extend to the Eastern seaboard); construction decided upon—Reagan County to San Angelo, Texas, 12-in. line, and to Girvin, Texas, 8-in. line; proposed—line to Huntsville, Riverside, Trinity, Groveton, Lovelady, Crockett, Grapeland, and Elkhart, Texas, 350 miles.

Sunday Creek Blast Blamed On Broken Trolley

Contact between a trolley wire, broken by a fall of slate 150 ft. from the twenty-first east entry, and the rail, with consequent ignition of a gas pocket by the arc, was found to be the cause of the explosion in the No. 6 mine of the Sunday Creek Coal Co., Millfield, Ohio, Nov. 6, which killed 83 men, according to the report of E. W. Smith, Columbus, chief of the Ohio Division of Mines. The open lights carried by an inspection party, headed by W. E. Tytus, Columbus, president of the company, who, with the others, was killed in the blast, were in no way responsible for the explosion, Mr. Smith said.

New officers chosen in the reorganization of the operating and sales personnel of the company are: president, George K. Smith, chairman of the board, in place of Mr. Tytus; vice-president, Chester C. Cook, formerly store buyer; manager of steam sales, George F. Schwartz, vice the late P. A. Coen; secretary, Seymour G. Hughes; chief engineer, Frank L. Knox, formerly safety engineer, Ohio Division of Mines, vice H. E. Lancaster, killed in the explosion. All are residents of Columbus.

Carnegie Holdings Sold

Holdings of the Carnegie Coal Co., formerly controlled by John A. Bell, Pittsburgh, Pa., were taken over by the Carnegie Coal Corporation, of Pittsburgh, on Nov. 21. The new corporation, capitalized at \$6,000,000, received properties once appraised at \$13,000,000. Twelve thousand acres of coal land in Allegheny and Washington counties, Pennsylvania, were sold to the Manor Real Estate & Trust Co., Philadelphia, Pa., for \$1,000,000 to liquidate taxes and other debts of the reorganized company. Dock properties were mortgaged for \$750,000 to provide working capital.

Swarthmore, With All Sides Represented, Analyzes Coal Problem

THAT the Romans were well advised in reserving all minerals for the benefit of the state and that the right to private ownership of natural resources in the United States should be denied, was the declaration of Norman Thomas, director, League of Industrial Democracy, New York City, at the Conference on the Bituminous Coal Industry held Nov. 7 and 8 at Swarthmore College, Swarthmore, Pa., to discuss "Mines, Miners, and the Public."

Mr. Thomas made the closing address. Joseph H. Willits, professor of industry, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa., opened up the meeting with a description of the entire problem confronting the industry. Allen H. Willett, director, Bureau of Coal Economics, National Coal Association, Washington, D. C., discussed "What's Wrong With Coal—As the Operator Sees It." He declared the circumstance that the coal industry failed to render and adequate return to the labor and capital engaged in it—a fact almost universally admitted—did not "justify the statement sometimes made that bituminous mining is the worst managed industry in the country, especially in view of the fact that it fulfills completely its most essential duty, that of meeting all demands for its product promptly, adequately and cheaply. . . . In view of the recent records of the cotton, silk, lumber, copper, and rubber industries, and of many others too numerous to mention," he added, "it is impossible to hold that condition to be in any way peculiar to bituminous mining."

Mr. Willett is by no means sure that we now have any too many mines. What he laid stress on was that capacity must at times exceed demand, at least temporarily, and that with a product the sale of which could not exceed the nation's willingness to purchase at any time such an excess production must inevitably result in price demoralization. He added that many people favored a modification of the more extreme anti-combination provisions of the Sherman and Clayton acts. Low prices made it difficult for the coal-mine owner to keep his mine in good operating condition and lowered percentages of recovery. Low prices also lower the incentive toward economy in consumption.

Van A. Bitner, chief representative of the United Mine Workers of America in northern West Virginia, devoted his time to discussing the difficulties of the operators and the union, due to decreased production and invasion of competitive fuels. He said that the coal industry was indirectly and innocently abetting the progress of the use of natural gas, for the companies laying such gas lines had the possibility of piping manufactured gas as a back-

log in case natural gas failed. He said the union had been looking for a protagonist to present a bill for a national coal commission to regulate the coal industry for the benefit of all concerned. As no one had come forward, the union had, with Senator Watson, of Indiana, prepared such a measure. Prof. Carter Goodrich, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Mich., said that he feared there were many mines not listed as operating that were ready to go into production should conditions in the industry improve.

IN THE meeting of the following morning, presided over by H. S. Person, managing director, Taylor Society, New York City, Professor Goodrich read a paper on industrial relations, in which he pointed out certain faults of omission and commission in the conduct of the operators and the union. "Irresponsible criticism," he termed it. The operators, Mr. Goodrich said, had almost entirely overlooked the Taylor movement. However, the speaker later had kindly words to say of the "miner's freedom"—the privilege the miner had acquired of working at his own sweet will. The operator had lately largely rid himself of the union. Freed of that restraint, will the operator seize the opportunity to restore an atmosphere of good will? The union, he felt sure, would come back; what kind of union it would be would depend on the breadth of view of the present management.

Harry N. Taylor, president, Sheridan-Wyoming Coal Co., New York City, declared that bad as were conditions in the coal industry today, they were better, nevertheless, than in 1897, when the operators and men, weary of prices below production and wage levels too low for sustenance, got together and made arrangements for a meeting to establish the Central Competitive agreement. New men—alas!—had come into the industry who did not recognize the value of that contract and of maintaining the spirit in which it was written. Meantime, the market had drifted to other fields. How much more grief, said he, must industry face before it is ready to go back to 1897 and take up again the principles that governed those contracting parties!

IN THE afternoon, with Jacob Billikopf, impartial chairman, Men's Clothing Industry in New York, New York City, in the chair, Roger N. Baldwin and Arthur Garfield Hays, director and counsel, respectively, of the American Civil Liberties Union, New York City, addressed the meeting on "Feudalism in the Coal Fields" and "The Coal and Iron Police." John A. Fitch, New York School for Social Work, discussed "The Company Town." He said that the operator had to build such towns

and to erect stores. The fault was not so much in the feudal relation as in the misuse of power which that relation created. Tenure of a home at the will of the owner, he said, should be made illegal; all roads leading to and through villages should be made public highways and all policing should be subjected to public control and be paid for by the public.

On behalf of Col. W. M. Wiley, vice-president, Boone County Coal Corporation, Sharples, W. Va., William J. Clothier, president of the company, Philadelphia, Pa., read a paper on "Civil Liberties and the Company Town." Mr. Hays took exception to a clause reading: "Every man from the president of the company down to the office boy must obey the laws which are written down for the proper conduct of the town," saying that he drew from that passage the conclusion that not only the miner but the president and general manager also were restrained from joining the union.

AT THE evening session Dr. E. M. Patterson, president, the American Academy of Political and Social Sciences, Philadelphia, Pa., occupied the chair and George J. Anderson, president, the Consolidation Coal Co., New York City, discussed "Remedies and a Sick Industry." He said that the complications due to the varied character of the coals mined, and the importance and difficulty of balancing the sizes produced made any new way out of the present difficulties hazardous in the extreme. He declared that the freight rate on coal averaged $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the price of the coal at the mines, thus masking from the public the fact that coal was being sold at a remarkably low price. He questioned whether the public would be pleased with any adjustment that would raise the cost of the national coal bill \$500,000,000, annually which would be the case if the nation undertook to run the mines or regulate them.

Prof. H. S. Raushenbush, assistant professor of citizenship, Dartmouth College, Hanover, N. H., said that there might soon be no coal industry as that expression has hitherto been understood but instead vertical trusts which would produce coal merely as incidental to other more important operations. He thought that the high-cost mines should be closed and that those who owned them should be offered under a ten-year contract a quantity of coal equal to that which the mines had been producing at a cost about a cent a ton below the cost at which they had been able to produce. The mines being closed, the other mines would run steadily and with greater efficiency. No wrong would in this way be done to the men whose mines were shut down.

In the discussion Mr. Raushenbush declared that the price for coal should be cost plus a profit, except where the cost was excessive for the coal obtained. He conceded that the better grade coal should sell at a better price.

Williamson Operators Meet

Optimism was the dominant note at the eighteenth annual meeting of the Operators' Association of the Williamson Field, held at the Mountaineer Hotel, Williamson, W. Va., Nov. 25. L. E. Woods, Welch, W. Va., Crystal Block Coal & Coke Co., told the members that the executive committee of the association has named a committee to consider the advisability of an enlarged system of cost accounts, in consultation with Allan H. Willett, director of the bureau of coal economics of the National Coal Association. Ways and means of slack storage were considered, and a committee dealing with that work was directed to continue with its efforts. Mine safety measures in the Williamson field were discussed, with the result that a committee will be formed to develop a safety program.

John Daniel, Lexington, Ky., chief mine inspector for Kentucky, urged the Williamson operators to foster the organization of an efficiency association, and praised the safety work being done by the Southern Appalachian and Harlan associations. C. B. Huntress, Washington, D. C., secretary, National Coal Association, called attention to the need for more combustion engineers in the coal industry, and suggested that the operators seriously consider the employment of such an expert.

At the annual election, the following officers were chosen: president, W. A. Richards, Bluefield, W. Va., president, Majestic Collieries Co.; vice-president, M. W. Stark, Columbus, Ohio, vice-president, Red Jacket Consolidated Coal & Coke Co.; treasurer, W. S. Leckie, Columbus, Ohio, general manager, Leckie Collieries Co.; and secretary, Joseph J. Ardigo, Williamson (re-elected).

C.F.&I. Forms Mine Department

The Colorado Fuel & Iron Co., Denver, Colo., on Dec. 1, created a mining department to consolidate coal mines, quarries, and iron mines into a single operating unit. George H. Rupp, formerly superintendent of iron mines and quarries, has been named manager of the new department. R. L. Hair was continued as general superintendent of fuel department operations, while D. A. Stout will remain as chief engineer of the mining department.

Kanawha Institute Elects

New officers elected by the Kanawha Valley Mining Institute at the annual meeting last month were: president, K. D. Quarrier, general superintendent, Carbon Fuel Co., Carbon, W. Va.; vice-presidents, R. H. Morris, general manager, Gauley Mountain Coal Co., Ansted, W. Va., and R. A. Supplee, division superintendent, Elkhorn Piney Coal Mining Co., Stanaford, W. Va.; secretary-treasurer, C. O. Morris, Charleston, W. Va., West Virginia Department of Mines.



Patrick J. Quealy

P. J. Quealy Passes

Patrick J. Quealy, pioneer private operator in the Rock Springs (Wyo.) field, died at his home at Kemmerer, Wyo., Nov. 17, at the age of 73. Mr. Quealy's connection with the bituminous industry extended over a period of 60 years. In 1870, he worked at mines in Missouri, and in 1875, went to Wyoming, where, with the exception of two short periods spent in British Columbia, Washington, and Montana, he actively engaged in the development of the field. He organized the Rock Springs Coal Co. in 1887, the first private operation in the Rock Springs field, and, in 1907, formed the Gunn-Quealy Coal Co. In addition to his coal mining interests, Mr. Quealy was active in the banking, timber, and livestock industries. He served continuously on the board of directors of the National Coal Association since its formation, and was vice-president for two years.

Death Takes T. B. Mahan

T. B. Mahan, pioneer coal operator in southeastern Kentucky, died at the Fort Sanders Hospital, Knoxville, Tenn., Nov. 23, following an operation. Mr. Mahan, who was 74 years old, was born near Williamsburg, Ky., and first became interested in coal mining when he started the Central Jellico Coal Co., near the town of his birth, over 40 years ago. At the time of his death, he was president of the Southern Mining Co., Mahan Jellico Coal Co., Mahan-Ellison Coal Co., Fork Mountain Coal Co., and Black Diamond Collieries.

Indiana Operators Elect

At the annual meeting of the Indiana Coal Operators' Association, held in Terre Haute, Ind., Nov. 21, the following officers were re-elected: president, Homer B. Talley, president, Coal Bluff Mining Co.; vice-president, J. A. Templeton, president, Linton Summit Coal Co.; and secretary, Harvey Cartwright. All are residents of Terre Haute.

Obituary

R. FLOYD CLINCH, president, Crerar-Clinch Coal Co., died suddenly at his office in Chicago, on Nov. 7. Mr. Clinch, who was 65, first entered business with the Joliet Steel Co., forming in 1889 the coal company which bears his name. In addition to his coal activities, he was president of two Chicago transit companies and was a director of several corporations and banks.

E. E. WHITE, 72, founder of the E. E. White Coal Co., Glen White, W. Va., died at his home in Mt. Carmel, Pa., Nov. 15.

MARY (MOTHER) JONES, once a leader of the United Mine Workers, died Nov. 30 at the home of friends at Silver Springs, Md., after being confined to her bed for over a year. Mother Jones, who was 100 years old, came into prominence in coal circles in the six-weeks anthracite strike in 1900. Later, her activities took her to Montana, West Virginia, eastern Pennsylvania, Tennessee, southern Colorado, and other states.

EDWARD L. PRENTISS, 61, president of the Routt County Coal Co., Denver, Colo., died at a Los Angeles (Calif.) hospital on Nov. 14. He had been ill for several months prior to his death.

H. B. BEURY, 52, Charleston, W. Va., president, Turkey Knob Coal Co., Beechwood Coal & Coke Co., and Little Fire Creek Coal Co., died Nov. 10 of gunshot wounds, believed by the Kanawha County coroner to have been self-inflicted. His death followed several weeks of suffering from pneumonia.

HARVEY TRENT, 43, superintendent and part owner of the Trent Pocahontas Coal Co., died Nov. 3 as the result of a fall from the top of the company's tippie at Wilmore, W. Va.

LINTON TRIVETTE, vice-president, Elkhorn Marrowbone Coal Co., Pikeville, Ky., died Nov. 8, following an operation on Oct. 20. Mr. Trivette, who was 46, also was vice-president of the Pikeville National Bank.

WILLIAM J. DAVISON, superintendent of the Olyphant (Pa.) colliery of the Hudson Coal Co., died at his home in Carbondale, Pa., Nov. 6, as a result of an infection which set in after his leg was amputated. Mr. Davison had been with the Hudson company 35 years.

J. S. WILLIAMS, 50, general superintendent, Maryland Coal Co. of West Virginia, died suddenly of heart failure on Nov. 18 at the company's mine at Wendel, W. Va. Mr. Williams had been with the company 20 years.

L. H. FAUST, general superintendent, Guaranty Coal Co., Worthington, Pa., died Nov. 17 of blood poisoning from a gunshot wound which he received on a hunting trip.

JOHN SEGER, president, Ligonier Diamond Coal Co., St. Clair Fuel Co., Seger Bros. Coal Co., Seger Fuel Co., and Vogeles Coal Co., died Nov. 27, at Ligonier, Pa., after a brief illness of pneumonia.

Illinois Strike Threat Fades

A scheduled strike of miners in Illinois against the use of mechanical loaders failed to materialize on Nov. 15, the date previously set. None of the workers responded to the call of the leaders of the insurgent group of the United Mine Workers. Nearly 1,000 miners of the local at the No. 18 mine of the Peabody Coal Co., West Frankfort, voted to return to work, after a walkout directed against the machines. Labor conditions over the state were quiet in November, and the miners appeared more eager to work than strike.

Operators in western Kentucky continued in their refusal to recognize the union last month. With the exception of representatives of a few companies that signed up in September, officials of all the operations declined to attend a meeting called by Ed. J. Morgan, provisional president, District 23, U.M.W., at Owensboro, Ky., Nov. 11, to discuss wage scales, recognition of the union, and other questions.

An agreement between striking miners and the Big Vein Coal Co., Lonaconing, Md., was reached on Nov. 17, when the men, who have been on strike since May, accepted the following wage scale: loading, 50c. a ton; motormen, \$4 a day; brakemen, \$3.50 a day; general labor, \$3 a day. In Ohio, 350 men employed at two mines of the Manhattan Coal Co., Tropic, returned to work at a wage scale carrying 45c. for loading and \$3.60 for day labor. The former scale, abandonment of which caused a two weeks' strike, was 48c. for loading and \$4 for day labor.

A truce between the Kellys Creek Colliery Co. and 800 striking miners at Ward, W. Va., was declared late in November. Termination of the walk-

out, which was conducted by leaders of the insurgent United Mine Workers, was contingent upon abandonment of the "clean-up" system by the company, dismissal of eviction cases against the miners, and agreement to attend a conference on wages and working conditions with Frank Keeney, insurgent president in West Virginia. Future strikes, it is said, will depend upon the results of the conference.

T. W. Guthrie Dies

Tracy W. Guthrie, vice-president of the Hillman Coal & Coke Co., died suddenly at his home in Sewickley, Pa., Nov. 15, at the age of 64. Mr. Guthrie, who retired two years ago from the presidency of the Hillman company, because of ill health, began his business life in railroad service in the Hocking Valley district of Ohio. He was a former president of the Sunday Creek Coal Co., and, when the United Coal Corporation was formed in Pittsburgh, Pa., in 1916, became president, retaining the office when the United company was absorbed by Hillman. Mr. Guthrie was for seven years a director of the National Coal Association.

Oklahoma Blast Kills Fifteen

Fifteen miners were killed in an explosion of gas in the No. 5 mine of the Hailey-Ola Coal Co., Wilburton, Okla., Nov. 29. Two other men were severely burned, while 38 miners escaped unhurt. Miners expressed the belief that the gas was ignited by a shot. The mine was heavily rock-dusted, and this condition was credited with confining the blast to the area in which it occurred. Little physical damage was done.

Harlan Operators Elect

At the annual meeting of the Harlan County Coal Operators' Association, held at Harlan, Ky., Nov. 21, the following officers were re-elected: president, D. B. Cornett, Louisville, Ky., president, Cornett-Lewis Coal Co.; vice-president, S. J. Dickenson, Coalgood, Ky., general manager, Mary Helen Coal Corporation; secretary-treasurer, E. R. Clayton, Harlan, Ky.

Immediately following the operators' meeting, the Harlan Coal Bureau re-elected its officers for the coming year, as follows: president, R. C. Tway, Louisville, Ky., president, R. C. Tway Coal Co.; vice-president, W. J. Cunningham, Crummies, Ky., president, Crummies Creek Coal Co.; commissioner, E. R. Clayton. Members expressed the belief that the work of the bureau had been most beneficial in the past, and voiced the conviction that increased benefits would accrue in the future.

Fires Destroy Tipples

Fire of unknown origin destroyed the tipple of the R. C. Tway Coal Co., Harlan, Ky., Nov. 26, with a loss estimated at \$75,000. It was stated that several hundred miners would be thrown out of work, pending completion of a temporary structure.

Fire of unknown origin destroyed the tipple of the Shallmar Mining Corporation, Shallmar, Md., last month. The loss, partly covered by insurance, was estimated at \$50,000.

Personal Notes

J. E. McCLURG, vice-president in charge of operations, Dominion Steel & Coal Corporation, Dominion Coal Co., Nova Scotia Coal & Steel Co., and subsidiary companies, Sydney, Nova Scotia, has resigned.

BEN DAVIS has been made general superintendent of the coal mines of the Sloss Sheffield Steel & Iron Co., Birmingham, Ala.

R. R. ESTILL, formerly with the Inland Steel Co., Wheelwright, Ky., has been made division superintendent of the Kingston Pocahontas Coal Co., with headquarters at the Kingston plant, Kingston, W. Va.

A. B. McELVANY has resigned as secretary of the Western Pennsylvania Coal Traffic Bureau to accept a position as traffic manager of the Rochester & Pittsburgh Coal Co., with headquarters at Indiana, Pa.

RALPH H. SWEETSER, New York City, has announced a consulting service in blast furnace practice, dealing especially in problems of raw materials, production, and uses of pig iron and coke. In problems of mining and preparation of metallurgical coals. Mr. Sweetser will be associated with Stuart, James & Cooke, Inc.

King Coal's Calendar for November

Nov. 6—Explosion in No. 6 mine of the Sunday Creek Coal Co., Millfield, Ohio, said to have been caused by an arc from a broken trolley. Kills 83 men. Included in the list of the dead was: W. E. Tytus, Columbus, Ohio, president of the company; P. A. Coen, Columbus, vice-president in charge of sales; Howard Upson, Newark, field manager; H. E. Lancaster, Athens, chief engineer; and Walter Hayden, Athens, mine superintendent.

Nov. 8—Pioneer movement in the transportation of coal and the development of water-borne transportation inaugurated with the trial run of the steamship "H. F. DeBardeleben" at New Orleans, La. The "H. F. DeBardeleben," the first of a number of remodeled ships to be put in operation by the Bulk Transportation Co., a subsidiary of the DeBardeleben Coal Corporation, Birmingham, Ala., is said to be the first American-owned, self-trimming, and self-discharging vessel on the Atlantic, Gulf, and Pacific seaboard, and the first pulverized-fuel-burning vessel in Gulf waters.

Nov. 13—Incorporation papers for the Three Cities Fuel Corporation, Fairmont, W. Va., filed with the Secretary of State of West Virginia. Purpose of the formation of the company is said to be the merging of 45 companies with an estimated annual production of

5,000,000 tons "to stabilize the coal industry in northern West Virginia."

Nov. 13—Twenty thousand miners in the Asturias coal field of Spain strike. The walkout was quiet.

Nov. 19—Operators representing an annual tonnage of 6,000,000, or 75 per cent of the Kansas and Missouri coal fields, at a conference in Kansas City, Mo., under the auspices of the Federal Trade Commission, adopt a code of fair trade practices.

Nov. 24—Coal operators, Congressmen, lawyers, and laymen, at a meeting in Pikeville, Ky., urge improvement of the Levisa Fork and Tug Fork of the Big Sandy River to revive barge shipments of coal.

Nov. 29—Gas explosion in the No. 5 mine of the Hailey-Ola Coal Co., Wilburton, Okla., kills fifteen miners. Thirty-eight other men in the mine, which was heavily rock-dusted, escape.

Nov. 29—Ninety-two thousand miners in Scotland directed to strike on Dec. 1, in protest against owners' insistence on applying the "spread-over" clause in the British Coal Mines Bill of 1930 to enforce an eight-hour day with a Saturday half day instead of the straight 7½-hour day favored by the miners. Workers also objected to the contention of the owners that the daily wage must be cut.

Coal Mine Fatality Rate Increases in October; Higher Than in September or Year Ago

REPORTS received by the U. S. Bureau of Mines, from State mine inspectors, covering fatal accidents at coal mines in the United States, showed a higher death rate per million tons of coal mined in October, 1930, than in the preceding month or October a year ago. The higher rate prevailed for the industry as a whole and for bituminous mines considered as a separate group, but the rate for anthracite mines, although higher than that for October a year ago, was lower than for September of the current year. Actual number of men killed in all coal mines in the United States in October, 1930, was 188, or 9 less than in October, 1929, but 48 more than in September, 1930. Production of coal was 51,726,000 tons in October of the present year, 43,925,000 tons in September, 1930, and 60,200,000 tons in October, 1929.

For bituminous mines, the death rate was 3.24, based on 143 deaths and 44,150,000 tons of coal produced. This fatality rate indicated an increase of slightly more than 21 per cent over September, 1930, with 103 deaths and 38,632,000 tons, and an increase of about 11 per cent over the rate for October, 1929, which was based on 153 fatalities and 52,174,000 tons of coal.

In the anthracite mines there were 45 deaths during October of the present year, and a production of 7,576,000 tons, indicating a fatality rate of 5.94, as compared with 37 deaths and a rate of 6.99

for September, 1930, when the output of coal was 5,293,000 tons. A year ago the anthracite record for October was 44 deaths, 8,026,000 tons, and a death rate per million tons of 5.48.

During the period from January to October, 1930, there were 1,635 deaths in all coal mines in the United States, and during this period 442,301,000 tons of coal was mined; the record for the same ten months last year showed 1,760 deaths and a production of 502,060,000 tons. While there was a decrease of 125 in the number of deaths, there was a larger proportionate decline in the amount of coal produced, which resulted in an increase in the 10-month fatality rate for 1930. Both the bituminous and anthracite rates, considered separately, showed an increase over the 10-month period of a year ago.

There was one major disaster—that is a disaster in which five or more lives were lost—during October, 1930. This was an explosion at McAlester, Okla., on Oct. 27, which caused the loss of 30 lives. October, 1929, was free from such disasters. During the period from January to October, 1930, there were 9 major disasters, causing 126 deaths. For the same period in 1929, there were 5 major disasters which resulted in 83 deaths. Based exclusively on these major disasters, the fatality rates per million tons of coal produced during the two 10-month periods were 0.165 last year and 0.285 this year.

Coal Conference Scheduled

The third international conference on bituminous coal will be held at the Carnegie Institute of Technology in November, 1931, according to the president, Dr. Thomas S. Baker. The purpose of the meeting will be the same as that of previous conferences held in 1926 and 1928—presentation of the results of recent studies of coal. Particular attention will be paid to the economics of the new methods and processes evolved in recent years. Discussion will be confined to coal above the ground, where every phase of distribution and consumption will be treated by authorities in the several fields. Among the subjects are listed: carbonization; liquefaction and gasification of coal; byproducts; the mechanism of combustion; cleaning of coal and its preparation for the market; pulverized fuel; power plants; and heating.

The comparative rates for the 10-month periods of 1929 and 1930 are as follows:

Cause	1929	1929	1930
All causes	3.592	3.506	3.697
Falls of roof and coal	1.941	1.910	2.037
Haulage	.678	.669	.577
Gas or dust explosions:			
Local explosions	.082	.084	.129
Major explosions	.238	.153	.260
Explosives	.145	.148	.140
Electricity	.133	.142	.142
Miscellaneous	.375	.400	.412

Coal Mine Fatalities During October, 1930, by Causes and States

(Compiled by Bureau of Mines and published by *Coal Age*)

State	Underground										Shaft				Surface						Total by States					
	Falls of roof (coal, rock, etc.)	Falls of face or pillar coal	Mine cars and locomotives	Explosions of gas or coal dust	Explosives	Suffocation from mine gases	Electricity	Animals	Mining Machines	Mine fires (burned, suffocated, etc.)	Other causes	Total	Falling down shafts or slopes	Objects falling down shafts or slopes	Cage, skip, or bucket	Other causes	Total	Mine cars and mine locomotives	Electricity	Machinery	Boiler explosions or bursting steam pipes	Railway cars and locomotives	Other causes	Total	1930	1929
Alabama	3						1					4													4	6
Alaska												1													0	0
Arkansas	1											1													1	2
Colorado	1	2	2									6													6	2
Illinois	9		1									10													10	13
Indiana	3											3													3	2
Iowa	1											2													2	4
Kansas								1																	0	0
Kentucky	15		1									16						2						2	18	27
Maryland																									0	0
Michigan																									0	0
Missouri	1											1													1	1
Montana																									0	0
New Mexico			1									1													1	1
North Dakota																									0	0
Ohio	8		1			3						12													12	5
Oklahoma				30								30													30	2
Pennsylvania (bituminous)	9	4	4								1	18											1	1	19	21
South Dakota																									0	0
Tennessee	2		1									3													3	3
Texas																									0	1
Utah												2													2	4
Virginia	2											2													2	2
Washington	1											1													1	0
West Virginia	11	7	4		1				1		3	27						1						1	38	56
Wyoming																									0	1
Total (bituminous)	69	13	15	30	1	3	1	1	1		5	139						3					1	4	143	153
Pennsylvania (anthracite)	17	7	3	5	2	2	1				3	40						1		2			2	5	45	44
Total, October, 1930	86	20	18	35	3	5	2	1	1		8	179						4		2			3	9	188	
Total, October, 1929	103	14	43	3	6	1	8	1	1		3	183	1				1	5	1	2	1		2	13		97

Standardized Depreciation Rates Not Contemplated

As the outcome of a conference between officials of the Bureau of Internal Revenue and representatives of the Cotton Textile Institute, at which the cotton industry presented a brief strongly opposing the application of standardized rates of depreciation, the bureau last month gave assurance that such standard rates will not be applied, but that consideration will be given to the peculiar conditions affecting the accounts of each taxpayer. The conference was attended by representatives of the National Coal Association, and the latter group later filed a brief in which it was stated that conditions vary too widely in the coal-mining industry to permit application of depreciation rates in any way approaching uniformity.

On Oct. 15, Commissioner Burnet informed counsel for the textile industry that "the bureau has at no time had under consideration the establishment of standard fixed rates of depreciation to be applied in all cases, either in the cotton textile or any other industry. In his letter the Commissioner recognized that conditions affecting the individual property should be recognized in every case.

The Commissioner's letter also called attention to the fact that differing rates should be applied where repairs and replacements are charged against the accumulated depreciation reserve fund. A fundamental difference exists in the accounting in manufacturing and mining, in that in the first a depreciation reserve is set up to permit replacements of worn-out and obsolete equipment to be charged against the reserve and thus permit the concern to stay in business indefinitely, whereas in mining, because of the wasting of the assets, there must be a complete and final recovery within the period fixed by the minable product.

Efficiency Association Meets

A feature of the annual meeting of the Southern Appalachian Efficiency Association, held at the Andrew Johnson Hotel, Knoxville, Tenn., Nov. 22, was a class in management, one of a series conducted by J. Norman Spond, educational director, Champion Fiber Co. Mr. Spond made use of a crayon in presenting his material. Under the headings "Things I did not like about my boss" and "The things I liked about my boss," he listed personal experiences from the memory of those present. In this way, desirable and undesirable characteristics of a foreman were catalogued and emphasized.

J. E. Hendren, superintendent, Premier Coal Co., Middlesboro, Ky., explained that the safety record at his mine, which resulted in the award of the Provident Life & Accident Co. cup for greatest improvement in the personal injury record over the preceding year, was based on 100 per cent first-aid training, backed up by "talking safety from morning until night." Other speakers at the

meeting were: M. L. Mowery, U. S. Bureau of Mines, Washington, D. C.; and Sydney A. Hale, New York City, and J. H. Edwards, Huntington, W. Va., editor and associate editor, respectively, of *Coal Age*.

At the annual election, L. S. Safriet, Gatliff, Ky., general manager, Gatliff Coal Co., was chosen president for the coming year. W. A. Woody, Fork Ridge, Tenn., general superintendent, Fork Ridge Coal Co., was elected vice-president. Harry R. Smith, John W. Howe, and H. E. Grace, were chosen to serve on the executive committee.

Protest Trade Rule Revision

Representatives of 128 industries which have adopted trade-practice codes presented Nov. 25, at Washington, D. C., their objections to the revisions proposed by the Federal Trade Commission. They were informed by Chairman Garland S. Ferguson, Jr., that the Commission cannot force any industry to accept changes in rules. The Commission can withdraw its approval, but the industries can continue to enforce

them. The Commission feels, he added, that several of the rules as they now stand would contravene the anti-trust laws and that others are questionable. He did not specify the rules in question.

Counsel for the industries urged that the Commission use its trade-practice-conference procedure to prevent unfair and uneconomic practices but should not anticipate, by disapproval, that rules not illegal on their face might possibly result in restraint of trade when in operation.

The Commission was requested to standardize the form and meaning of its so-called Group 1 rules, condemning practices legally declared to be unfair methods of competition. These concern, among other things, commercial bribery and price discrimination that, on the whole, are readily understood. Industries should be permitted, on the other hand, to state in their own language so-called Group 2 rules, framed to deal with conditions peculiar to them individually. Such rules, it was argued, are informatory only; they are not rules of law and the Commission should not revise or reject them without a knowledge of surrounding facts.

Industrial Notes

LEE F. ADAMS, commercial engineer, General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., has been awarded the Manufacturers' Medal and Purse, given under the James H. McGraw Award, as a result of "outstanding and unselfish service to the manufacturing branch of the electrical industry."

SOUTHERN TRACTOR SUPPLY CO., Durham, N. C., has been appointed exclusive representative for the sale of "Amsco" manganese steel crawler tractor links and sprockets, made by the American Manganese Steel Co., in the District of Columbia, North and South Carolina, eastern Tennessee, Virginia, and West Virginia.

WILLARD H. DOW, for eight years a member of the board of directors of the Dow Chemical Co., Midland, Mich., has been elected president of the company, vice Dr. Herbert H. Dow, deceased. The new president also was assistant general manager and assistant treasurer of the company.

DRENDELL ELECTRICAL MFG. CO., San Francisco, Calif., manufacturer of panels and switchboards, has been purchased by the Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co., Plainville, Conn. The new name of the Drendell company is the Drendell-Trumbull Electric Mfg. Co.

THE ROCK SPRINGS LOADER CO., Rock Springs, Wyo., together with the rights to manufacture and sell the Universal shaker loader, or "Duckbill," and the "MacHatson" conveyor trough fastener, have been sold to the Goodman Mfg. Co., Chicago.

H. S. GREENE, formerly general sales manager of the Barbour-Greene Co., Aurora, Ill., has been appointed to a similar position with the Chain Belt Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

GEORGE A. MACDONALD, formerly vice-president, John Hawkes Wilson & Co., New York City, has been made president, vice John H. Wilson, retired.

GENFIRE STEEL CO. has been incorporated as a part of the Truscon Steel Co., Youngstown, Ohio, and will function as its dealer and commodity division, under the direction of W. B. Turner, manager of the old Genfire company.

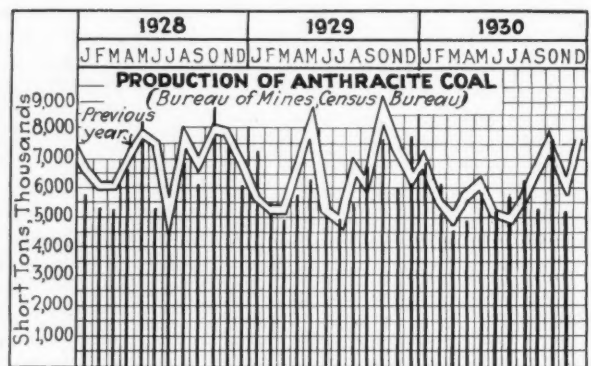
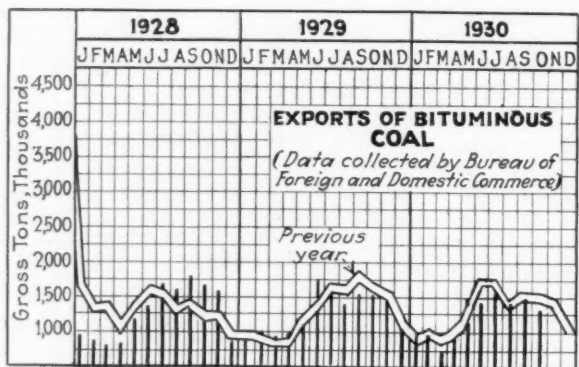
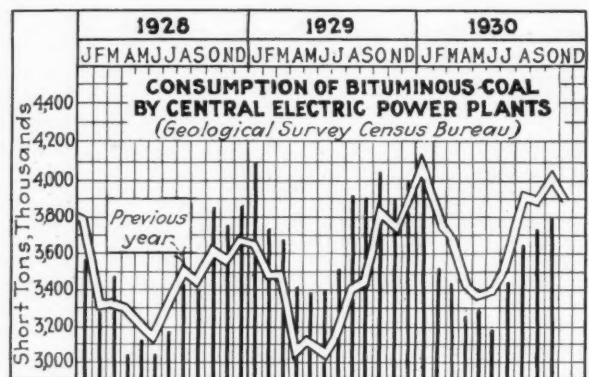
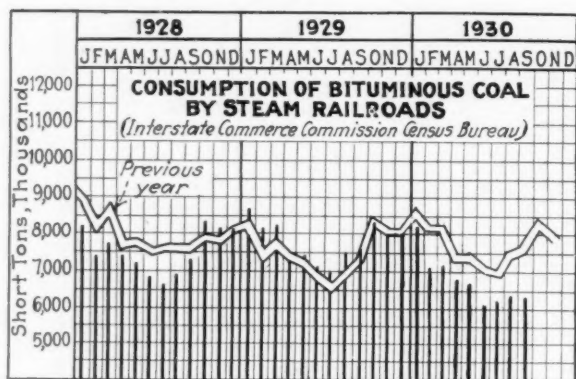
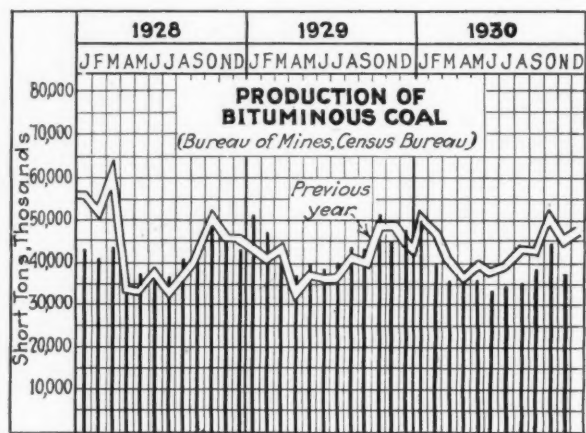
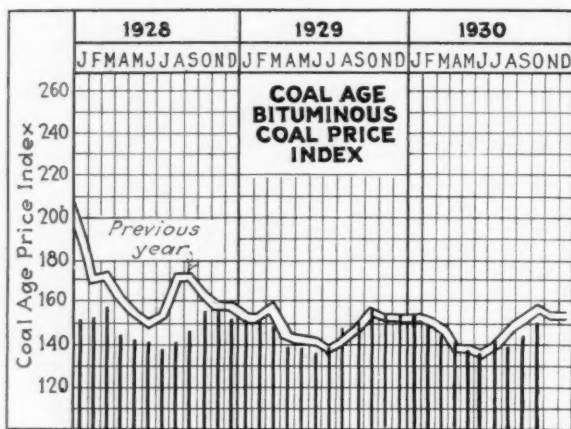
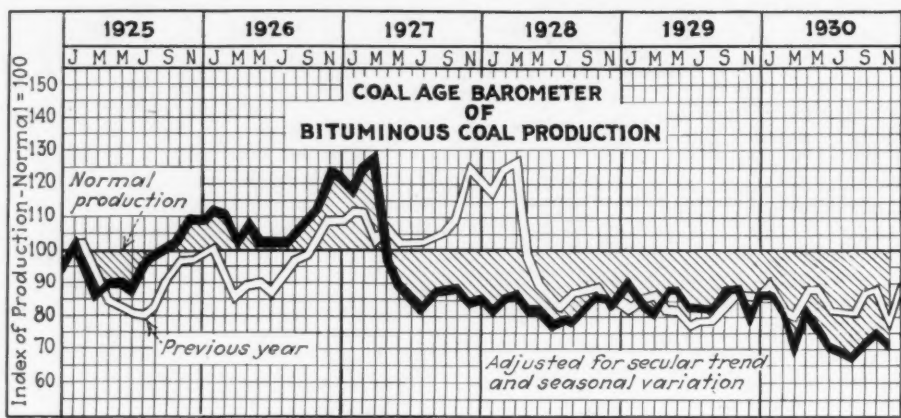
JOSEPH T. RYERSON & CO., INC., Chicago, has acquired the stock and good will of the sheet metal division of the Richards Steel Co., Boston, Mass.

EDWIN CORNING, formerly president of the Ludlum Steel Co., Albany, N. Y., has been elected to the newly created office of chairman of the board. H. G. BATCHELLER, vice-president, took over the office vacated by Mr. Corning.

P. N. GUTHRIE, JR., formerly vice-president in charge of sales, has been elected president of the Reading Iron Co., Reading, Pa. In addition to other interests, Mr. Guthrie served in a sales capacity with the Longmead Iron Co. and the Chester Tube Co., for several years before going with Reading in 1929. R. W. THOMPSON, advertising and cut-nail sales manager, as well as manager of sales for the Stoyestown (Pa.) coal properties of the company, has been appointed to the additional post of director of public relations. HAROLD S. BARD, salesman in the New York City territory for seven years, has been made district sales manager, with offices in Chicago.

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS CO., Trenton, N. J., has taken over the New Jersey Wire Cloth Co., a subsidiary, and will continue the distribution of its products through the Roebbling organization.

Indicators of Activities in the Coal Industry



MARKETS

in Review

COLD weather in the last week of November caused a sharp increase in activity in the bituminous coal markets of the country, as compared to what was otherwise an uneventful month. However, demand was largely confined to domestic sizes, as the business depression continued to militate against any real buying for industrial use. Slack and screenings still were the stumbling block in the market. Former efforts to stabilize the position of these sizes by curtailments in production were nullified by the increased demand for domestic coals, with the result that they lost ground as the month wore on.

November production of bituminous coal is estimated by the U. S. Bureau of Mines at 37,422,000 net tons, a decrease of 6,728,000 tons and 9,092,000 tons, respectively, from the totals for the preceding month and November, 1929. Anthracite production is estimated at 5,207,000 net tons for November. This compares with 7,576,000 tons in the preceding month, and 5,820,000 tons in November, 1929.

Coal Age Index of spot bituminous prices (preliminary) was: 147, Nov. 1, 8, and 15; and 145, Nov. 22 and 29. Corresponding weighted average prices were: \$1.78, Nov. 1 and 8; \$1.77, Nov. 15; and \$1.75, Nov. 22 and 29. Revised Index figures for October were: 148, Oct. 4; 149, Oct. 11; 148, Oct. 18; and 154, Oct. 25. Corresponding weighted average prices were: \$1.79, Oct. 4; \$1.80, Oct. 11; \$1.79, Oct. 18; and \$1.86, Oct. 25. The monthly Index for October was 149½, as compared to the unrevised figure of 146½ for November.

Dumpings at the lower Lake ports were at a lower level in November than in the same month last year. Total

dumpings to Dec. 1 were: cargo, 36,763,435 tons; fuel, 1,311,537 tons; total, 38,074,972 tons. In the same period in 1929, dumpings were: cargo, 37,703,107 tons; fuel, 1,440,638 tons; total, 39,143,745 tons.

Commercial stocks of bituminous coal used largely for industrial purposes amounted to 351,900 tons on Oct. 1, according to the quarterly survey of the U. S. Bureau of Mines. This is an increase of 3,700,000 tons over the July 1 total, but is a decrease of 1,600,000 tons from the quantity on hand on Oct. 1, 1929.

Mild weather and purchases for stocks in October had an adverse effect on the anthracite markets in November. However, a cold snap at the end of the month stimulated retail buying and, to some extent, industrial purchases. Chestnut, stove, and egg were the leading domestic sizes. Egg was difficult to move. In the steam division, buckwheat, as usual, was the leader. Rice and barley were weak.

SNOW and cold weather came to the rescue of the Chicago market at the end of November. All fields shared in the increased business, with Illinois, Indiana, and western Kentucky leading. Eastern coals were hampered by the fact that retailers had on hand large stocks of these varieties when the cold snap occurred. However, these reserves melted away rapidly in the last days of the month, allowing Eastern producers to obtain a larger share of the available tonnage. Screenings, because of the negligible industrial demand, failed to sell at anything like reasonable prices at any time during the month. Southern Illinois varieties were held fairly well at \$1.20@ \$1.60, with independents asking \$1 up. At the first of the month,

some sales on Belleville screenings were made for the freight alone. However, when production increased at the end of the month, Belleville screenings moved up 5@10c. to \$2@ \$2.25, delivered at Chicago. Western Kentucky screenings sold consistently at 15@25c.

Larger Mid-western companies held domestic prices well in hand, though some other interests took a reduction of 15@25c. Western Kentucky lump sold at \$2, and egg went for \$1.85. Central Illinois lump sold as low as \$1.50 in one case, though most producers asked from \$2.25 to \$2.60. Indiana No. 5 lump was offered freely all the way from \$2.25 up to \$3, while No. 4 lump and screenings were fairly tight at \$2.50@ \$3 and \$1.10@ \$1.40, respectively. Smokeless prepared coals were easy at 75c. to \$1.25 below contract prices on lump and egg. Mine-run also was easy, with quotations at \$1.75@ \$2.25. Eastern high-volatiles were dull, and neither block nor egg could be moved. Premium coals even were affected by the slack demand. But in spite of the depressed domestic market, the close of navigation on the Great Lakes weakened slack from both high- and low-volatile mines. High-volatile slack, which formerly sold at about 40c., dropped to 15c. and less on distress shipments. Smokeless slack was offered freely at prices ranging from 40c. up, though byproduct grades were held firmly at the contract prices of \$1.35@ \$1.50. Production was curtailed to keep from jeopardizing the market, with the result that lump, egg, and nut were scarce.

FREEZING temperatures in St. Louis at the end of November brought in their train increased demand for domestic coal, reviving a somnolent market. However, the quiet early weeks

Current Quotations—Spot Prices, Anthracite—Gross Tons, F.O.B. Mines

Market Quoted		Nov. 1, 1930		Nov. 8, 1930 Independent	Week Ended Nov. 15, 1930		Nov. 22, 1930 Independent	Nov. 29, 1930	
		Independent	Company		Independent	Company		Independent	Company
Broken	New York		\$8.50						\$8.50
Egg.	New York	\$8.40@ \$8.65	8.65	\$8.40@ \$8.65	\$8.40@ \$8.65	\$8.30@ \$8.65	\$8.30@ \$8.65	8.65	8.65
Egg.	Philadelphia	8.65@ 8.90	8.65	8.65@ 8.90	8.65@ 8.90	8.65@ 8.90	8.65@ 8.90	8.65	8.65
Egg.	Chicago*	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77
Stove.	New York	9.15	9.15	9.15	9.15	9.00@ 9.15	9.00@ 9.15	9.00@ 9.15	9.15
Stove.	Philadelphia	9.15@ 9.40	9.15	9.15@ 9.40	9.15@ 9.40	9.15@ 9.40	9.15@ 9.40	9.15@ 9.40	9.15
Stove.	Chicago*	8.21	8.21	8.21	8.21	8.21	8.21	8.21	8.21
Chestnut.	New York	8.65	8.65	8.65	8.65	8.65	8.65	8.65	8.65
Chestnut.	Philadelphia	8.65@ 8.90	8.65	8.65@ 8.90	8.65@ 8.90	8.65@ 8.90	8.65@ 8.90	8.65@ 8.90	8.65
Chestnut.	Chicago*	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77	7.77
Pea.	New York	4.85@ 5.00	5.00	5.00	4.75@ 5.00	4.75@ 5.00	4.75@ 5.00	5.00	5.00
Pea.	Philadelphia	5.00@ 5.25	5.00	5.00@ 5.25	5.00@ 5.25	5.00@ 5.25	5.00@ 5.25	5.00@ 5.25	5.00
Pea.	Chicago*	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46	4.46
Buckwheat.	New York	3.00@ 3.10	3.00†	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00†
Buckwheat.	Philadelphia	3.00@ 3.25	3.00	3.00@ 3.25	3.00@ 3.25	3.00@ 3.25	3.00@ 3.25	3.00@ 3.25	3.00
Rice.	New York	1.65@ 1.90	2.00	1.65@ 1.90	1.65@ 1.90	1.60@ 1.85	1.60@ 1.85	2.50	2.50
Rice.	Philadelphia	2.00@ 2.10	2.00	2.00@ 2.10	2.00@ 2.10	2.00@ 2.10	2.00@ 2.10	2.00	2.00
Barley.	New York	1.15@ 1.40	1.50	1.15@ 1.40	1.15@ 1.40	1.15@ 1.40	1.15@ 1.40	1.50	1.50
Barley.	Philadelphia	1.50@ 1.60	1.50	1.50@ 1.60	1.50@ 1.60	1.50@ 1.60	1.50@ 1.60	1.50	1.50

*Net tons, f.o.b. mines. †Domestic buckwheat, \$3.50 (D. L. & W.)

enabled producers to work off surpluses of slack, with the result that the price level advanced slightly.

Cold weather at the end of November caught dealers and consumers in the territory served by the Head of the Lakes napping, and as a result dock operators were extended to supply the sudden demand. Urgent orders from interests with light stocks generated a demand which led dock officials to believe that shipments of 28,537 cars in October and 29,428 cars in November, 1929, would be exceeded. Prices were firm and unchanged, as compared to previous months.

Freezing temperatures at the end of November brought little satisfaction to the trade in the Southwest. Retail dealers, with moderate stocks, were able to take care of household orders without help from the producers. Consequently, production was actually curtailed at some mines. Prices were unchanged, as compared to the preceding month.

Cold weather in the last weeks of November brought new life to the previously quiet Colorado market. Domestic sales showed a material increase, while steam varieties picked up to a lesser extent. Prices were unchanged from those prevailing in preceding months.

Despite cold snaps in November, the buyers ruled the Louisville market. Industrial demand was low, while retail purchases failed to come up to expectations. Block from all Kentucky fields was firm, at \$2@2.50 for anything but specialty grades. Egg quotations were off, with prices as follows: Harlan, \$1.50@1.85; Hazard and Elkhorn, \$1.25@1.75; western Kentucky, \$1.75@2. Mine-run was firm, at \$1.40 up for Harlan; \$1.35 up for Hazard and Elkhorn; and \$1 up for western Kentucky. Nut sold at \$1.25@1.50, while small lump was quoted at \$1.75@2. Screenings continued to be the stumbling block in the market, selling as follows: Harlan, 50@75c.; Elkhorn, 35@50c.; Hazard, 25@50c.; and western Ken-

tucky, where demand was light, 15@30c.

Usual business guideposts meant almost nothing in the Cincinnati market in November. Smokeless and high-grade high-volatile prices were well maintained, eliminating the usual decrease for the time of year. On the other hand, high-volatile nut-and-slack and slack sold at ruinous figures. Even the gradual drop in coal moving to the lakes, with a corresponding curtailment of production at the mines, failed to lift the small sizes out of the slump. With so many disturbing factors present, the trade felt its way along on the theory that the market was of the "hand-to-mouth" variety.

WARMER weather at the first of the month forced smokeless producers to abandon advances of 25@50c. over maximum contract prices and brought circulars down to \$3.50 for lump and \$3.75 for egg. Spot prices on stove also declined. Mine-run, when the anticipated demand from rescreening plants failed to materialize, also softened. Producers of high-grade by-product screenings asserted that the price level of \$1.25@1.35 was maintained, but off-grades sold down to 75c. Premium block and lump led the high-volatile list. The former held firm throughout the month, though the latter eased 25c. in places where orders had outstripped sales. Price concessions failed to create any great demand for medium and low-grade egg. Mine-run, moving in well-defined channels, showed little change. Small sizes were a drag on the market. High-grade varieties commonly sold at 25c. at times of distress.

While somewhat under the influence of warm weather over the greater part of November, domestic demand was fairly strong in the Columbus market. Smokeless, splint, and Kentucky varieties were the leaders, though Hocking, Cambridge, and Pomeroy coals increased their share of the business as the month wore on. Screenings proved to be the stumbling block which kept producers in difficulties. However, despite a slump for a short time after the middle of the month, the tone was definitely stronger in this size.

All classes of coal, except mine-run, bettered their position in the Cleveland market in November. Slack, especially, which in October was drug on the market, tightened up considerably, though there was no in-

Current Quotations—Spot Prices, Bituminous Coal— Net Tons, F.O.B. Mines

LOW-VOLATILE, EASTERN	Market Quoted	Week Ended				
		Nov. 1, 1930	Nov. 8, 1930	Nov. 15, 1930	Nov. 22, 1930	Nov. 29, 1930
Smokeless lump.....	Chicago.....	\$3.50@3.75	\$3.50@3.75	\$3.50@3.75	\$3.50@3.75	\$3.50@3.75
Smokeless egg.....	Chicago.....	3.75@3.90	3.75@3.90	3.75@3.90	3.75@3.90	3.75@3.90
Smokeless stove.....	Chicago.....	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50	3.50
Smokeless nut.....	Chicago.....	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25	3.25
Smokeless pea.....	Chicago.....	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Smokeless mine-run.....	Chicago.....	1.75@2.25	1.75@2.25	1.75@2.25	1.75@2.25	1.75@2.25
Smokeless slack.....	Chicago.....	.50@1.50	.50@1.50	.50@1.50	.50@1.50	.50@1.50
Smokeless lump.....	Cincinnati.....	3.50@4.00	3.50@3.75	3.50@3.75	3.50	3.50
Smokeless egg.....	Cincinnati.....	3.75@4.25	3.75@4.00	3.75@4.00	3.75	3.75
Smokeless stove.....	Cincinnati.....	3.00@3.50	3.00@3.50	3.00@3.50	2.85@3.50	2.85@3.50
Smokeless nut.....	Cincinnati.....	2.25	2.25	2.00@2.25	2.10@2.25	2.10@2.25
Smokeless mine-run.....	Cincinnati.....	2.00@2.25	2.00@2.25	2.00@2.25	1.85@2.25	1.85@2.25
Smokeless slack.....	Cincinnati.....	1.00@1.35	1.00@1.35	1.00@1.35	.75@1.35	.75@1.35
*Smokeless nut-and-slack.....	Boston.....	3.60@3.70	3.50@3.60	3.40@3.50	3.35@3.40	3.35@3.40
*Smokeless mine-run.....	Boston.....	4.10@4.25	4.10@4.25	4.15@4.25	4.15@4.25	4.20@4.30
Clearfield mine-run.....	Boston.....	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.30@1.55
Clearfield mine-run.....	New York.....	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00
Cambria mine-run.....	Boston.....	1.65@2.00	1.65@2.00	1.65@2.00	1.65@2.00	1.60@1.95
Somerset mine-run.....	Boston.....	1.55@1.80	1.55@1.80	1.50@1.75	1.50@1.75	1.50@1.75
Pool 1 (Navy Standard).....	New York.....	2.25@2.50	2.25@2.50	2.15@2.35	2.15@2.35	2.15@2.35
Pool 1 (Navy Standard).....	Philadelphia.....	2.15@2.45	2.15@2.45	2.15@2.45	2.15@2.45	2.15@2.45
Pool 9 (super low-vol.).....	New York.....	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00
Pool 9 (super low-vol.).....	Philadelphia.....	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00	1.75@2.00
Pool 10 (h. gr. low-vol.).....	New York.....	1.60@1.75	1.60@1.75	1.60@1.75	1.60@1.75	1.60@1.75
Pool 10 (h. gr. low-vol.).....	Philadelphia.....	1.60@1.75	1.60@1.75	1.60@1.75	1.60@1.75	1.60@1.75
Pool 11 (low-vol.).....	New York.....	1.40@1.60	1.40@1.60	1.40@1.50	1.40@1.50	1.40@1.50
Pool 11 (low-vol.).....	Philadelphia.....	1.45@1.60	1.45@1.60	1.45@1.60	1.45@1.60	1.45@1.60
HIGH-VOLATILE, EASTERN						
Pool 54-64 (gas and st.).....	New York.....	\$0.95@1.15	\$0.95@1.15	\$0.95@1.15	\$0.95@1.15	\$0.95@1.15
Pool 54-64 (gas and st.).....	Philadelphia.....	1.00@1.15	1.00@1.15	1.00@1.15	1.00@1.15	1.00@1.15
Pittsburgh ac'd gas.....	Pittsburgh.....	1.70@1.80	1.70@1.80	1.70@1.80	1.70@1.80	1.70@1.80
Pittsburgh gas mine-run.....	Pittsburgh.....	1.50@1.60	1.45@1.60	1.45@1.60	1.45@1.60	1.45@1.60
Pittsburgh mine-run.....	Pittsburgh.....	1.30@1.60	1.30@1.60	1.30@1.60	1.30@1.60	1.30@1.60
Pittsburgh slack.....	Pittsburgh.....	.85@1.00	.85@1.00	.75@1.00	.75@1.00	.80@1.00
Connellsville coking coal.....	Pittsburgh.....	1.40@1.75	1.40@1.75	1.40@1.75	1.40@1.75	1.40@1.75
Westmoreland lump.....	Philadelphia.....	2.25@2.50	2.25@2.50	2.25@2.50	2.25@2.50	2.25@2.50
Westmoreland egg.....	Philadelphia.....	1.75@1.85	1.75@1.85	1.75@1.85	1.75@1.85	1.75@1.85
Westmoreland 1-in. lump.....	Philadelphia.....	1.80@1.90	1.80@1.90	1.80@1.90	1.80@1.90	1.80@1.90
Westmoreland mine-run.....	Philadelphia.....	1.65@1.75	1.65@1.75	1.65@1.75	1.65@1.75	1.65@1.75
Westmoreland slack.....	Philadelphia.....	1.05@1.25	1.05@1.25	1.05@1.25	1.05@1.25	1.05@1.25
Fairmont lump.....	Fairmont.....	1.65@2.00	1.65@2.00	1.75@2.25	1.75@2.25	1.75@2.25
Fairmont 1-in. lump.....	Fairmont.....	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.65	1.35@1.75	1.35@1.75	1.35@1.75
Fairmont mine-run.....	Fairmont.....	1.00@1.30	1.05@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35
Fairmont slack.....	Fairmont.....	.50@.90	.45@.90	.30@.80	.30@.80	.35@.80
Kanawha lump.....	Cincinnati.....	2.00@2.75	2.00@2.75	1.85@2.75	1.85@2.50	1.85@2.75
Kanawha egg.....	Cincinnati.....	1.25@1.50	1.25@1.50	1.25@1.50	1.25@1.50	1.25@1.50
Kanawha nut-and-slack.....	Cincinnati.....	.35@.50	.35@.50	.35@.50	.35@.50	.30@.50
Kanawha mine-run (gas).....	Cincinnati.....	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.30@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60
Kanawha mine-run (st.).....	Cincinnati.....	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35
Williamson (W. Va.) lump.....	Cincinnati.....	1.75@2.75	1.75@2.75	1.75@2.50	1.75@2.50	1.75@2.50
Williamson (W. Va.) egg.....	Cincinnati.....	1.25@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.30@1.65	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60
Williamson (W. Va.) nut-and-slack.....	Cincinnati.....	.30@.50	.30@.50	.30@.50	.25@.50	.30@.50
Williamson (W. Va.) mine-run (gas).....	Cincinnati.....	1.40@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60	1.35@1.60
Williamson (W. Va.) mine-run (st.).....	Cincinnati.....	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35
Logan (W. Va.) lump.....	Cincinnati.....	1.75@2.50	1.75@2.50	1.75@2.50	1.75@2.50	1.75@2.50
Logan (W. Va.) egg.....	Cincinnati.....	1.25@1.50	1.25@1.50	1.25@1.60	1.25@1.60	1.25@1.50
Logan (W. Va.) nut-and-slack.....	Cincinnati.....	.35@.60	.30@.50	.30@.50	.30@.50	.30@.50
Logan (W. Va.) mine-run.....	Cincinnati.....	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35	1.10@1.35
Logan (W. Va.) slack.....	Cincinnati.....	.30@.50	.30@.50	.25@.50	.25@.50	.35@.50
Hocking (Ohio) lump.....	Columbus.....	1.90@2.00	1.90@2.00	1.90@2.00	1.80@1.90	1.80@1.90
Hocking (Ohio) nut-and-slack.....	Columbus.....	.75@1.00	.75@1.00	.75@1.00	.65@1.00	.65@1.00
Hocking (Ohio) mine-run.....	Columbus.....	1.40@1.65	1.40@1.65	1.40@1.65	1.40@1.65	1.40@1.65
Pitts. No. 8 (Ohio) lump.....	Cleveland.....	1.40@1.50	1.40@1.50	1.40@1.50	1.40@1.50	1.40@1.50
Pitts. No. 8 (Ohio) 1-in. lump.....	Cleveland.....	1.25@1.35	1.25@1.35	1.25@1.35	1.25@1.35	1.25@1.35
Pitts. No. 8 (Ohio) mine-run.....	Cleveland.....	1.10@1.15	1.10@1.15	1.10@1.15	1.10@1.15	1.10@1.15
Pitts. No. 8 (Ohio) slack.....	Cleveland.....	.50@.60	.50@.60	.50@.60	.50@.60	.50@.60

*Gross tons, f.o.b. vessels, Hampton Roads.

crease in prices. Supplies were plentiful, while industrial and railroad buying continued on a hand-to-mouth basis.

Zero temperatures at the end of November managed to instill some life into the Pittsburgh market. With the advent of the cold spell domestic demand picked up immediately, and was accompanied by a moderate increase in industrial and railroad sales. A slight shortage in steam slack developed at the end of the month, bringing the price level up to 65@80c. from the former figure of 50c. Gas slack was unchanged. Prices on domestic lump failed to respond to increased demand, and continued at \$2@2.35. Some contracts for mine-run coking coal were signed for the coming year, though the price did not change from \$1.40@1.75.

After a period of weakness caused by the slack situation, prepared sizes improved their position in the northern West Virginia market at the end of November, with spot lump sometimes commanding \$2.25. As a result, slack prices slumped, and the size proved hard to move.

After a slow start at the beginning of November, conditions in the central Pennsylvania market, under the stimulus of colder weather, improved as the month wore along. Prepared sizes, in particular, finished the month in much better shape. Ruling prices at the end of the month were: Pool 1, \$2.30@2.55; Pool 71, \$2.15@2.25; Pool 9, \$1.80@2; Pool 10, \$1.65@1.75; Pools 11 and 18, \$1.50@1.65.

Colder weather at the end of November resulted in a little improvement in the former quiet market in New England, though there was little change in prices. No. 1 Navy Standard mine-run was quoted at \$4.20@4.30 per gross ton, f.o.b. vessels at Hampton Roads, while stoker coal sold at \$3.55@3.40. All-rail coal from central Pennsylvania was extremely dull. Prices were at a minimum and the movement was light.

RETAIL demand slowed down in the New York market in November, with the result that quotations on lump and egg were slightly lower. Curtailed production, however, resulted in an improvement in the slack situation and steadied prices. Mine-run prices showed little change. In the absence of any increase in industrial activity, steam buyers showed a tendency to decrease orders in November, placing buying on the basis of current requirements.

Balmy weather resulted in a dull situation in the Philadelphia market, which was unrelieved by a few cold days at the beginning and end of the month. Both industrial and domestic demand lagged. Tidewater business showed no notable change from the previous low level, with bunkering the chief activity, though even that showed signs of shrinkage.

Despite a cold snap at the end of November, business in the Birmingham domestic market was unsatisfactory. Movement was comparatively light, with medium grades leading. Industrial sales continued in the doldrums. Stocking was at a minimum, and consumers relied on hand-to-mouth buying.

Unseasonable temperatures over the greater part of November had an adverse effect on demand in the New York anthracite market. Buying for storage was considerably less than in October, as most dealers and consumers were in

possession of adequate stocks. Cold weather at the end of the month stimulated retail sales, which were reflected, in a measure, in the wholesale demand. Chestnut led the domestic list, with pea closely following. Stove proved to be troublesome, and difficulty was encountered in moving egg. With company buckwheat in ample supply, independent tonnage ceased to command a premium. Rice and barley were soft.

Though cold weather at the end of November in the Philadelphia anthracite market brought in its train an increase in demand, the month proved disappointing, largely because of the diminished buying power of the public. All sizes were plentiful, with chestnut far ahead of the others. The latter also was most freely ordered, with stove and pea closely following. Egg was difficult to move. Buckwheat was the leader in the steam division. Rice and barley were plentiful.

Current Quotations—Spot Prices, Bituminous Coal— Net Tons, F.O.B. Mines

MIDDLE WEST	Market Quoted	Week Ended				
		Nov. 1, 1930	Nov. 8, 1930	Nov. 15, 1930	Nov. 22, 1930	Nov. 29, 1930
Franklin (Ill.) lump.....	Chicago.....	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25	\$3.25
Franklin (Ill.) egg.....	Chicago.....	2.75@ 3.00	2.75@ 3.00	2.75@ 3.00	2.75@ 3.00	2.75@ 3.00
Franklin (Ill.) mine-run.....	Chicago.....	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15	2.15
Franklin (Ill.) screenings.....	Chicago.....	1.00@ 1.60	1.00@ 1.60	1.00@ 1.60	1.10@ 1.60	1.10@ 1.60
Central Ill. lump.....	Chicago.....	2.40@ 2.65	2.40@ 2.65	2.40@ 2.65	2.40@ 2.65	2.40@ 2.65
Central Ill. egg.....	Chicago.....	1.85@ 2.40	1.85@ 2.40	1.85@ 2.40	1.85@ 2.40	1.85@ 2.40
Central Ill. mine-run.....	Chicago.....	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70	1.70
Central Ill. screenings.....	Chicago.....	.25@ 1.00	.25@ 1.00	.30@ 1.00	.75@ 1.00	.75@ 1.00
Ind. 4th Vein lump.....	Chicago.....	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75
Ind. 4th Vein egg.....	Chicago.....	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50	1.60@ 1.85	2.30@ 2.50	2.30@ 2.50
Ind. 4th Vein mine-run.....	Chicago.....	1.65@ 2.00	1.65@ 2.00	1.65@ 2.00	1.65@ 2.00	1.65@ 2.00
Ind. 4th Vein screenings.....	Chicago.....	.90@ 1.40	.90@ 1.40	.90@ 1.40	1.00@ 1.40	1.00@ 1.40
Ind. 5th Vein lump.....	Chicago.....	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50
Ind. 5th Vein egg.....	Chicago.....	2.00@ 2.15	2.00@ 2.15	2.00@ 2.15	2.00@ 2.15	2.00@ 2.15
Ind. 5th Vein mine-run.....	Chicago.....	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85
Ind. 5th Vein screenings.....	Chicago.....	.30@ 1.10	.30@ 1.10	.35@ 1.10	.35@ 1.10	.35@ 1.10
Mt. Olive (Ill.) lump.....	St. Louis.....	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Mt. Olive (Ill.) egg.....	St. Louis.....	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Mt. Olive (Ill.) mine-run.....	St. Louis.....	1.65@ 1.80	1.65@ 1.80	1.65@ 1.80	1.65@ 1.80	1.65@ 1.80
Mt. Olive (Ill.) screenings.....	St. Louis.....	.20@ .40	.20@ .40	.30@ .60	.30@ .60	.35@ .60
Standard (Ill.) lump.....	St. Louis.....	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
Standard (Ill.) egg.....	St. Louis.....	1.75@ 2.10	1.75@ 2.10	1.75@ 2.10	1.75@ 2.10	1.75@ 2.10
Standard (Ill.) mine-run.....	St. Louis.....	1.35@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.60
Standard (Ill.) screenings.....	St. Louis.....	.10@ .30	.15@ .30	.20@ .60	.20@ .60	.20@ .60
West Ky. lump.....	Louisville.....	1.75@ 2.25	1.75@ 2.25	1.75@ 2.25	1.75@ 2.25	1.75@ 2.25
West Ky. egg.....	Louisville.....	1.75@ 2.00	1.75@ 2.00	1.75@ 2.00	1.75@ 2.00	1.75@ 2.00
West Ky. mine-run.....	Louisville.....	1.00@ 1.25	1.00@ 1.35	1.00@ 1.35	1.00@ 1.35	1.00@ 1.35
West Ky. slack.....	Louisville.....	.20@ .40	.25@ .40	.25@ .40	.25@ .40	.15@ .30
West Ky. lump.....	Chicago.....	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25	2.25
West Ky. egg.....	Chicago.....	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
West Ky. slack.....	Chicago.....	.15@ .45	.15@ .45	.15@ .45	.15@ .45	.15@ .45
SOUTH AND SOUTHWEST						
Big Seam lump.....	Birmingham.....	\$2.25	\$2.25	\$2.25	\$2.25	\$2.25
Big Seam mine-run.....	Birmingham.....	1.60@ 1.75	1.60@ 1.75	1.60@ 1.75	1.60@ 1.75	1.60@ 1.75
Harlan (Ky.) block.....	Chicago.....	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75
Harlan (Ky.) egg.....	Chicago.....	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85
Harlan (Ky.) slack.....	Chicago.....	.50@ .90	.50@ .90	.50@ .90	.50@ .90	.50@ .90
Harlan (Ky.) block.....	Louisville.....	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50
Harlan (Ky.) egg.....	Louisville.....	1.75@ 2.00	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85
Harlan (Ky.) nut-and-slack.....	Louisville.....	.50@ .90	.50@ .75	.50@ .75	.50@ .75	.50@ .75
Harlan (Ky.) mine-run.....	Louisville.....	1.40@ 1.65	1.40@ 1.65	1.40@ 1.65	1.40@ 1.65	1.40@ 1.65
Harlan (Ky.) block.....	Cincinnati.....	2.00@ 3.25	2.00@ 3.25	2.00@ 3.25	2.00@ 3.25	2.00@ 3.25
Harlan (Ky.) egg.....	Cincinnati.....	1.35@ 1.75	1.30@ 1.75	1.35@ 1.75	1.35@ 1.75	1.30@ 1.75
Harlan (Ky.) nut-and-slack.....	Cincinnati.....	.50@ .75	.40@ .75	.35@ .60	.30@ .50	.45@ .75
Harlan (Ky.) mine-run.....	Cincinnati.....	1.25@ 1.60	1.25@ 1.60	1.25@ 1.65	1.25@ 1.65	1.25@ 1.65
Hazard (Ky.) block.....	Chicago.....	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75	2.50@ 2.75
Hazard (Ky.) egg.....	Chicago.....	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.65	1.50@ 1.65	1.50@ 1.65
Hazard (Ky.) slack.....	Chicago.....	.50@ .90	.50@ .90	.50@ .80	.15@ .80	.15@ .80
Hazard (Ky.) block.....	Louisville.....	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50
Hazard (Ky.) egg.....	Louisville.....	1.35@ 1.75	1.30@ 1.75	1.30@ 1.75	1.25@ 1.75	1.25@ 1.75
Hazard (Ky.) nut-and-slack.....	Louisville.....	.30@ .65	.25@ .50	.25@ .50	.25@ .50	.25@ .50
Hazard (Ky.) mine-run.....	Louisville.....	1.30@ 1.50	1.30@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.65	1.35@ 1.65
Hazard (Ky.) block.....	Cincinnati.....	2.00@ 2.75	2.00@ 2.75	2.00@ 2.75	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50
Hazard (Ky.) egg.....	Cincinnati.....	1.25@ 1.65	1.25@ 1.65	1.35@ 1.60	1.30@ 1.60	1.30@ 1.60
Hazard (Ky.) nut-and-slack.....	Cincinnati.....	.40@ .65	.35@ .60	.30@ .60	.25@ .50	.35@ .60
Hazard (Ky.) mine-run.....	Cincinnati.....	1.10@ 1.35	1.10@ 1.35	1.10@ 1.35	1.10@ 1.35	1.10@ 1.35
Elkhorn (Ky.) block.....	Chicago.....	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50	2.25@ 2.50
Elkhorn (Ky.) egg.....	Chicago.....	1.75@ 2.00	1.75@ 2.00	1.75@ 2.00	1.75@ 2.00	1.75@ 2.00
Elkhorn (Ky.) slack.....	Chicago.....	.85@ 1.25	.85@ 1.25	.60@ 1.00	.50@ 1.00	.50@ 1.00
Elkhorn (Ky.) block.....	Louisville.....	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50	2.00@ 2.50
Elkhorn (Ky.) egg.....	Louisville.....	1.35@ 1.60	1.50@ 1.85	1.50@ 1.85	1.25@ 1.75	1.25@ 1.75
Elkhorn (Ky.) nut-and-slack.....	Louisville.....	.40@ .75	.35@ .50	.35@ .50	.35@ .50	.35@ .50
Elkhorn (Ky.) mine-run.....	Louisville.....	1.35@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.60	1.35@ 1.65	1.35@ 1.65
Elkhorn (Ky.) block.....	Cincinnati.....	2.00@ 3.50	2.00@ 3.50	2.00@ 3.50	2.00@ 3.50	2.00@ 3.50
Elkhorn (Ky.) egg.....	Cincinnati.....	1.30@ 2.00	1.25@ 2.00	1.30@ 2.00	1.30@ 2.00	1.35@ 2.00
Elkhorn (Ky.) nut-and-slack.....	Cincinnati.....	.50@ .75	.40@ .75	.40@ .75	.40@ .75	.50@ .75
Elkhorn (Ky.) mine-run.....	Cincinnati.....	1.15@ 1.65	1.15@ 1.65	1.10@ 1.65	1.10@ 1.65	1.15@ 1.65
Kansas shaft lump.....	Kansas City.....	3.75@ 4.00	3.75@ 4.00	3.75@ 4.00	3.75@ 4.00	3.75@ 4.00
Kansas strip lump.....	Kansas City.....	3.00@ 3.25	3.00@ 3.25	3.00@ 3.25	3.00@ 3.25	3.00@ 3.25
Kansas mine-run.....	Kansas City.....	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50	2.50
Kansas screenings.....	Kansas City.....	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50

WHAT'S NEW

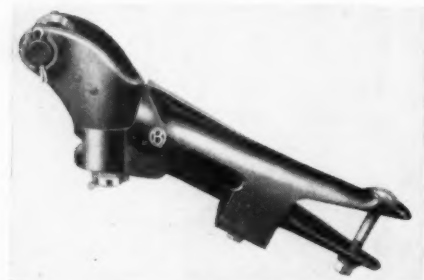
IN COAL-MINING EQUIPMENT



Mine Harp Designed for Use On Low or High Wire

Adaptability to a wide range of trolley-wire heights is claimed for the new "Universal" mine harp of the Ohio Brass Co., Mansfield, Ohio. According to the company, the harp, though designed primarily for use in low seams of coal, can be used with various wire heights from those where the trolley pole is horizontal up to a maximum of 6 ft. above the ground. Two types are available, it is said. One is a self-aligning design, so constructed that the head always tends to assume a position parallel to the pole under the compulsion of a coil spring contained in the bearing. The other type is similar in all respects except that it is non-aligning. According to the company, the latter type is free-trailing and will follow wires, frogs, and special installations with ease and certainty. Also, it is said, neither type has any protruding angles to catch on I-beams or overhead timbers in case of dewirement.

Either trolley wheels or shoes may be accommodated in the harp head, the maker states. In the event the shoe is



Ohio Brass "Universal" Mine Harp

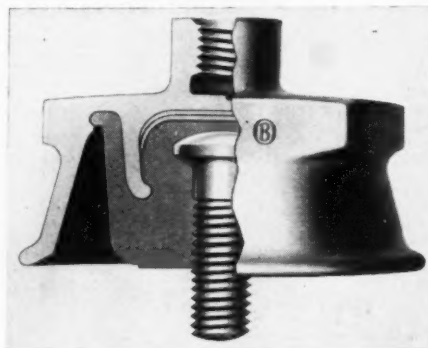
used with extra heavy currents, a pig tail shunt can be furnished on order. Copper contact bearing washers, for use between the ball-and-socket connections between the harp and shoe, are regularly furnished with either steel or bronze trolley shoes. Both the harp and polehead are made of "Flecto" malleable iron.

For interrupting the trolley circuit in

Metal Underrun Section Insulator



mines, the Ohio Brass Co. offers a metal underrun section insulator in combination with a sectionalizing switch. End runners are of bronze, while the center runner and supporting castings are of "Flecto" malleable iron, hot-dip galvanized. All wearing parts, it is claimed, are quickly and easily renewed. The metal underrun feature, the company states, in addition to being more wear-resisting than fiber or other insulating materials, has the added advantage of interposing two air gaps be-



K-Type, Air-Gap Mine Hanger

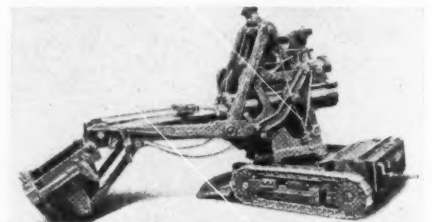
tween the live parts of the equipment. Thus, it is claimed, perfect insulation is assured at all times.

The Ohio Brass Co. also has developed a new K-Type air-gap mine hanger. According to the company, an air gap between the insulation and hanger shell provides additional leakage distance and appreciably raises the wet flash-over value of the hanger. The gap also restricts the formation of any conducting deposit across the face of the insulator, it is declared. This hanger is designed for direct attachment to the mine roof by an expansion bolt. Hanger shells are made of "Flecto" malleable iron, hot-dip galvanized, with "Dirigo" insulation permanently molded in. The hanger is rated for all currents on voltages up to 550, the company says.

Crawler Mounting Developed For Underground Shovel

The Nordberg Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis., is now offering the Nordberg-Butler shovel with a crawler mounting. This machine supplements the standard rail-mounted type and, like the latter, may, according to the company, be used for driving rock headings, picking up

rock falls, and similar work where compressed air is available. It is asserted that the machine with the crawler mounting will do everything the track-mounted type is able to do, and, in addition, can be handled with greater convenience. To handle loaded cars, it is only necessary, according to the makers, to lay down short sections of



Nordberg-Butler Crawler-Mounted
Underground Shovel

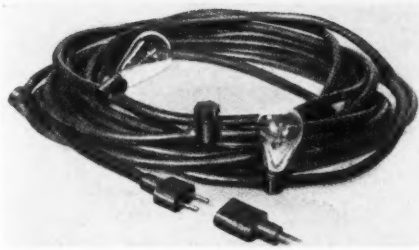
track until the machine has gone forward far enough for a full-length rail. Loading time is cut in half with the crawler mounting, the company reports, and the full-revolving shovel will load cars from both sides.

The crawler is of all-steel construction, with special alloy-steel treads. Each tread is driven by a separate, four-cylinder air motor, so arranged that the treads can be run in either direction or in opposite directions. It is asserted that the shovel can be turned in an 8-ft. circle. In front of the mounting is a wide shoe which takes the downward strain of the dipper in digging. It can be raised, if necessary, in moving. Movements of the dipper are actuated by a direct-acting thrust cylinder. According to the company, the shovel will operate in an opening 6 ft. wide at the dipper height. With crawler, the machine weighs 7,500 pounds.

Safety Lighting Cable Offered

"Stringalite," a new safety lighting cable, is now offered by the Sullivan Machinery Co., New York City. According to the company, the cable has been developed to withstand the severe demands of underground lighting service. One outstanding advantage claimed for the equipment is that it offers the safety and utility of a permanent installation, together with the simplicity and economy of a temporary job. Other features stressed by the company are: ease of installation, extension, and removal; elimination of special brackets, fixtures, or insulators, as well as taped joints; 100 per cent salvage value;

What's NEW in Coal-Mining Equipment



Coil of "Stringalite" Cable, Showing Light Sockets and End Connector

ample light where it is needed; unlimited extension from the current source; practically unbreakable sockets and connections; adaptable to use with standard lamp guards; perfect insulation and protection against moisture, corrosion, and rough-handling are provided by a heavy coat of tough, molded rubber. "Stringalite" is carried in lengths of 100 ft. and 300 ft., with three lamp sockets every 100 ft. End connectors are attached, and side connectors or odd lengths may be had if desired.

Corona and Ozone Troubles Stopped by New Insulation

The Simplex Wire & Cable Co., Boston, Mass., has developed a new type of rubber insulation called "Anoroc" (corona from another angle) which, it claims, does away with corona and ozone troubles on high-voltage cables insulated with rubber compounds. "Anoroc" is not said to be ozone-proof, ozone-repelling, or ozone-resisting. It absolutely prevents the formation of ozone in or about a cable at normal operating voltage, the company declares, making all ozone-proof or ozone-resisting qualities superfluous. It removes, the maker states, the only objection to rubber insulation for high-voltage conductors and retains all of the electrical, chemical, and physical characteristics which have made rubber the most desirable insulation for cables.

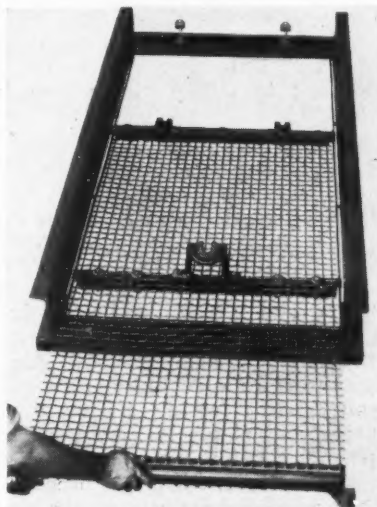
Removable Screening Surface Offered With Vibrator

An all-steel, electrically welded frame built of heavy, structural channel and angle members is one of the features

Leahy, "NO-Blind" Vibrating Screen



which the Deister Concentrator Co., Fort Wayne, Ind., asserts has been provided for maximum strength and rigidity of the new Leahy "NO-Blind" vibrating screen. This frame, the company says, remains absolutely stationary while the screen is operating, and supports at its mid-section the vibrator assembly, as well as carrying, longitudinally, within its inclosing members, the screen-jacket assembly. Another feature stressed by the makers is a guard to protect the tappet and coil spring. This protects the latter from accumulations of material which might affect the vibratory action, and keeps large pieces which might bounce up



Removing Screen-Jacket Assembly

from the screen surface from injuring the spring or tappet parts.

A further improvement noted by the company is in the screen jacket suspension to allow the operative to change the screening surface with minimum effort and greatest ease. To change the screen jacket assembly, according to the maker, it is only necessary to release the two nuts directly above the yoke and then slack-off the two nuts on the jacket tightening bolts. Then the tightening bolts are lifted out of the upper mounting bar socket clamps, entirely freeing the jacket. The latter then slides out of the frame by gravity, while its weight is carried by slide rails. A new assembly is then put in the frame by reversing the above process.

Conveyor Scale Totals Material Weight

John Chatillon & Sons, New York City, offer a conveyor scale, the "Telepoise," which they state is an electrically operated instrument for totaling the weight of coal and other materials transported on conveyors. Total weight is shown on a continuous register in pounds, tons, metric tons, or barrels. Daily operation is recorded on a 24-hour time chart. Both the register and re-

corder, it is claimed, may be installed at any distance from the scale or from other units. Installation may be made without interruption of the operation of the conveyor, the company states. The "Telepoise" is shipped as a complete machine, permanently calibrated. It operates on 6 to 24 volts and a fraction of an ampere, either direct or alternating current, according to claims.

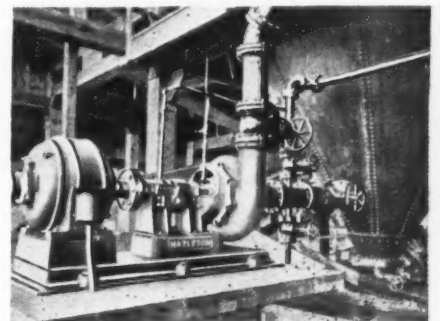
Sludge Pumps Lately Developed For Acid or Gritty Water

Barrett, Haentjens & Co., Hazleton, Pa., have developed the Hazleton sludge pump to handle acid mine water carrying in suspension a considerable quantity of abrasive materials, such as silt, sand, crushed rock, or ashes. Construction details, as outlined by the company, follow:

The casing is a plain shell of practically uniform thickness, made of chrome iron. Brackets for supporting the casing are not cast integrally with it, as the metal is likely to become spongy where casing and brackets join. The casing rests on the base and the construction is such that pipe strains cannot throw the pump out of alignment if the bedplate is set on a good foundation. New casings will always fit exactly in place with this system. The impeller also is made of chrome iron and is provided with an extra long intake nozzle, which serves as a seal ring. To compensate for wear, the impeller may be moved toward the casing by an adjusting sleeve, an opening in the casing gives easy access to the sleeve for adjustment. The seal ring is so proportioned that it will last longer than the vanes and side

Ball bearings are installed to carry the thrust load, thus obviating the necessity for holes in the back of the impeller for relief and eliminating leakage from the back of the impeller into the suction. The stainless steel shaft is supported by heavy bearings and has a short overhang. The stuffing box is so arranged that grit and solids are driven away from the packing by a stream of clean water. Clean water also is introduced into the casing through holes in the casing ring, thinning the mixture on both sides of the impeller and minimizing wear.

Hazleton Sludge Pump



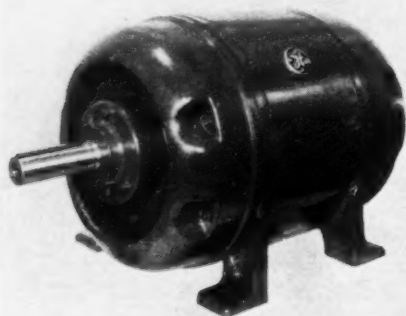
What's NEW in Coal-Mining Equipment

casing walls. Inspection of the interior can be made by removing the motor from the bedplate and pulling the pedestal complete with side head

and impeller out of the pump. No pipe connections have to be broken. A new impeller can be put in a 2,000-g.p.m. pump in less than two hours.

Equipment for the Use and Control of Power Offered Coal-Mining Men

THE General Electric Co., Schenectady, N. Y., has developed a new line of totally inclosed, fan-cooled motors for hazardous conditions as specified in Class 1 of the National Electrical Code which, it states, conforms to the modern trend on induction motor construction. In most of the ratings, the company says, the motors have the same mounting dimensions as the open, general-purpose types. The polyphase motors at present include ratings of



General Electric, Type K-326, Squirrel-Cage, Totally Inclosed Fan-Cooled Induction Motor

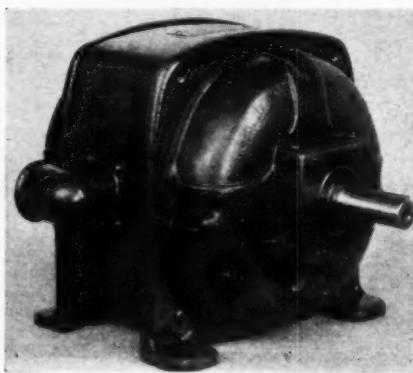
from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 30 hp. in the popular speeds, and are especially designed, it is said, for use in explosive gas. They are suitable, it is stated, for either indoor or outdoor operation, and eliminate the necessity for firewalls and other arrangements necessary with the ordinary open or inclosed types. In the single-phase motors, ratings at present available range from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 hp. Fractional horsepower ratings may be obtained of from $\frac{1}{4}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$, the latter in either repulsion induction or direct-current types.

A new line of dust-tight, totally inclosed, fan-cooled induction motors, equipped with ball bearings in "cart-

ridge housings," is offered by the General Electric Co. These motors utilize a single ventilating fan located outside the inclosure proper. A point stressed by the company is the fact that the new line provides a totally inclosed motor of the same mounting dimensions, rating for rating, as the standard, open-type, horizontal, general-purpose motors rated at $\frac{1}{4}$ to 50 hp. in the popular speeds.

Size and weight are minimized in these motors, the company asserts. The ventilating fan is attached to a short shaft extension opposite the driving end. Air passages are provided in a double frame. All inclosing parts, it is stated, are of substantial steel or cast-iron construction, and the fan is housed in a cast-iron inclosure with a heavy screen over the large intake opening. Air is blown through the passages and out the driving end. Tearing down or assembling the motors is facilitated by simple mechanical construction, the company declares, and the process is further aided by the use of the dust-tight cartridge-type ball-bearing housings, which permit removal of the rotor without exposing the bearings to dust or dirt. The motor is indorsed by the Underwriters' Laboratories for the hazardous dust conditions specified in Class 2 of the National Electrical Code, the company says.

A new line of single-phase, repulsion induction motors (Type SCA), capable of frequent reversal, has been brought out by the General Electric Co. These motors, the company says, are mechan-

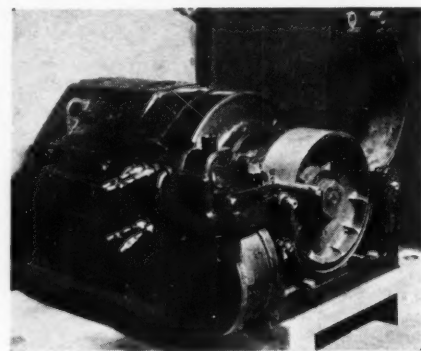


Type SCA Reversing Motor

ically interchangeable in all respects with motors of corresponding horsepower and speed ratings of the Type SCR, general-purpose, single-phase equipment. Available ratings range

from $\frac{1}{4}$ to 5 hp. at 1,800 r.p.m., and from $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 hp. at 1,200 r.p.m. All mechanical modifications for the SCR motors may be applied to the Type SCA equipment, the company states. In addition, it states that the starting torque is high, ranging from 225 to 275 per cent, depending upon the rating, of the full-load running torque.

The General Electric Co. announces a new line of band-type, clapper-magnet-operated brakes for direct-current motors. These brakes, designated as CR-9517, were designed, the company says, for heavy-duty crane and hoist service and for similar purposes. Simplicity and long life are claimed. The brake operates in the same manner as the external-contracting, band-type, automobile brakes, and is applied by a spring and released by a magnet. It can be connected either to operate in synchronism with the starting and stopping of the motor, or to operate independently. One type uses a series



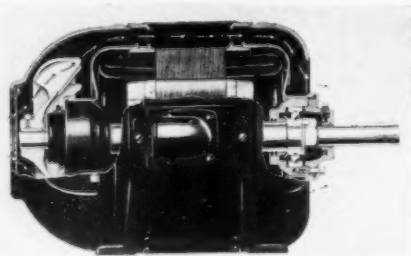
CR-9517 Magnet-Operated Brake

wound coil and the other uses a shunt-wound coil. For independent action, the motor control is provided with a "drift" point, which takes power from the motor, but does not apply the brake.

Construction features outlined by the company are: bar stock used in fabrication to give strength; bolt heads and nuts are all the same size; coil terminals are secured to the magnet frame, and the coil magnet is mounted so that terminals can be brought out from either side of the brake; coils are form-wound, vacuum-treated, and compounded in the magnet frame to eliminate moisture and add strength; balanced steel wheels are used; and the brakes are so constructed that they can be installed where there is little headroom.

In operation, the company states, there is little wear on the brakes, as 90 per cent of the wheel surface is used for braking, making the pressure 15 to 18 lb. per square inch for a 30-minute rating. Bands, both top and bottom, are interchangeable, and braking, it is said, is positive in either direction. By throwing back the top band, the brake wheel can be lifted out vertically, thus, according to the company, facilitating adjustment. It is further claimed that the magnet can be replaced without changing the brake adjustment.

Air Circulation in General Electric, Totally Inclosed Fan-Cooled Induction Motor



R. DAWSON HALL
Engineering Editor

J. H. EDWARDS
A. F. BROSKY
Associate Editors

LOUIS C. MCCARTHY
IVAN A. GIVEN
Assistant Editors

COAL AGE

With which is consolidated "The Colliery Engineer" and "Mines and Minerals"

SYDNEY A. HALE
Editor

PAUL WOOTON
Washington Correspondent

H. W. CLARKE
Publishing Director



Cleaning Plant of United
Pacohontas Coal Co.
Tippie and Washer in
Foreground, Pneumatic
Cleaning Section in
Background.
(See page 707)

December, 1930

Contents Copyrighted, 1930, by McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Inc.
VOLUME 35 . . . NUMBER 12

Combination Plant Concentrates Preparation for Three Mines By H. C. FAUST	706	Foreword	705
Mechanization Problems Highlight Washington Conference	711	Editorials	728
Submerged Pumproom at William Penn Colliery By IVAN A. GIVEN	713	Notes From Across the Sea	730
How to Reduce Accidents By MELL E. TRAMMELL	716	Letter to the Editor	727
Capital and Operating Costs of Preparing Bituminous Coal By J. R. CAMPBELL	717	On the Engineer's Book Shelf	731
When, Where, and How to Use Button Conveyors By HARRY F. GEIST	719	The Bosses Talk It Over	732
Plugging the Leaks in Supply Costs at Mechanized Mines By VAN B. STITH	722	Operating Ideas	736
Depletion by New Income Percentages Should Reduce Taxation By MCKINLEY W. KRIEGER	725	Word From the Field	741
Telephone Typewriter Centralizes Control of Mining Operations	727	Among the Manufacturers	749
		Markets in Review	750
		New Equipment	754
		Advertising Index	
		Alphabetical	94
		Consulting Engineers	87
		Searchlight Section	88-91
		The Index to Volume 35 Follows Page 756	

NUMBER OF COPIES PRINTED THIS ISSUE, 8,973

McGRAW-HILL PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC., TENTH AVENUE AT 36TH STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

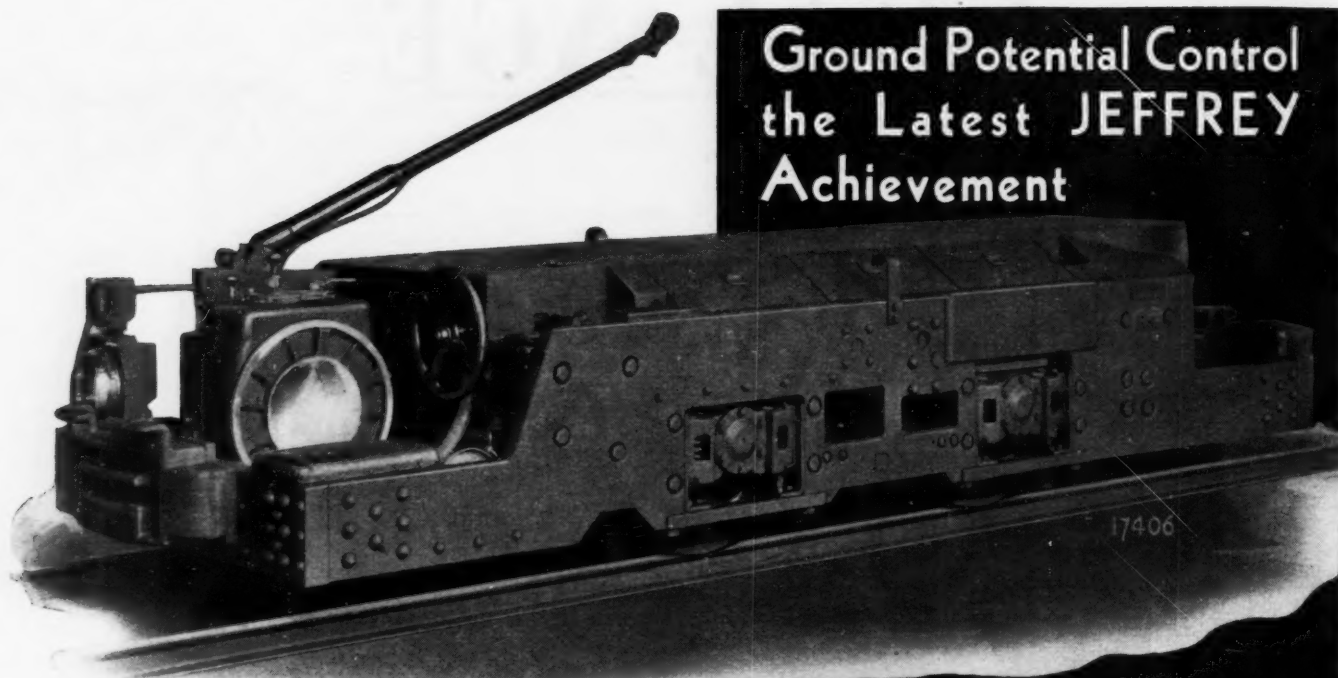
JAMES H. MCGRAW, Chairman of the Board
MALCOLM MUIR, President
JAMES H. MCGRAW, JR., Vice-Pres. and Treas.
EDWARD J. MEHREN, Vice-President
MASON BRITTON, Vice-President
EDGAR KOBAK, Vice-President
HAROLD W. MCGRAW, Vice-President
H. C. PARMELEE, Editorial Director
C. H. THOMPSON, Secretary

CABLE ADDRESS: "MACHINIST, N. Y."

Published monthly. \$3.00 per year. 35 cents per copy. Entered as second-class matter, October 14, 1911, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the Act of March 3, 1879. Printed in U. S. A.

Member A.B.P.
Member A.B.C.

NEW YORK District Office, 285 Madison Ave.
WASHINGTON, National Press Building
CHICAGO, 520 N. Michigan Ave.
PHILADELPHIA, 1600 Arch Street
CLEVELAND, 501 Guardian Building
ST. LOUIS, 1556 Bell Telephone Building
SAN FRANCISCO, 883 Mission Street
BOSTON, 1427 Statler Bldg.
GREENVILLE, S. C., 1301 Woodside Bldg.
DETROIT, 2-257 General Motors Bldg.
LOS ANGELES, 632 Chamber of Commerce Bldg.
LONDON, 6 Bouverie St., London, E. C. 4



Ground Potential Control the Latest JEFFREY Achievement

has Essential Advantages
of Contactor Control
without its Expense or
Complication

TWO contactors in series on the positive side take the main break when the circuit to the motors is opened. When the controller is brought to the "off" position, the control or pilot circuit for actuating the contactors is opened—this causes the contactors to open.

No matter how slowly or how often the controller is brought to the "off" position, there is no arc in the controller or burned controller fingers from the main break.

The two contactors in series assure the opening of the circuit and taking of the main break in the proper manner.

The controller is the standard drum type with additional means for actuating the contactors. Resistance is cut in and out in the usual manner.

The controller is in the negative side of the line. There is no difference of potential between the contact cylinder and the controller casing. This prevents grounded cylinders and grounded fingerboards. No holes can be burned in the controller cover.

Low maintenance, better operation is the immediate result of this type of control. Its practicability and advantages have been proven in actual service.

Simpler wiring, easier to trace, less cost, make this a most advantageous control in all but very large and tandem locomotives.

THE JEFFREY MANUFACTURING CO.

912-99 North Fourth St., Columbus, Ohio

BRANCH OFFICES:

New York
Chicago
Philadelphia

Pittsburgh
Scranton, Pa.
Charleston, W. Va.

Birmingham
Denver
Salt Lake City

JEFFREY MFG. CO., LTD., OF CANADA: Head Office and Works, Montreal
Branch Office, Toronto; Service Station, 210 Ninth Ave., W., Calgary

**J
E
F
F
R
E
Y**

COAL MINE EQUIPMENT



Bill and Skinny Sez 44-C Loader O. K.

BILL: Did ya ever see such nice, fine, big lump coal loaded by any machine before!

SKINNY: Naw, she sure picks it up an' handles it just as easy as if loaded by hand, an' then she takes the big lumps that you had to break up loading by hand.

BILL: The Boss is sure tickled with this fine big lump coal we are loading.

SKINNY: Yea, an' she will wade right in an'

pick it up. Them birds on the other side make me sick talkin' about their loader; they has to shoot the coal all to pieces before they can take it.

An' talkin' about being sick, reminds me of one my kid tole me when he came home from school las' night. The teacher was askin' the class what was grown in India, an' some of the kids said rice, pepper, and currie, whatever that is, an' she sez "Can any of youse think of anythin' else?" an' the Super's kid pipes up and sez "Yes—Indigestion."

Bulletin No. 503A—Completely Describes the Jeffrey 44-C Loader. Write for Your Copy.

The Jeffrey Manufacturing Company
912-99 North Fourth St., Columbus, Ohio

BRANCH OFFICES:
New York
Chicago
Philadelphia

Pittsburgh
Scranton, Pa.
Charleston, W. Va.

Birmingham
Denver
Salt Lake City

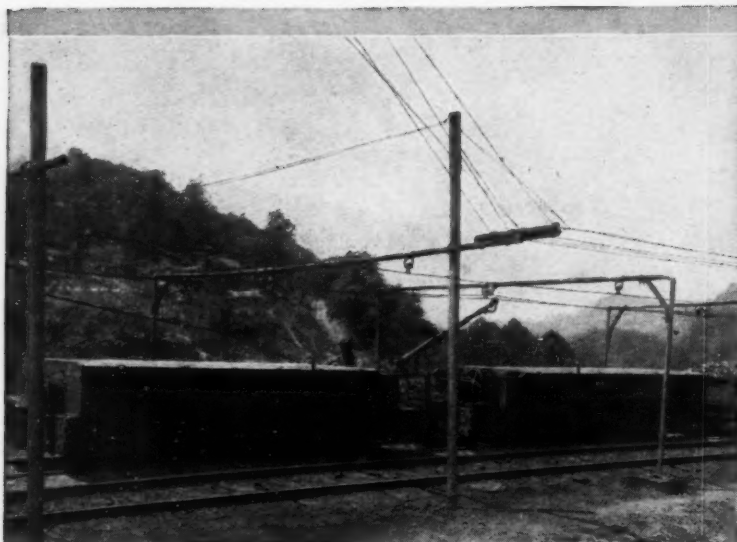
SALES AND SERVICE STATIONS:
Birmingham, Ala., 1911 Avenue A
Terre Haute, Ind., 319 Cherry St.
Pittsburgh, 600 Second Ave.

Ft. Smith, Ark., 217 So. 5th St.
Winchester, Ky., 122 N. Main St.
Scranton, 122 Adams Ave.
Salt Lake City, 153 W. Second South St.

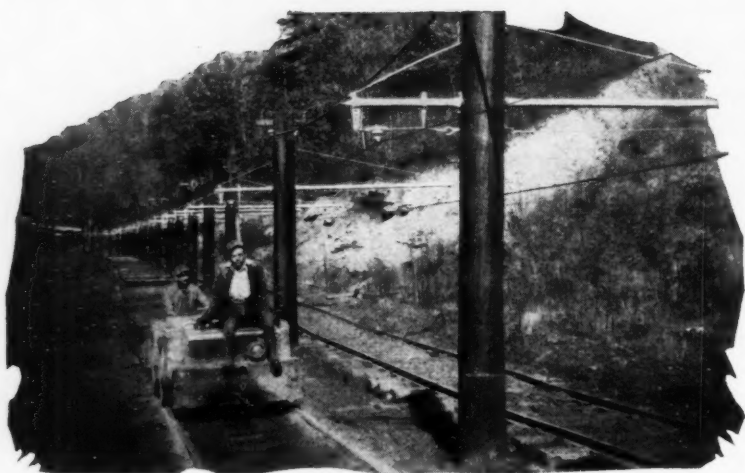
JEFFREY MFG. CO., LTD., OF CANADA: Head Office and Works, Montreal; Branch Office, Toronto; Service Station, 210 Ninth Ave., W., Calgary

JEFFREY COAL MINE EQUIPMENT

December, 1930—COAL AGE



Tandem operation at a world-famous mining property. Current is collected with a special shoe and harp of the new Universal type as shown on the opposite page.



An excellent example of trouble-proof haulageway construction. O-B Materials were used to make certain "dollars would not wait on dimes".

Hundreds of coal companies, large and small, find O-B Materials the most economical to buy. A few:

Consolidation Coal Co.	Harlan Fuel Co.
Bird Coal Co.	Meehan Coal Co.
Old Ben Coal Corp.	Ocean Coal Co.



KEEPING *from*

EXPERIENCE shows that a continuous flow of coal from face to tippie does much toward cutting the cost per ton of production. When wheels are kept turning, the utmost is had from men and machines—more coal is mined per man-hour with no increased investment in men and machines. It naturally follows that tonnage goes over the tippie at a lower cost per ton leaving a greater net profit. But when electrical failures penalize equipment and mine-sections, mining at the greatest profit becomes impossible. Tonnage is reduced. Fixed charges are still the same. So costs go up. These delays, these production stoppages, are appropriately phrased, "dollars waiting on dimes"; because they usually result from the failure of some small device, the cost of which becomes insignificant when compared with the cost of damage done.

Profit-minded men find that electric haulage items cost so little to purchase, yet cost so much should they fail, that the best insurance against these production stoppages is to use only the best haulage materials. The soundness of this buying policy is becoming more and more widely recognized each day. Each day shows an increasing trend to change over to "O-B", because "best" and "O-B" mean one and the same thing.

Ohio Brass Company, Mansfield, Ohio
Canadian Ohio Brass Co., Limited
Niagara Falls, Canada
1330M



O-B Safety Switches make disconnecting loaded switches a safe operation in this efficient mine.

G DOLLARS m waiting on DIMES

Reduce Wire-Jumping With This New Harp

Here is a harp built especially for locomotive operation in low-seam coal. The seam may be so low that the trolley pole will be in a position almost horizontal; yet the new O-B Universal Harp will follow each clamp, each curve, each frog, with smoothness and sureness. It will also work well in high-seam coal where the trolley wire is as high as six-feet from the rail. That is why it is termed "Universal". The Universal Harp is made in styles for wheel or shoe collection. The angle of the Universal Harp is slight, permitting the harp to work without placing stress upon the bearings or current collector.

Is your coal low? Is it high? If wire-jumping is to be held to a minimum; if longer wear and fewer harp replacements are what is sought; this new Universal Harp is a very wise choice.

Prevent Burned Hands and Faces With This Switch

A hiss; a blinding flash; molten copper spattering over hands and face—these are too frequently the dangers of disconnecting a heavily loaded d. c. circuit with the old-style, open-type switch. Sometimes the result is even more disastrous.

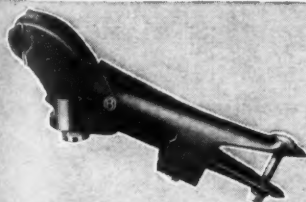
O-B has designed a safety switch which successfully protects both the operator and switch when the switch is opened under load. This new O-B Safety Switch has a quick-make, quick-break feature. Full opening and full closing are always assured. The switch mechanism is fully enclosed in an insulated, fire-proof case. A magnetic blow-out coil snuffs out the arc.

Wouldn't fewer switch burn-outs, fewer burned hands and faces, be a very desirable result to strive for? Then why not investigate this O-B Safety Switch?

A Heft—a Ring and the Decision is Made!

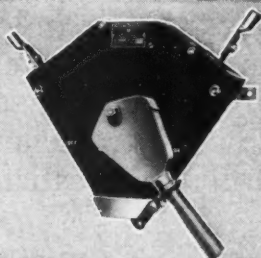
Trolley Wheels get a tremendous amount of wear. Fast rolling contact, irregular wire and uneven pressures are severe on wheels. It takes a "he" wheel to stand the gaff in mines.

That is why most mines use O-B wheels. As soon as you "get the feel" of an O-B wheel, you know instinctively it is a real wheel in your hand. Notice how a heavy section of metal reinforces the groove where wear is the heaviest. Pick up a spike and strike the edge of the wheel—listen to that ring! When bronze rings clear as a bell, like O-B bronze, you know it is good bronze—homogeneous and free from defects. The design—the mixture of metal—these are the differences which spell success or failure to trolley wheels as cost reducers. And O-B wheels are different. They ask no favors—no quarter. All they ask is a trial in your service.



O-B Universal Harp

Finished in red Duco; a pleasing appearance; a sign that the harp is "hot" when on the trolley. See pages 40-42, O-B New Products Supplement No. 4.



O-B Safety Switch

A heavy rubber handle fully protects the operator. Will last indefinitely with few or no replacement of parts. Listed page 29, O-B New Products Supplement No. 4.



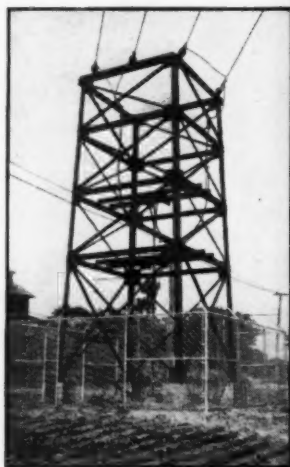
O-B Trolley Wheel

Made in 4, 5, and 6-inch sizes. A tough wheel for the tough job. Listed page 515, O-B Catalog No. 20; and page 35, O-B New Products Supplement No. 4.

Ohio Brass Co.

NEW YORK PHILADELPHIA PITTSBURGH BOSTON CHICAGO CLEVELAND ST. LOUIS ATLANTA DALLAS LOS ANGELES SAN FRANCISCO SEATTLE

PORCELAIN
INSULATORS
LINE MATERIALS
RAIL BONDS
CAR EQUIPMENT
MINING
MATERIALS
VALVES



AS IF HUNG BY THE EARS

A borehole cable hangs vertically and its entire weight is supported by one attachment at its top.

Hazard Borehole Cables are designed so that they may be so suspended with a generous factor of safety.

They are equally suitable for boreholes or shafts. The component parts of the cable form an integral unit with no possibility of displacement or slippage.

Moisture of condensation, or from wet shafts, runs harmlessly down the exterior of the cable.

Hazard Borehole and Shaft Power Cables have an enviable record for successful performance. They are built specifically for this difficult service and can be depended upon to give perfect satisfaction.

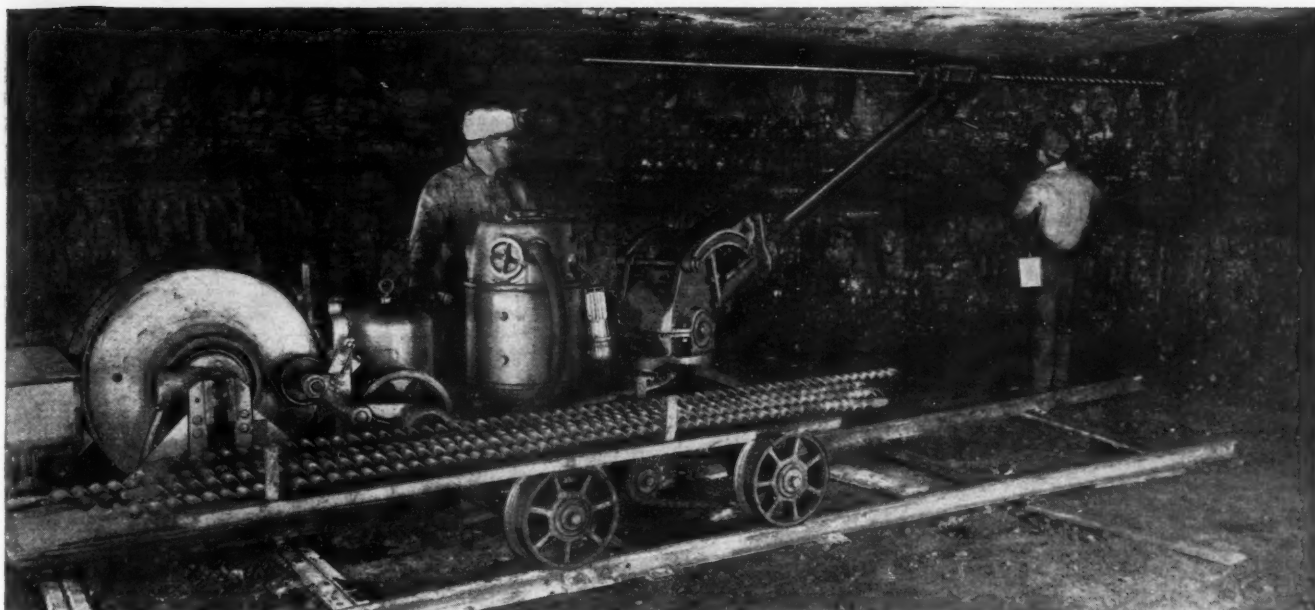
HAZARD BOREHOLE CABLE

Hazard Insulated Wire Works

Division of The Okonite Company

WORKS: WILKES-BARRE, PA.

NEW YORK	CHICAGO	PHILADELPHIA	PITTSBURGH	ST. LOUIS	BOSTON
ATLANTA	BIRMINGHAM	SAN FRANCISCO	LOS ANGELES	SEATTLE	DALLAS



"CD-4" Coal Drill, at work in a Western Pennsylvania Mine

Drill the Coal Face Faster and Cheaper, with This mounted, self-propelling, Sullivan "CD-4"

Drilling shot-holes becomes a faster, simpler, less costly operation at the mine that uses this Sullivan "CD-4," self-contained, self-propelled electric coal drill.

Faster drilling is secured in three ways! The "CD-4" drills faster, it quickly moves from place to place, and there is no lost time in "setting up." A universal swivel action gives absolute accuracy in placing holes.

The following are some of the "CD-4" features and advantages:

"CD-4" is self contained and self-propelling, (600 feet per minute maximum).

"CD-4" has 11 1/2-ft. boom, uses either 5-ft. or 9-ft.

feed screw and will drill a 9-ft. hole in 1 1/2 minutes. "CD-4" will put in holes anywhere in the face and at any angle, securing great accuracy in placing shots.

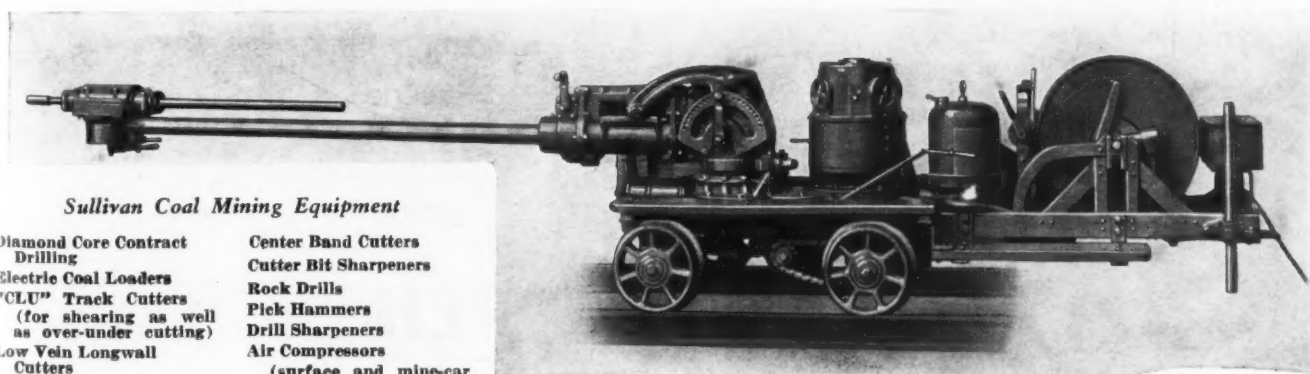
"CD-4" has automatic feed control and three feeds, two forward and one back.

"CD-4" carries its own cable on a self-winding reel.

"CD-4's" 8.5 hp. motor provides ample power for both drilling and traveling and motor, controller, and reel can be furnished with explosion proof casings (Government approved).

"CD-4" has all moving parts (except chuck and spindle) fully enclosed, running in oil or grease.

Ask to see a "CD-4" drill in operation. Catalog and price on request.



Sullivan Coal Mining Equipment

Diamond Core Contract Drilling
Electric Coal Loaders
"CLU" Track Cutters (for shearing as well as over-under cutting)
Low Vein Longwall Cutters
Strip Pit Channelers

Center Band Cutters
Cutter Bit Sharpeners
Rock Drills
Pick Hammers
Drill Sharpeners
Air Compressors (surface and mine-car types)

"CD-4" Electric Track Drill, in moving position.

S U L L I V A N

TRADE MARK

SULLIVAN MACHINERY COMPANY
801 Wrigley Bldg., CHICAGO

Boston
New York
Mt. Vernon, Ill.
Pittsburgh
St. Louis
Knoxville
Birmingham

Muskogee
Duluth
Denver
Salt Lake City
Price, Utah
Spokane
Huntington
Butte
Drumheller, Alta.

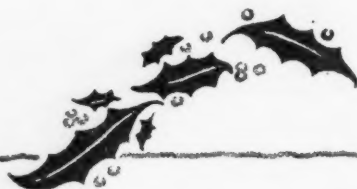


Greetings

from
American Steel & Wire Company

Again the Yuletide, with its inspirations of good cheer is with us—the New Year approaches—and we sincerely extend to you our very best wishes for a very

MERRY CHRISTMAS and a
HAPPY, PROSPEROUS
NINETEEN THIRTY-ONE



American Steel & Wire Company

SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION

208 S. La Salle Street, Chicago

30 Church Street, New York

Other Sales Offices: Atlanta Baltimore Birmingham
Dallas Denver Detroit Kansas City
Oklahoma City Philadelphia Pittsburgh Salt Lake City



Boston
Memphis
St. Louis

Buffalo Cincinnati
Milwaukee Minneapolis-St. Paul
Wilkes-Barre Worcester

Pacific Coast Distributors: Columbia Steel Company, San Francisco, Los Angeles, Portland, Seattle, Honolulu
Export Distributors: United States Steel Products Co., 30 Church St., New York City

The trend of modern coal-preparation

BREAKING all previous records is an achievement, these days, for any industrial activity. Top works construction activity in the coal mining industry is not only ahead of 1929 . . . the banner year . . . but is gaining momentum. While activities in many other fields are marking time, building and reconstruction of modern coal preparation plants . . . wet and dry systems and the latest designs in tipples and breakers . . . are going forward.

The capacity of modern preparation plants built or contracted for during 1930 will almost equal that of 1928 and 1929 combined.

This trend in modern plant construction is firmly established. And there is every reason to believe that it will continue with increasing momentum.

CAPACITY OF MODERN
PREPARATION PLANTS
BUILT OR CONTRACTED
FOR



1928
21,000 tons
per hour

1929
35,000 tons
per hour

1930*
50,000 tons
per hour

*Estimate based upon
first 9 months' activity.

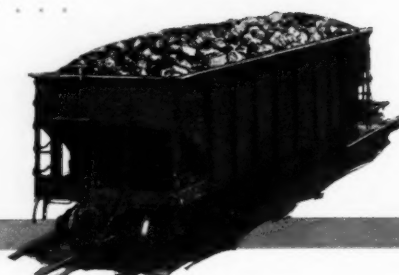
AWAITING MODERN
PREPARATION
METHODS . .

PRIOR TO
1928 . .

DURING THE
LAST THREE
YEARS . . .



Modern Plant
Capacity
100,000,000 Tons



Modern Plant
Capacity
185,000,000 Tons



325,000,000 Tons

PAST PRESENT FUTURE

How the industry is going forward with modern coal preparation is reflected by this tonnage

chart. In less than three years 275 new preparation units have been built or contracted for. These plants have a total capacity of about 106,000 tons per hour . . . 175,000,000 tons yearly. Coal buyers demand these improved methods in preparation . . . methods that assure higher and more uniform quality. Highly competitive markets are forcing the industry as a whole to follow preparation standards established by leading operators. *There are still 325,000,000 tons of coal produced today which must eventually be prepared according to these new standards.*

Naturally, *Coal Age* editors are focusing their attention on this upward trend. More and more articles are appearing each month in this publication. The Annual Review Number of *Coal Age*, in February, will sum up preparation progress to date and visualize the big job ahead.

— THIS February Issue will contain a special advertising section featuring preparation equipment as well as structural materials and supplies . . . a comprehensive re-

view of these products from which coal men can select the machinery, materials and supplies they will need to carry out their program for 1931.

To help manufacturers take advantage of this market for preparation equipment, the *Coal Age* Research Department has collected facts about activities throughout the industry: Statistics and charts showing modern preparation trend; preparation plants built and contracted for; equipment and supplies being purchased . . . electrical, mechanical, structural.

— THE *Coal Age* Copy Service Department, through the generous cooperation of mining companies in the bituminous and anthracite regions, has obtained performance data and photographs of preparation equipment and supplies. This material is now available to manufacturers and their advertising agencies for use in preparing advertising campaigns.

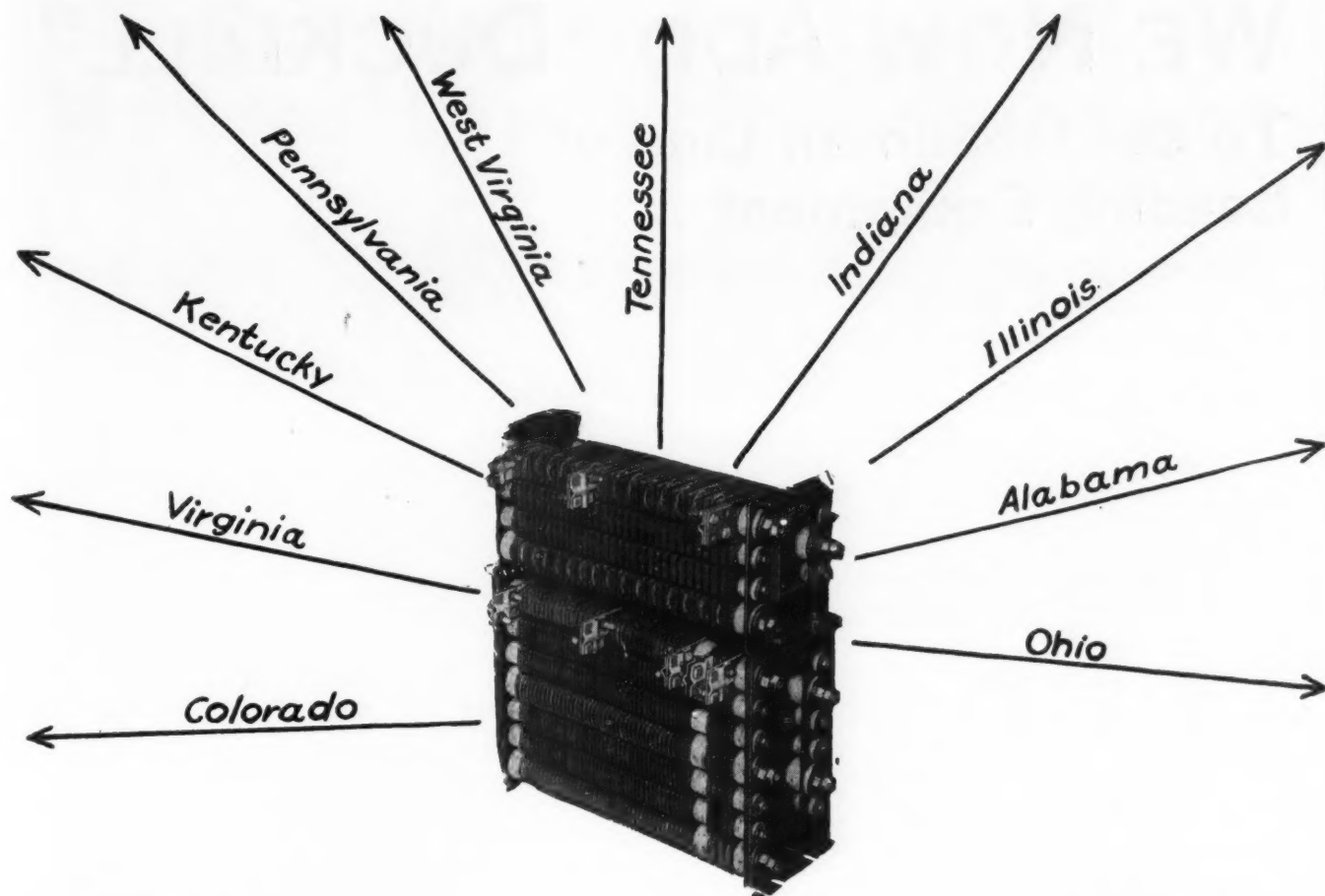
COAL AGE

ABC

A McGraw Hill Publication

ABP

Tenth Avenue at Thirty-Sixth Street, New York



TESTED BY THE MINES!

—and “made good” in more than 99½% of the cases!

Every responsible coal mine in America should test P-G Homanite Steel Grid Resistance at their own property and in their most difficult resistance job.

Hundreds and hundreds of mines have already done so. They have *accepted the 90-day trial plan and tested P-G Grids* for their ability to withstand all conditions and, practically speaking, all have made good under the severest, most gruelling service.

P-G Homanite Steel Grids do outlast 5 to 10 ordinary grids. This is due to the fact that they are made of Homanite, a special steel alloy developed through long, expensive experiment for just this purpose.

With the P-G Automatic Transfer Switch the current on mine locomotives can be switched from trolley to cable reel *quickly, automatically, and above all, safely!* Sells at moderate cost, easy to install on locomotives. Prevents accidents, shocks, burns, delays. Speeds the work.



Thus P-G Grids are practically unbreakable. Bridging that causes armature burnouts, damage to controllers, gears, etc., is therefore eliminated.

The cost of new grids is saved due to the longer service of P-G Grids but the greatest advantage is the fact that *they keep your electrical equipment—locomotives, mining machines, coal-loading machines, hoists, pumps, etc.—in service* instead of being “down” for repairs. **THE POST-GLOVER ELECTRIC CO., 221 W. Third Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.**

THE POST-GLOVER ELECTRIC CO. 221 W. Third Street, Cincinnati, Ohio

I want to try out a P-G Grid on your 90-day-Free-Trial Offer. Ship me type and size I should have for the application checked below.

For a mine locomotive
Weight (tons)
Voltage
Type of Controller.....
Number of Controller Points.....
Max. space available for mounting Grid

For a mining machine
H. P. of Motor.....
Type of Machine.....
Type of Controller.....
Number of Controller Points.....
Max. space available for mounting Grid

Name
Firm
Address

WE NOW ADD "DUCKBILL"

To the Goodman Line of Loading Equipment

ROCK SPRINGS LOADER COMPANY (INCORPORATED UNDER LAWS OF WYOMING)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE
UNIVERSAL SHAKER LOADER OR "DUCKBILL"
FOR LOADING COAL AND ORE
IN MINES OR FROM STORAGE

October 31st, 1930.

G. S. PRYDE, VICE PRES.
A. W. DICKINSON, TREAS.
FRANK TALLMIRE, SEC. Y
ROCK SPRINGS, WYO.

EUGENE MCMAULIFFE, PRES.
1416 DOUGLAS STREET
OMAHA, NEB.

TO ALL MINING MEN:

Effective November 1, 1930, The Goodman Manufacturing Company of Chicago, Illinois, will assume full ownership and control of the above named company, patentees, owners, and manufacturers of the Universal Shaker Loader, or "Duckbill", and the "MacHatson" conveyor trough fastener.

Invented and developed in the mines of The Union Pacific Coal Company in Wyoming, by practical mining men and mechanics, the demand for the two devices has grown beyond the point where the men, whose duty it is primarily to manage coal mines, can properly look after same, hence the transfer of our patents and good will to The Goodman Manufacturing Company.

The Goodman Manufacturing Company, with their extensive facilities for the manufacture and distribution of these two devices, will at once add the "Duckbill" and "MacHatson Fastener" to their existing wide line of coal mining machinery.

In disposing of our patents, United States and foreign, as well as the exclusive trademark "Duckbill", to The Goodman Manufacturing Company, we bespeak for this well-known company a continuation of the patronage generously heretofore accorded our little company.

ROCK SPRINGS LOADER COMPANY

Eugene McMauliffe
President.

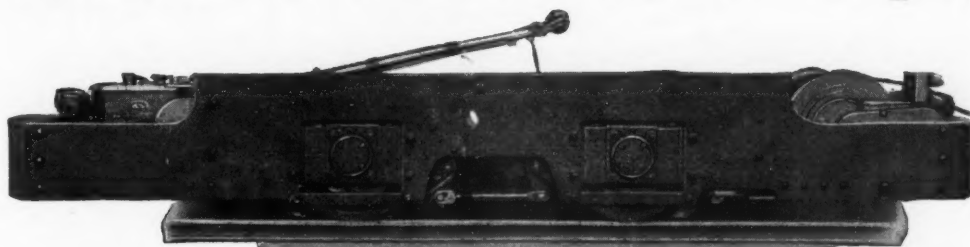
GOODMAN

Locomotives - Loaders - Coal Cutters

PITTSBURGH - WILKES-BARRE - HUNTINGTON, W. VA. - CINCINNATI - BIRMINGHAM - ST. LOUIS - DENVER - PRICE, UTAH

MANUFACTURING
COMPANY
HALSTED ST. at 48TH.
CHICAGO --- ILL.

The Goodman Line of Modern Low Vein Equipment



OUTSIDE FRAME

Two Motors
Slow or Standard Speed
Electric Cable Reel

Book H-302

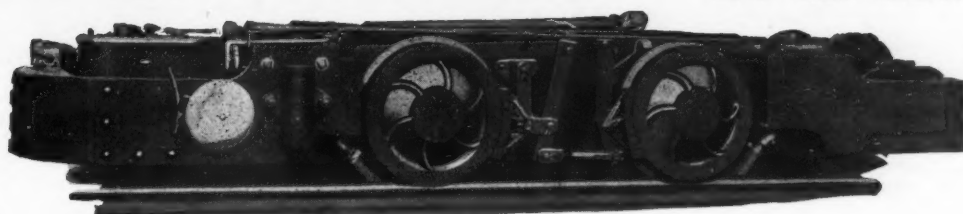
24 in. Low

INSIDE FRAME

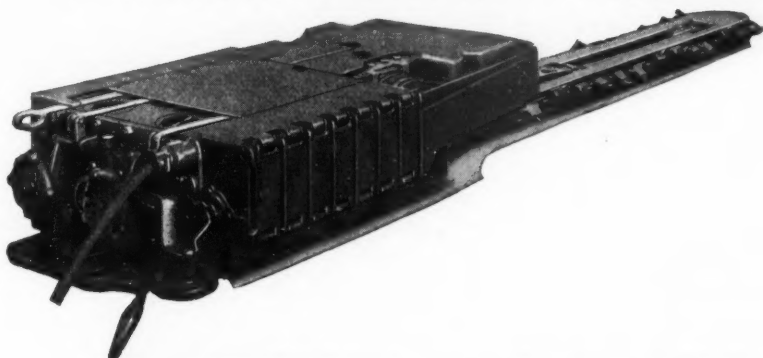
Two Motors
Slow or Standard Speed
Electric Cable Reel

Book H-302

24 in. Low



The NEW 6-Ton Low Vein Gathering Locomotives



Controls Conveniently Placed

Cuts Flush with Bottom

Both Head and Tail Rope Drums are Power Driven and Equipped with Brakes. Each Drum has Two Speeds and Both Speeds are Variable.

Book M-301

16 in. Low

The NEW Universal Control Low Vein Shortwall

Undercuts Directly from the Track

Self-Contained

Self-Propelled

Cutting Heights (bottom of kerf):

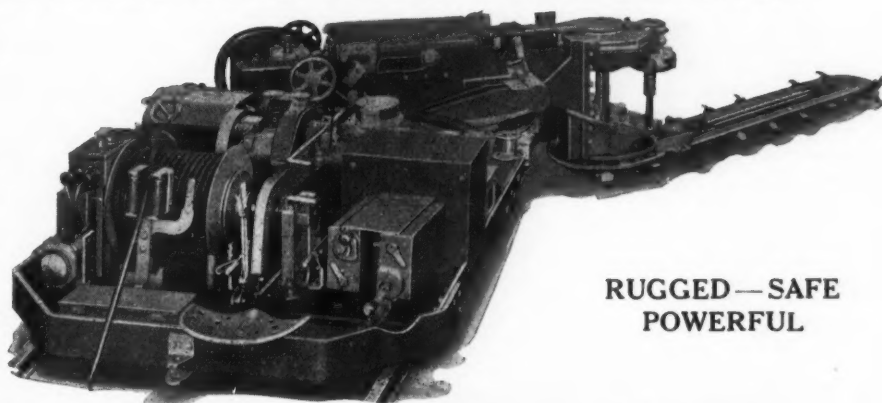
8 in. below to 5 in. above rail tops.

Cutting Widths (standard 7-ft.

cutter arm): 10 to 28 ft.

Book M-292

29 1/2 in. Low



**RUGGED—SAFE
POWERFUL**

The NEW Low Vein Mounted Bottom Cutter

Every Piece Especially Designed to Meet Low Height Conditions

GOODMAN MANUFACTURING
COMPANY
HALSTED ST. at 48TH.
CHICAGO --- ILL.
Locomotives - Loaders - Coal Cutters

PITTSBURGH - WILKES-BARRE - HUNTINGTON, W.VA. - CINCINNATI - BIRMINGHAM - ST. LOUIS - DENVER - PRICE, UTAH

(42)

S & D "CANTILEVERS" (PATENTED CONSTRUCTIONS),

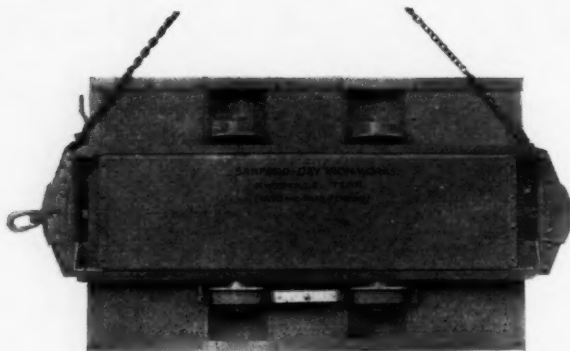


Fig. 1-A, Bottom of Whopper Rotary

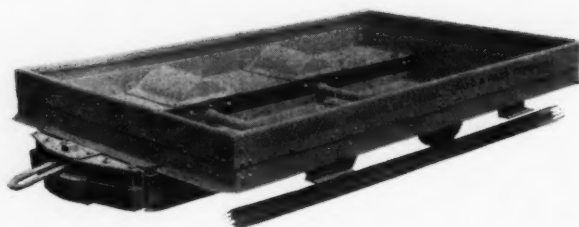


Fig. 2-A, Whopper Rotary

Simple — Strong — Flexible — Easily Repaired No Unnecessary Weight, Rivets or Forgings!

On account of using the same "Cantilever" design in all three types of cars we have been able to standardize the construction, and thus reduce unit cost.

To prove this statement to your satisfaction, compare our prices on a cubic foot basis.



Fig. 3-A, Whopper Rotary—biggest possible capacity for same over-all dimensions (See Fig. 4-A, also)

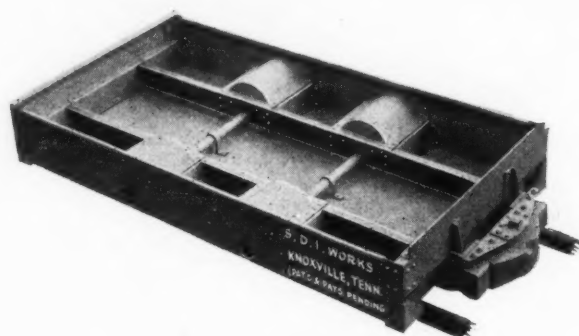


Fig. 4-A, Whopper Rotary (See Fig. 3-A)

Our Biggest Capacity Rotary and End-Dump Cars (for over-all dimensions)!

Not only do these cars have large capacity; but also they have a small dead weight, a very flexible frame, and a low center of gravity. Owing to the simplicity of the design they are also easily repaired, and are extremely strong and rugged.

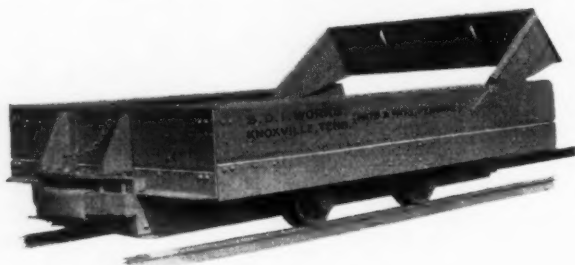


Fig. 5-A, Whopper Saw-Tooth End-Dump.

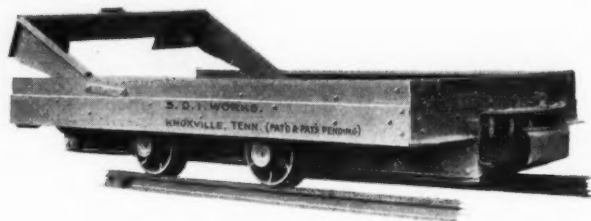


Fig. 6-A, Whopper Saw-Tooth End-Dump.

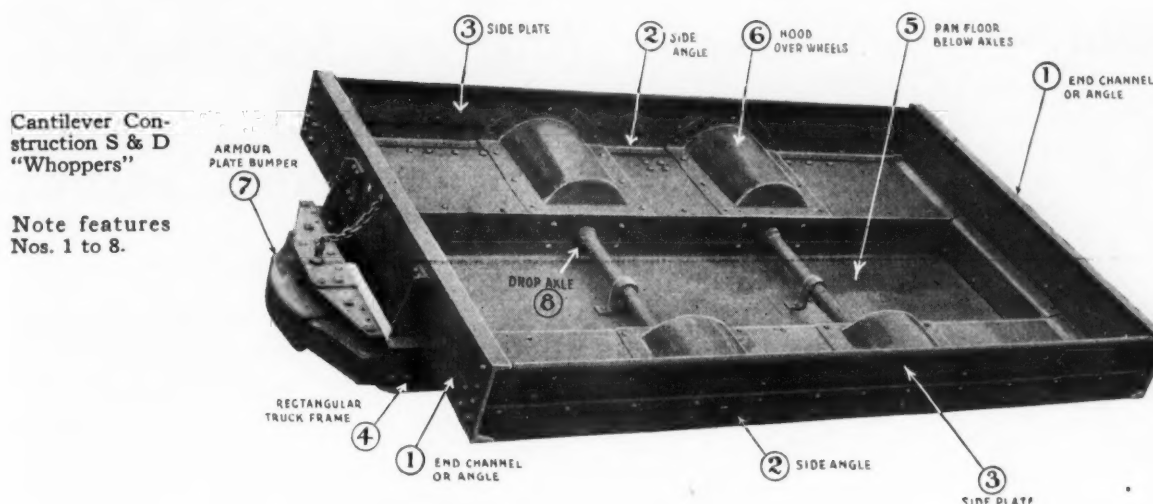
New Lift Gate on Whopper Saw-Tooth Cars (Patent Pending)

This gate construction adds about 3" to the load-carrying width. The car capacity is thus increased and a better construction is obtained. The inside plates protect the sides from spreading.

For floor construction of Whopper Saw-Tooth End-Dump Cars, see Fig. 9-A on opposite page.

FOR S & D ROTARIES, END-DUMPS AND "AUTOMATICS".

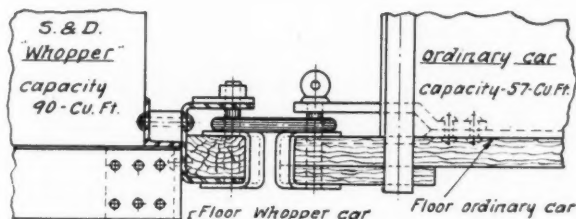
(No Binders to Strip Off Against Ribs)



Study Our New "Cantilever Construction"—Above!

The Massive Crosswise Cantilever Structural members (Nos. 1) at each end of the car body rest upon and are attached to the rectangular structural steel truck frame (No. 4). They easily support all the weight on the flare.

Attached to the Cross-Cantilever beams (Nos. 1) at the corners of the body are heavy structural steel side-supporting truss members (Nos. 2) running from end to end of the body. These side truss members support easily every possible load without sagging.



Offset bumper construction (Pat.) enabling S & D. whoppers to work with ordinary cars

Fig. 8-A, Offset Bumper Construction.



Fig. 9-A, Floor Construction of Whopper Cantilever Saw-Tooth End-Dump Cars, (See cars in Figs. 5-A and 6-A at the bottom of opposite page).

"Whoppers" Work In Train With Ordinary Cars

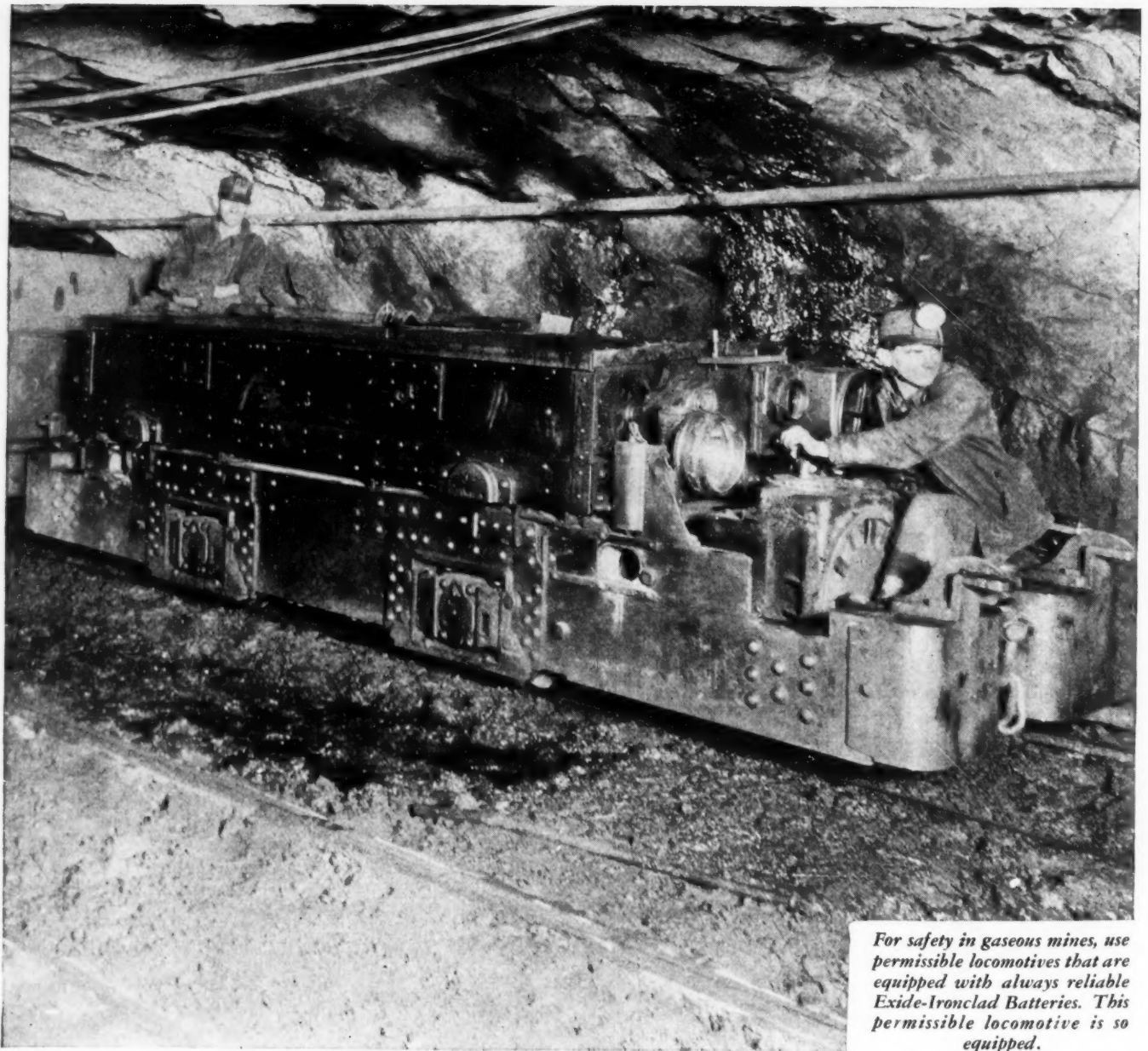
S & D's Patented Offset Bumpers (See Fig. 8-A) are provided as necessary to make "Whoppers" operate with cars having their floors above the axles. The operator can now buy "Whoppers," of the largest capacity and work them along with his ordinary cars. As fast as his ordinary small-capacity cars wear out, he can replace them with "Whoppers" and soon have his mine equipped with these wonderful big capacity cars.

Special Terms on Whoppers—Leasing or Selling

*Sanford-Day Iron Works,
Knoxville, Tenn.*

Reduce dangers that

*Permissible type storage battery locomotives
minimize haulage hazards in gaseous mines*



For safety in gaseous mines, use permissible locomotives that are equipped with always reliable Exide-Ironclad Batteries. This permissible locomotive is so equipped.

THE WORLD'S LARGEST MANUFACTURERS OF STORAGE BATTERIES FOR EVERY PURPOSE

lurk in dust and damp

YOUR workers are doing their jobs. Daily tonnage is good. Yet, without warning, profits dwindle, operations may come to a standstill.

You can reduce profit-eating risks to a minimum with permissible storage battery locomotives. Progressive operators find that this safest of all haulage equipment speeds production . . . increases daily tonnage . . . protects workers . . . saves dollars.

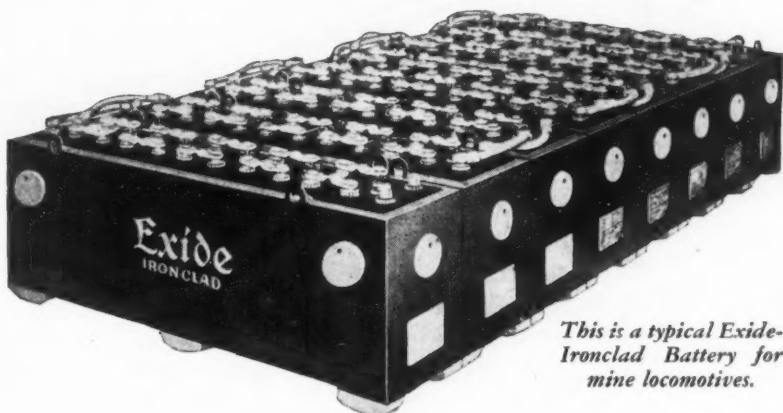
Exide-Ironclad Batteries are designed for use in permissibles. These batteries handle the toughest haulage jobs dependably, economically, and *safely*. They save money at the charging panel, taking current quickly, easily, with little waste . . . maintain a consistently high voltage that keeps motors fast throughout the entire shift . . . furnish a steady, even flow of current that makes any haulage task seem simple. And the positive plate of the Exide-Ironclad Battery is composed of finely slotted hard rubber tubes, an exclusive construction principle that assures exceptionally long, active battery life.

Write for details. A letter brings your copy of "Facts for Consideration in Selecting a Storage Battery"—Form 2865. It contains valuable information. *No obligation.*

Exide IRONCLAD BATTERIES



HEADIN' OUT WITH A HEAVY LOAD. Exide-Ironclad-equipped mine locomotives do the hardest haulage jobs dependably and economically.

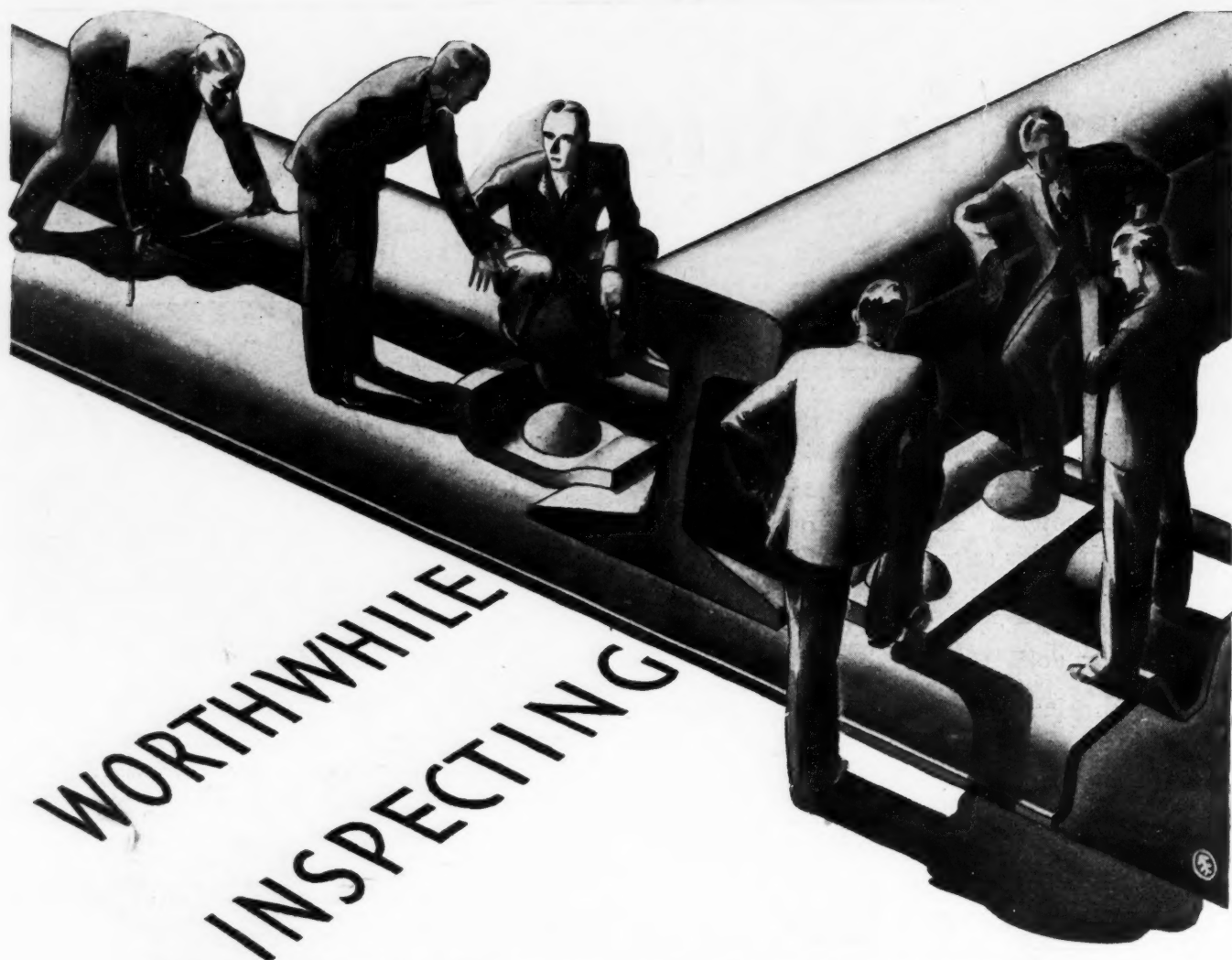


This is a typical Exide-Ironclad Battery for mine locomotives.

Bureau of Mines Approval

The Bureau of Mines has approved the following makes of permissible locomotives equipped with Exide-Ironclad Batteries: General Electric Company, Westinghouse Electric and Manufacturing Company, Jeffrey Manufacturing Company, Goodman Manufacturing Company, Mancha Locomotive Company, Ironton Engine Co., The Atlas Car & Manufacturing Co.

THE ELECTRIC STORAGE BATTERY COMPANY, Philadelphia *Exide Batteries of Canada Limited, Toronto*




THOSE interested in efficient and economical track construction will find Carnegie Copper Steel Mine Ties worthy of their attention. Pictured above is one of the many popular Carnegie sections available. Note its sturdy construction—the broad foot, the wide bearing surface and center groove, which tend to prevent the tie from sinking into soft bottom. This section is light and strong, and its shallow depth recommends its use in low seams of

coal. The outside fastening is securely riveted to the tie. Double inside clips clinch the rail, insuring true-to-gauge construction. No special tools or fittings are necessary in laying the tie. A hammer blow locks the clips.

Carnegie Copper Steel Mine Ties are efficient tools of modern mining. They are rust-resistant, thus assuring a much longer life than ordinary steel ties can give. Literature, descriptive of the entire line, will be sent at your request.

CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY - PITTSBURGH, PA.

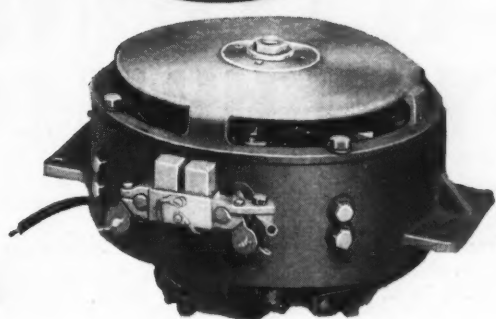
Subsidiary of United  States Steel Corporation

87

CARNEGIE COPPER STEEL MINE TIES



WELCOME NEWS to users of Gathering Locomotives



THE world-wide reputation of G-E gathering locomotives has been further enhanced by the addition of a *gearless* electric cable-reel drive—one of the outstanding G-E developments in 1929.

This new drive is a refinement of the popular vertical-axle motor drive for cable reels—also originated by General Electric. Now, the reel is driven direct by the armature shaft—eliminating all

gears, reducing the number of wearing parts, practically eliminating maintenance, greatly simplifying lubrication.

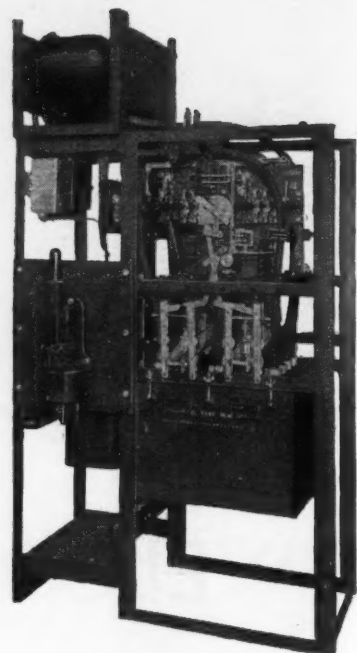
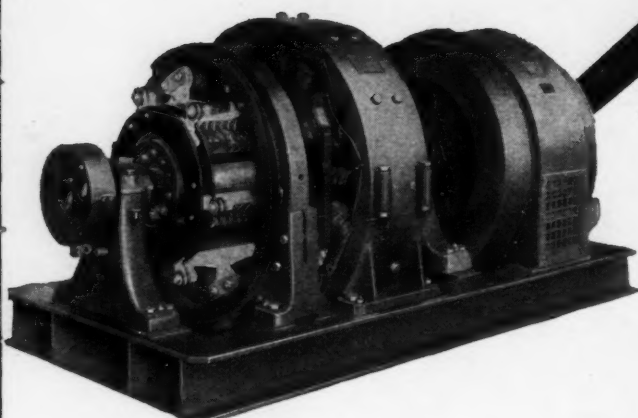
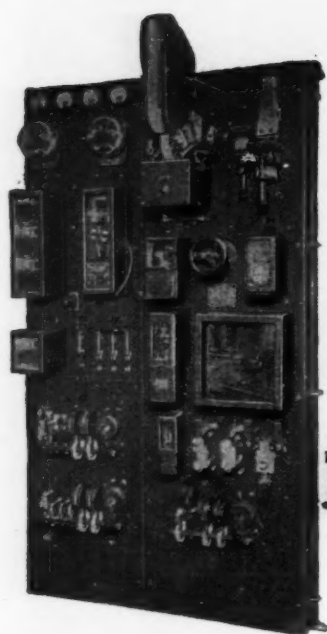
Every year, the G-E gathering locomotive becomes more simplified, more dependable, more of an aid in cutting costs per ton of coal gathered. Ask the G-E salesmen in your nearest office to give or send you a copy of GEA-1297, which describes this new development.

Join us in the General Electric program, broadcast every Saturday evening on a nation-wide N.B.C. network

360-59

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SALES AND ENGINEERING SERVICE IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



IMPROVED

AUTOMATIC SWITCHING EQUIPMENT

- - - for use with motor-generator sets rated 2300 volts a-c., 275 volts d-c., 150-300 kw.

You will appreciate these new features:

1. 40% less floor space — a valuable asset in underground installations.
2. Installed in a jiffy — at low cost. (Practically all high-tension wiring done at factory. Installation connections very simple.)
3. Compactness and ease of setting up make it possible to move the station at minimum expense.
4. Greater safety. Switchboard entirely free from high-voltage wiring. Can be worked on with safety. All high-voltage equipment in separate framework, which can be completely enclosed if desired.

General Electric stocks this equipment for immediate shipment, and is prepared to furnish, free of charge, suggested layout drawings for single-unit, surface or underground substations. Your nearest G-E office will care for your needs promptly.

Automatic Switching —

1. Provides protection against a-c. over-current, a-c. undervoltage, d-c. over-current, d-c. reverse polarity, d-c. undervoltage, incomplete start, loss of generator excitation, overheated bearings and windings, phase unbalance, overspeed, underspeed, etc.
2. Permits substantial savings in operation and maintenance.
3. Permits location adjacent to load centers with resultant improvement in d-c. voltage, and a saving in feeder copper.

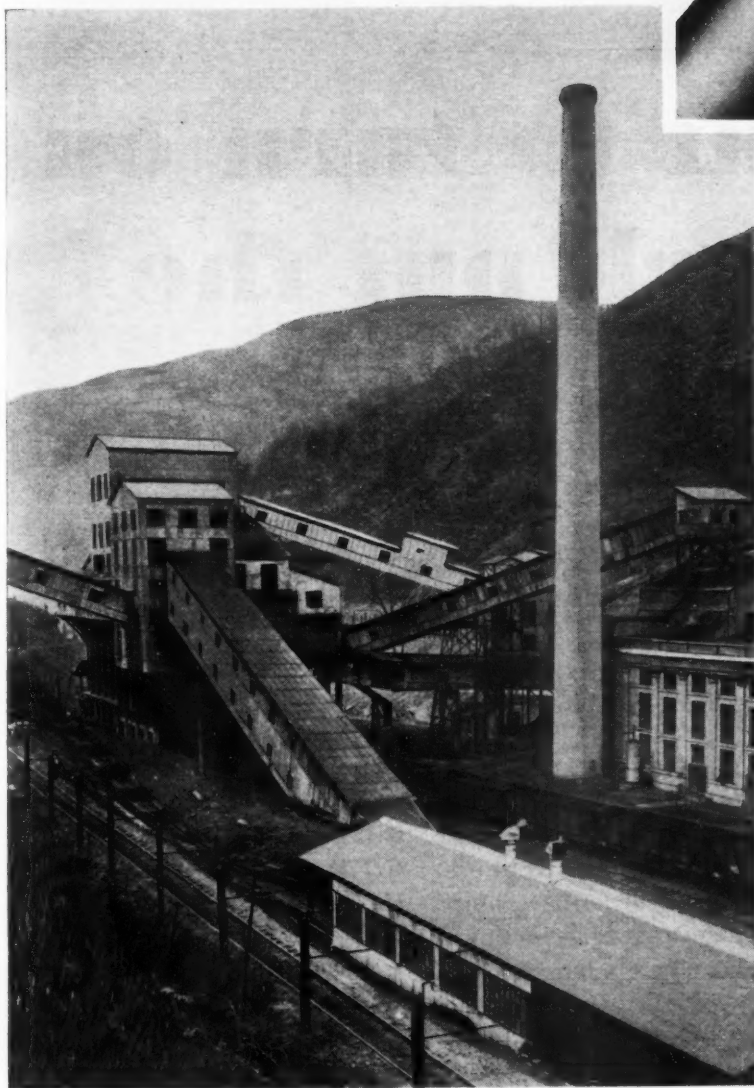


JOIN US IN THE GENERAL ELECTRIC PROGRAM, BROADCAST EVERY SATURDAY EVENING ON A NATION-WIDE N.B.C. NETWORK

GENERAL ELECTRIC

SALES AND ENGINEERING SERVICE IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

NATIONAL COPPER-STEEL PIPE



brings a new standard of Pipe Service into COAL MINES

To coal mine operating has come a new and higher standard of pipe service, through the use of NATIONAL Copper-Steel Pipe. Longer life, fewer replacements, greater economies and more efficient service are now possible for every coal mine.

Copper-Steel Pipe is an effective answer to corrosion problems resulting from pipe being exposed to destructive atmosphere, and a helpful agent in combating the effects of acidulous mine waters. No extra labor or annoyance after the pipe is installed—the same good threading, bending and other qualities always found in NATIONAL Pipe.

Copper-Steel Pipe is a simple and economical protection rendering a saving far greater than the slight increase in first cost. When ordering be sure to specify NATIONAL Copper-Steel Pipe—

The Original Copper-Steel Pipe



NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY
Frick Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.



SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION

AMERICAN BRIDGE COMPANY
AMERICAN SHEET AND TIN PLATE COMPANY
AMERICAN STEEL AND WIRE COMPANY

PRINCIPAL SUBSIDIARY MANUFACTURING COMPANIES
CARNEGIE STEEL COMPANY
COLUMBIA STEEL COMPANY
CYCLONE FENCE COMPANY

FEDERAL SHIPBUILDING AND DRY DOCK COMPANY
ILLINOIS STEEL COMPANY
NATIONAL TUBE COMPANY

THE LORAIN STEEL COMPANY
TENNESSEE COAL, IRON & R. R. COMPANY
UNIVERSAL ATLAS CEMENT COMPANY

Pacific Coast Distributors—Columbia Steel Company, Rum Building, San Francisco, Calif.

Export Distributors—United States Steel Products Company, 30 Church Street, New York, N. Y.



If you want to turn out more work put the **G·T·M·** on the job

The G.T.M. — Goodyear Technical Man — helps turn out more finished jobs. And at lower cost. He studies all work conditions. He spots reasons for delay or expense. He applies a sound remedy. Whether it is movement of goods, engine-power, air, or liquids, by accurate specification of Mechanical Rubber Goods to need he insures an efficient operation. His wide experience helps you to

smoother, faster production and profit.

Throughout the coal industry are G.T.M.-specified economies. His ability in the mining field is well known. He has supplied Goodyear Conveyor and Elevator Belting for low-cost movement of product above and below the surface. He has furnished Goodyear Compass Endless (Cord) Belts with outstanding results on fans

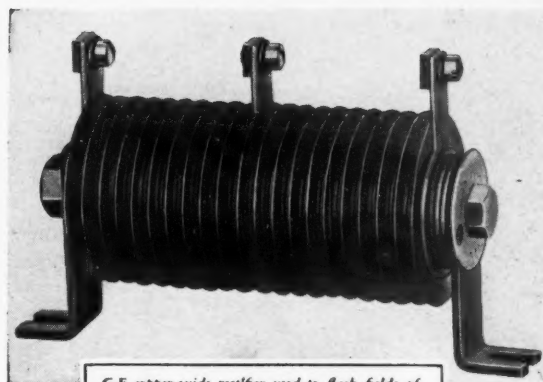
and compressors. He has specified Goodyear Air, Water, Steam, and Suction Hose for greater savings. He has lined your chutes with Goodyear Chute Lining. The G.T.M. knows the coal industry. He can bring new profit to your work now.

For the help the G.T.M. can be on your job, just write to Goodyear, Akron, Ohio, or Los Angeles, California.

THE GREATEST NAME  IN RUBBER

GOOD YEAR

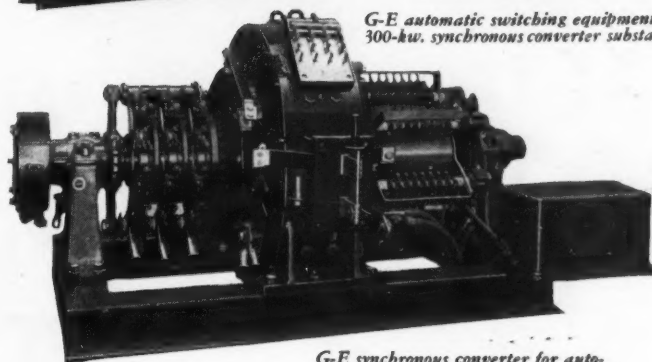
BELTS MOLDED GOODS HOSE PACKING



G-E copper-oxide rectifier used to flash fields of G-E synchronous converters in mining service



G-E automatic switching equipment for 300-kw. synchronous converter substation



G-E synchronous converter for automatic substation operation

**Simplified Protection
against
reversed polarity in
the new**

G-E Synchronous Converter Substations

THIS improvement in the automatic synchronous converter switching equipment utilizes a copper-oxide rectifier in place of the motor-generator set formerly used to flash the fields of synchronous converters. It is connected to the arc supply and assures a definite source of power at correct polarity for field flashing.

With this improvement have come reduction of parts, increased dependability, and surety of automatic operation.

Throughout the entire field of mine electrification and modernization, G-E automatic switching equipment effectively combined with G-E synchronous converters is recognized for dependability, low cost maintenance, and safety. And remember, too, that General Electric furnishes, free of charge, suggested plans for the complete substation installation. Here is another saving worthy of consideration when you specify. Ask the nearest G-E office about it.

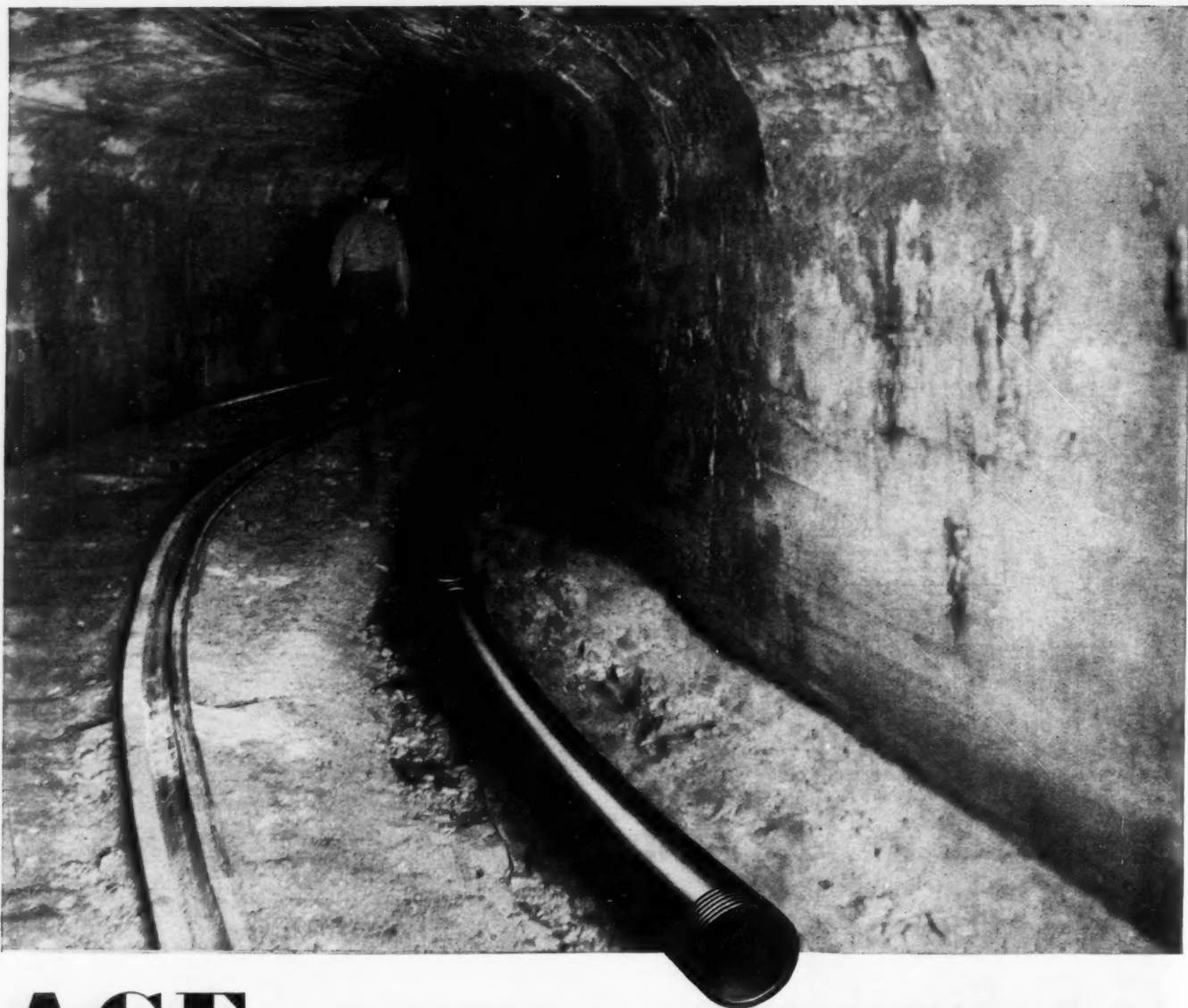
GENERAL



ELECTRIC

130-26

SALES AND ENGINEERING SERVICE IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



ACE RUBBER PROTECTION

...for Coal Mines Is Complete and Permanent...

***... it
prevents
corrosion***

Use standard solid Ace hard rubber pipe and fittings on all gathering problems—primers and low pressure service up to 50 pounds pressure. Extra heavy type for pressures up to 85 pounds. Ace hard rubber is non-porous. Incrustation gets no foothold.

Use Ace rubber lined pipe, fittings and gate valves for main pump systems. This equipment offers thorough protection from corrosion at pressures for which standard iron pipe is built. Sizes 2 inches and up.

Consider your yearly power losses caused by contraction in pipe lines. Ace rubber lining contracts the diameter only $\frac{1}{4}$ inch.

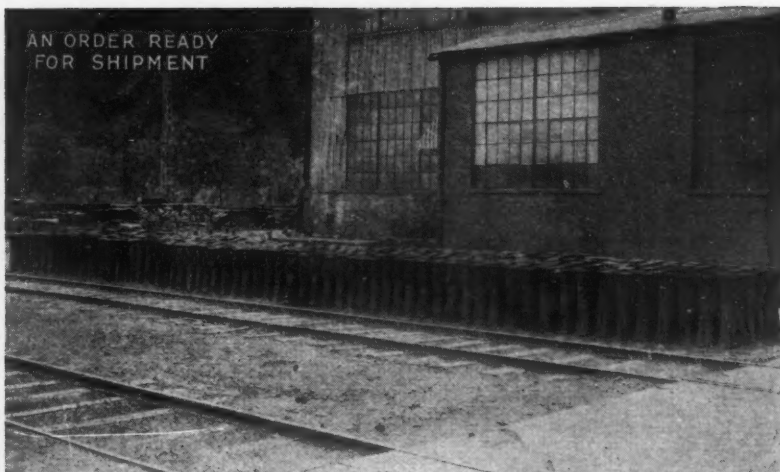
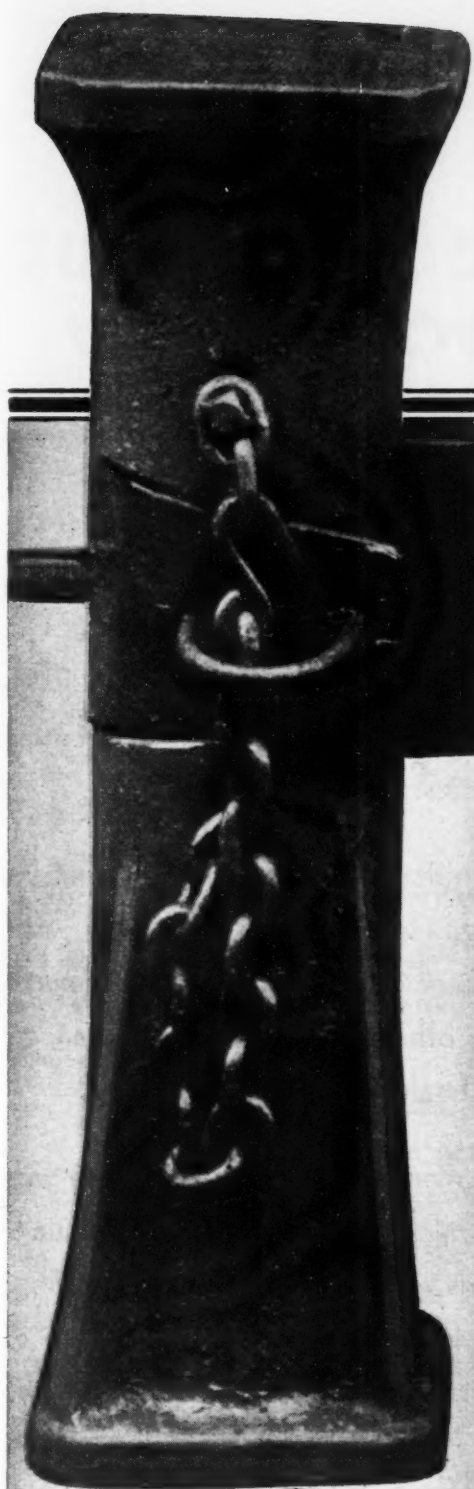
Get acquainted with the possibilities of Ace Rubber Protection. Our catalog for coal mines is yours for the asking.

AMERICAN HARD RUBBER COMPANY

11 MERCER STREET, NEW YORK, N. Y.

District Representatives: Akron, Ohio

111 West Washington St., Chicago, Illinois



LANGHAM JACKS

Coal companies order these mine post jacks by the hundreds to obtain more efficient roof-control in both longwall and pillar mining.

You see at a glance the simple, sturdy construction . . . and how easily the jack may be assembled or knocked-down. The chain holds all parts together when the jack is collapsed. And when the jack is erected, the wedge is held securely in place by the forged steel keeper and the strong machine bolt. Top, bottom, and wedge are semi-steel castings. Langham Jacks are available in the 10, 15, 20, 26, 32, 34, 36, and 38-inch sizes.

Other quality items in the LORAIN line are: Timber Jacks, Sectional Conveyors, Portable Face Conveyors, Steel and Composite Mine Cars, Mine Trackwork.



The Lorain Steel Company

General Offices: 545 Central Ave., Johnstown, Pa.

SUBSIDIARY OF UNITED STATES STEEL CORPORATION

Sales Offices: Atlanta Chicago Cleveland Dallas New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh

Pacific Coast Distributors: Columbia Steel Co., Russ Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.

Export Distributors: United States Steel Products Co., 30 Church St., New York City, N. Y.

LORAIN



"TRUST IN GOD - - - BUT KEEP YOUR POWDER DRY"

CROMWELL

OLIVER CROMWELL—stern leader of a desperate people against the tyrannical aristocracy of his time—had to combat carelessness among his poorly trained soldiers; even though they well knew that defeat in battle meant death at the hands of their adversaries.

In like manner the mine officials of today must combat carelessness among the men for whose safety they are responsible in an industry where one man's negligence may easily bring disaster to many others. Unremitting vigilance, day and night, is the price of safety underground.

As the oldest and largest manufacturer of Safety Fuse we are vitally interested in the enforcement of correct blasting methods. When proper precautions are taken the shooting of coal is safe; but if care is not exercised at every step a hazard exists—no matter what explosives are used or how they are fired.

And fuse, as well as powder, should be kept dry.

Do Not "Short Fuse"
--Fuse should be cut long enough for the end to extend well out of the mouth of the bore hole when the primer cartridge is in place.

All holes should be well tamped.



THE ENSIGN-BICKFORD CO.
SIMSBURY CONNECTICUT

YEARS *of* EXPERIENCE *behind* LOXITE



LOXITE is a tried and approved explosive. It has been used for years in Europe, both in quarries and underground metal and coal mines.

In this country some of the largest operators, producers of over a million tons a year, have been using Loxite for a number of years, thoroughly proving its economy and safety features.

Every quarry and strip mine operator should become acquainted with Loxite.

Let us tell you what others are doing.

KEITH DUNHAM CO.

Westminster Building 110 South Dearborn Street
Chicago, Illinois

LOXITE

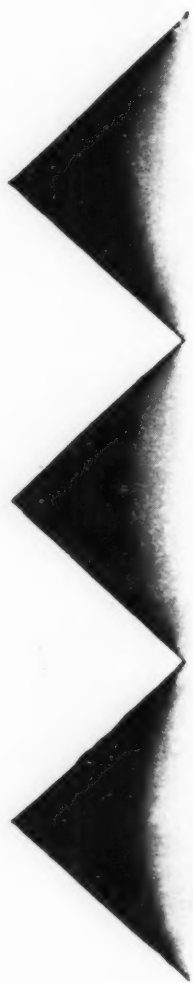


*The safer,
less costly* **explosive**

CA-12-Gray



Here's a New Year's Resolution for mine executives and engineers!



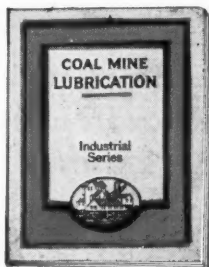
Probably you are proud of your mine, its year's production in spite of difficulties, its growing list of modern equipment. Yet, in common with many mines and other industries, perhaps you have not revised your lubrication policy to keep pace with your modern equipment and methods.

MANY industrial companies still have an unspoken lubrication policy of "avoiding trouble"—a hang-over from more primitive days of simple machinery and much muscle labor.

The modern lubrication policy sets a standard of "largest results at lowest costs" from each machine. Merely because you seldom hear a bearing scream for oil, or have a serious breakdown that delays production, is of course no sign you are getting correct lubrication according to best modern practice.

Vacuum Oil Company lubrication engineers, analyzing machine operation in all kinds of industry around the world, have found that undiscovered friction costs more than the friction that reveals itself by causing trouble—in most industrial companies.

You have probably intended for a long time to get hold of a Vacuum man to go over your lubrication with you. Now's the time. May we suggest a New Year's resolution to ask the Vacuum Oil Company for information as to the modern way of figuring complete lubrication costs?



Coal Mine Lubrication

On request we will send you, without obligation, this authoritative treatise on lubrication. No doubt you will find it useful in obtaining the maximum of lubricating efficiency in your mine.

Vacuum Oil Company

HEADQUARTERS: 61 BROADWAY, NEW YORK

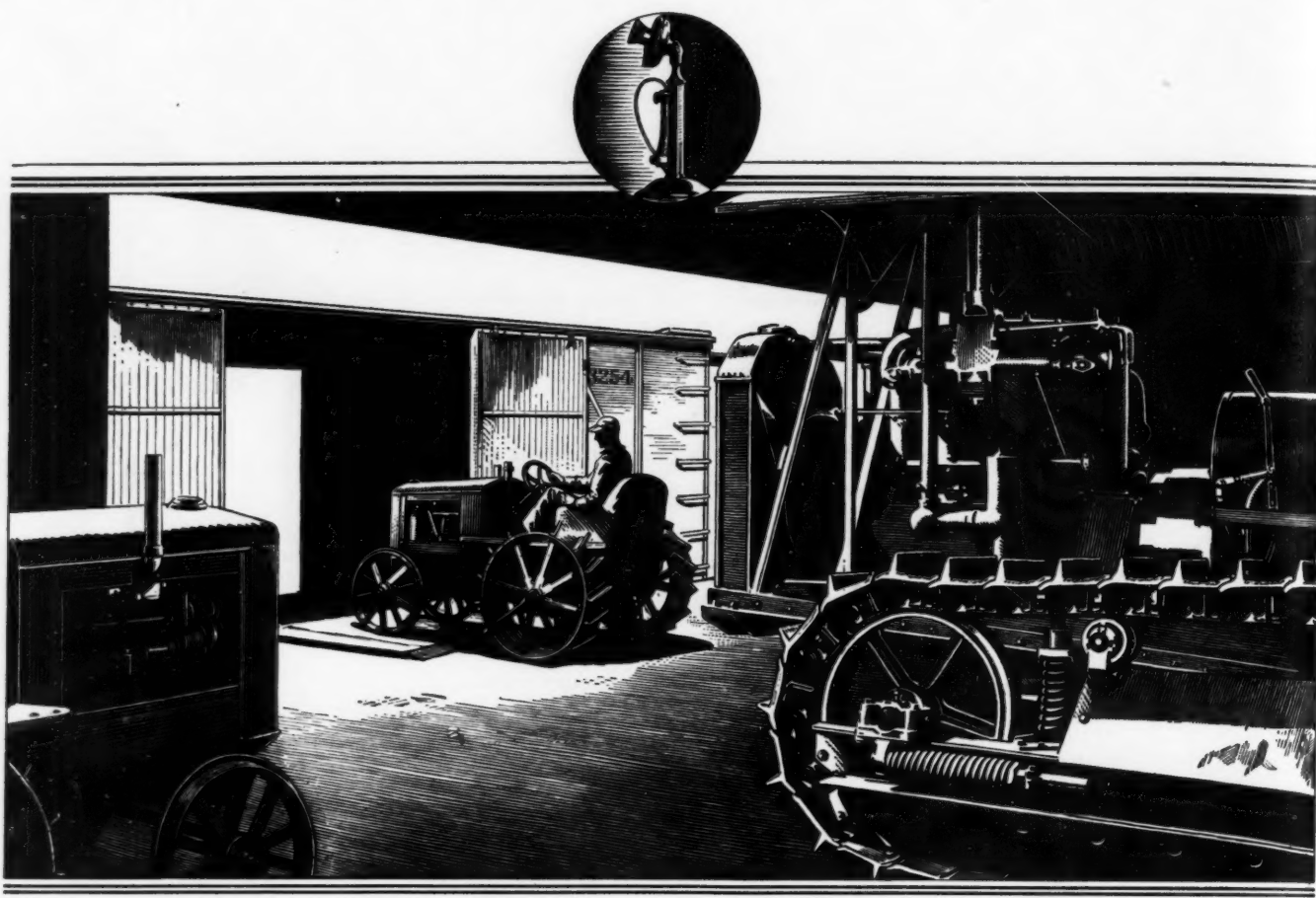
BRANCHES AND DISTRIBUTING WAREHOUSES THROUGHOUT THE WORLD

December, 1930—COAL AGE



Lubricating Oils

The world's quality oils
for mine lubrication



Business was Quiet...but the Telephone brought \$22,200 in New Orders

A TRACTOR company's sales had fallen off to a marked degree. A telephone sales program to distant customers was decided upon. One result was \$18,400 worth of business. Another, a \$3800 order after the purchaser had refused a personal interview.

An Eastern lumber company regularly "visits" lumber yards in five states by telephone. In one month 550 carloads of lumber totaling nearly \$500,000 were sold by this modern method. Toll bills averaged less than one-half of one per cent.

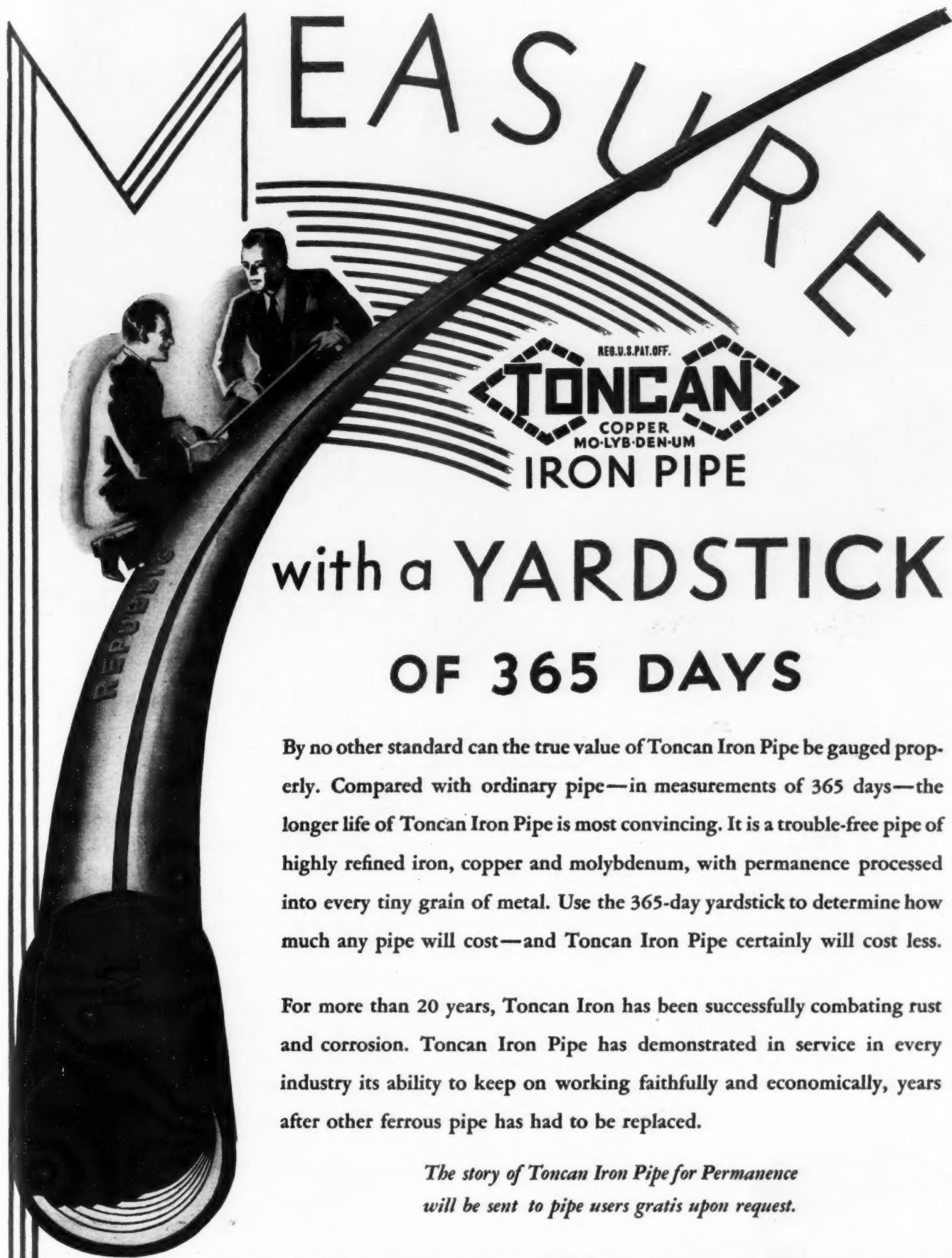
Business firms, large and small, are using out-of-town telephone service more than ever to increase sales . . . reduce

distribution costs . . . meet competition. New markets are developed at little expense. Customers and prospects are economically contacted between salesmen's visits.

Develop your business by telephone. Best results are obtained by having a definite plan for executives and salesmen to follow. Your local Bell Telephone Business Office will gladly submit a plan to meet your needs.

Inter-city calls are cheap, definite, resultful. Typical station-to-station day rates: Pittsburgh to Indianapolis, \$1.50. Boston to Atlanta, \$3.50. New York to Baltimore, 90c. Philadelphia to Seattle, \$8.50. Bell Telephone service is *Quick . . . Convenient . . . Universal.*





with a YARDSTICK OF 365 DAYS

By no other standard can the true value of Toncan Iron Pipe be gauged properly. Compared with ordinary pipe—in measurements of 365 days—the longer life of Toncan Iron Pipe is most convincing. It is a trouble-free pipe of highly refined iron, copper and molybdenum, with permanence processed into every tiny grain of metal. Use the 365-day yardstick to determine how much any pipe will cost—and Toncan Iron Pipe certainly will cost less.

For more than 20 years, Toncan Iron has been successfully combating rust and corrosion. Toncan Iron Pipe has demonstrated in service in every industry its ability to keep on working faithfully and economically, years after other ferrous pipe has had to be replaced.

*The story of Toncan Iron Pipe for Permanence
will be sent to pipe users gratis upon request.*

as protection
to you
we mark it
BLUE

REPUBLIC STEEL CORPORATION

GENERAL OFFICES  YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

BIRMINGHAM
DENVER

PHILADELPHIA
BOSTON
DETROIT

PITTSBURGH
BUFFALO
EL PASO

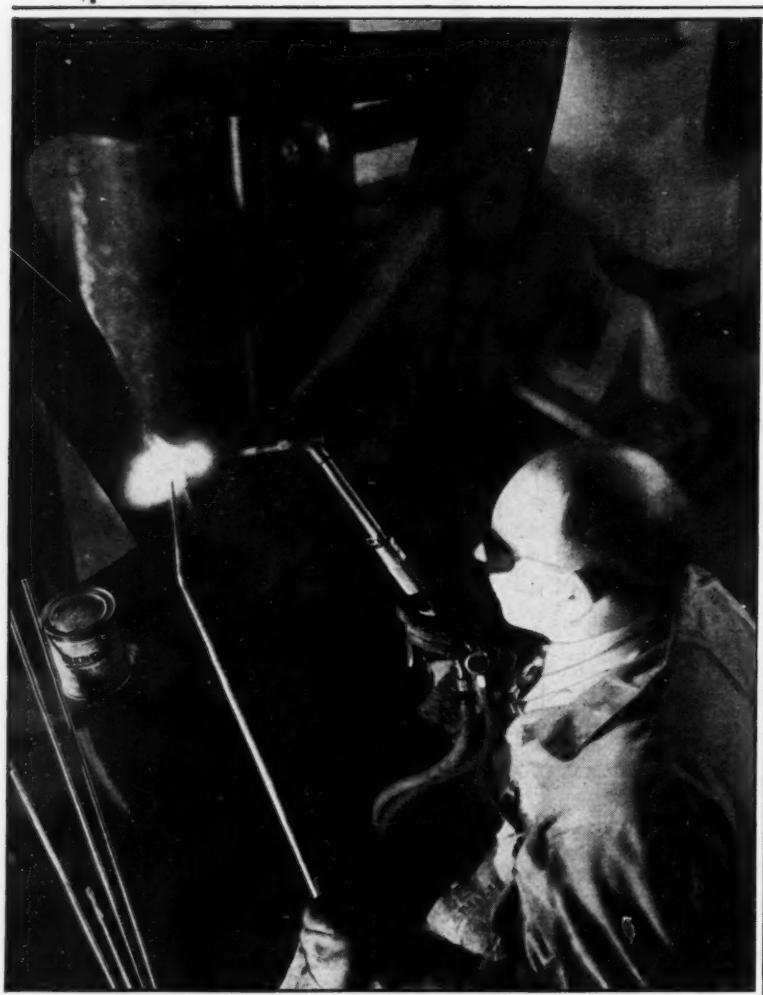
CHICAGO
INDIANAPOLIS
SAN FRANCISCO

CINCINNATI
MILWAUKEE
SEATTLE

CLEVELAND
LOS ANGELES
ST. PAUL

DALLAS
NEW YORK
ST. LOUIS

TULSA
TOLEDO



Take the Scrap Pile Off Your Payroll

MANUFACTURERS whose watchword now is "Economy Everywhere" will find food for thought in the statement of an industrial corporation, world-famous for economical methods, that the value of the material it scraps equals one-half its annual labor cost.

In any industry, the commonest and most costly item of waste is machinery discarded because it is worn or damaged. It is in the reclamation of such machinery that oxy-acetylene welding can save money.

Oxwelding is the only repair process that makes the parts repaired as strong as, or stronger than, they were when new.

Through regular use of oxwelding, scores of progressive manufacturers are saving from one hundred to one thousand dollars a month in replacement charges.

The process is simple, adaptable to hundreds of jobs. The equipment is surprisingly low in cost. If your program does not already include oxwelding, it will pay to investigate this process today.



THE LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY, THE PREST-O-LITE COMPANY, INC.,
OXWELD ACETYLENE COMPANY, UNION CARBIDE SALES COMPANY,

Units of UNION CARBIDE AND CARBON CORPORATION

General Offices...New York **UCC** Sales Offices...In the Principal Cities

65 Linde plants, 48 Prest-O-Lite plants, 174 Oxygen Warehouse stocks, 156 Acetylene Warehouse stocks
42 Apparatus Warehouse stocks, 245 Union Carbide Warehouse stocks

The THEORY and PRACTICE of SCREENING

THE
Leahy

NO-BLIND VIBRATING SCREEN

CONCENTRO
PRODUCTS

Announcing:

Bulletin No. 12-E

and the LATEST
LEAHY SCREEN

This unusual book—which is yours for the asking—POINTS out clearly the theory and practice of commercial screening—EXPLAINS the principles modern vibrating screens are striving to attain—

COVERS the features of screening equipment in relation to capacity and accurate sizing—

SHOWS many interesting layout and installation views representing best standard practice; and in addition—DEMONSTRATES new and special applications of the vibrating screen.

Delister and Delister-
Overstrom
Ore
Concentrating
and Coal-
Washing
Tables,
Conceno
Coal Picker,
Leahy No-Blind
Vibrating
Screens.

The BEISTER
CONCENTRATOR
COMPANY

Incorporated 1906

New York Office
and Export
Sales
Department,
104 Pearl
St.,
New York
City.
Cable
Address
Retsied.

901 Glasgow Avenue, Fort Wayne, Indiana, U. S. A.
Sales Representatives in All Principal Cities

ANOTHER TRANSPORTATION



N IMPROVEMENT

THE NEW "LONG" CAR BUILT BY WATT

LARGER capacity for a given clearance and overall dimensions—

The Long car is a distinct achievement. It has the same overall dimensions as regular modern mine cars, the same track clearance, but—it has 5 cubic feet additional capacity with fewer corners to encourage voids.

The design is unusual. The truck is detachable as a unit from the body by simply loosening four bolts. Four bolts through the truck side bars and through slotted holes in the body, allowing the truck about $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch up and down motion. Thus flexibility is provided to prevent derailment on rough tracks. Perfect alignment is maintained by the side bars to which the axle boxes are riveted. Drop-center axles allow the coal carrying space to extend down to within $1\frac{3}{8}$ inches of the bottom clearance line.

The truck photo shows the minimum clearance required for the boxes which permit the sides of the bottom space to extend within $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of the wheel hubs.



As is customary among wide awake coal operators, this new design was immediately submitted to Watt for development. With the knowledge gained from 67 years' experience in designing and manufacturing haulage equipment, Watt is unusually well qualified to develop a worthwhile idea into a finished product.

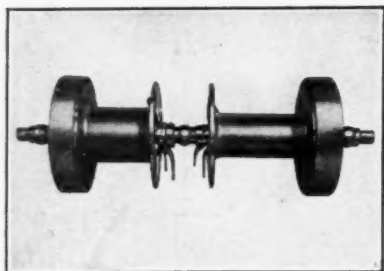
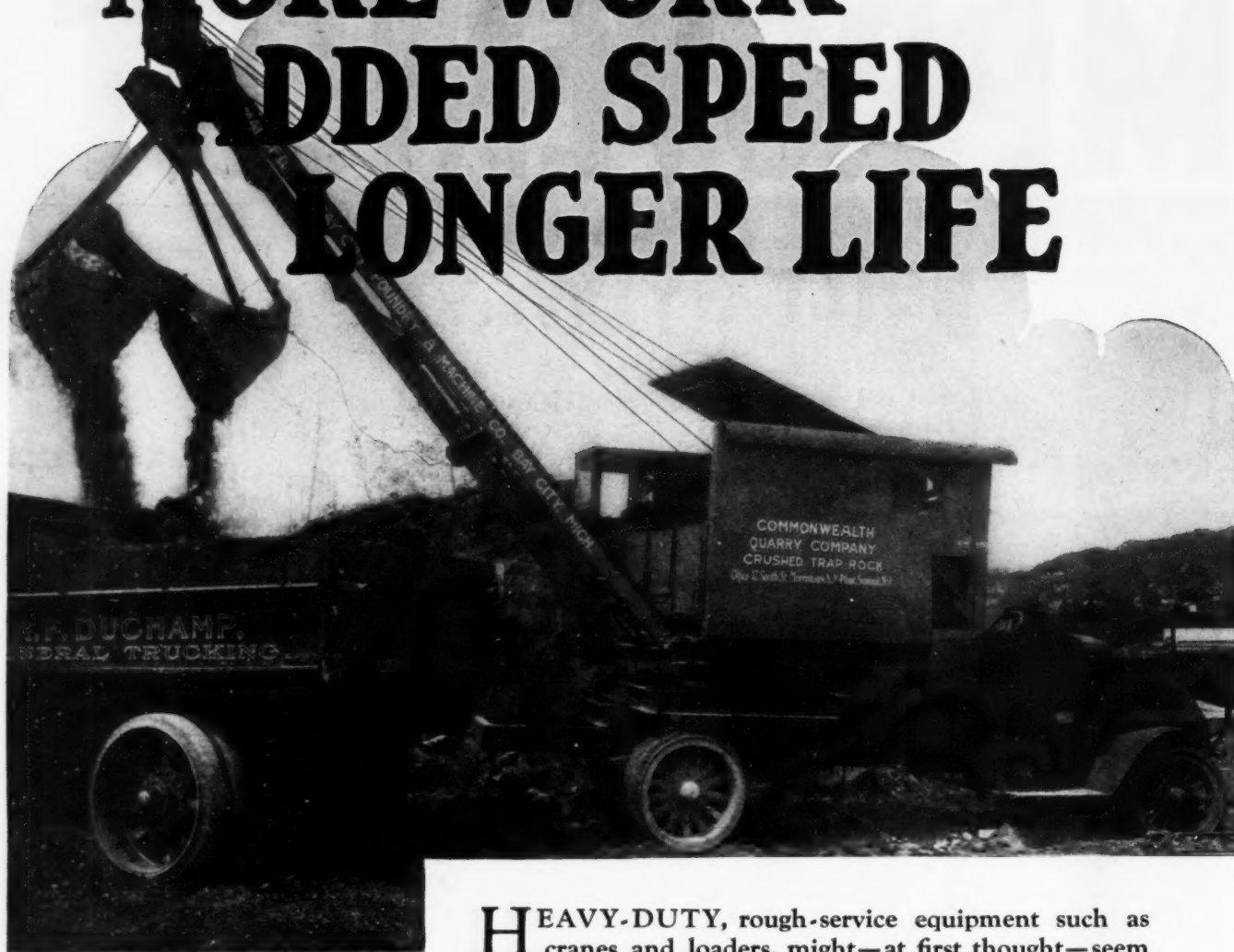
The Watt Car & Wheel Co.

BARNESVILLE . . . OHIO

SELLING WATT QUALITY PRODUCTS

Birmingham, Industrial Supply Co., Brown, Marx Bldg. Chicago, B. E. Schonthal & Co., Inc., 244 So. Michigan Ave. Denver, Lindrooth, Schubart & Co., Boston Bldg. Huntington, J. E. Graham, 341 12th Ave. New York, C. R. Gier Co., 66 Beaver St. Pittsburgh, W. C. Wilson, 1135 Greenfield Ave.

MORE WORK ADDED SPEED LONGER LIFE



HEAVY-DUTY, rough-service equipment such as cranes and loaders, might—at first thought—seem to have no place and no need for the fine-ness of quality which Norma-Hoffmann PRECISION stands for. Yet—The Bay City Foundry and Machine Company (Bay City, Michigan) finds it highly profitable to mount the drums of its All-Purpose Truck-Cranes on NORMA-HOFFMANN Precision Bearings—for the following reasons:

- can be operated for months without re-greasing.
- no danger of wear or loss of alignment.
- heaviest loads can be lifted, and clutch disengaged, with the minimum of effort.
- utmost freedom in lifting and lowering.

Whatever the type of machine—whether the duty be light or heavy—whether the speeds be high or low—there are definite and substantial gains to be realized by incorporating that extra-dependability of PRECISION Bearings.

"NORMA-HOFFMANN"

PRECISION BEARINGS

Perhaps our engineers can help you. Let us send catalogs and aid you with our experience.

NORMA-HOFFMANN BEARINGS CORPORATION STAMFORD CONN., U.S.A.



36 Pages

Of detailed description and illustrations of the finest first aid materials that money can buy—These materials are made under strict sanitary conditions and are given the same thorough laboratory inspection as other M-S-A products—We invite your inspection of our factory and products at any time.

MADE TO COMPLY WITH U. S. BUREAU OF MINES FIRST AID MANUAL

M-S-A First Aid Materials are made in accordance with United States Bureau of Mines recommendations and are, therefore, particularly well adapted to the needs of the Mining Industry. Many of your men have probably been trained by the Bureau and can use first aid materials, as outlined in the Manual, more effectively.

IF YOU ARE NOT FAMILIAR WITH M-S-A FIRST AID PRODUCTS, SEND FOR OUR CATALOG NOW!

Mine Safety  *Appliances Co.*

Braddock, Thomas and Meade Sts., Pittsburgh, Pa.

"EVERYTHING FOR MINE AND INDUSTRIAL SAFETY"

It's Yours for the Asking
SEND FOR THIS NEW COPY NOW

MINE SAFETY APPLIANCES CO.
Braddock, Thomas and Meade Sts.
PITTSBURGH, PA.

You may send me _____ copies of Your New First Aid Materials Catalog No. FA-2.

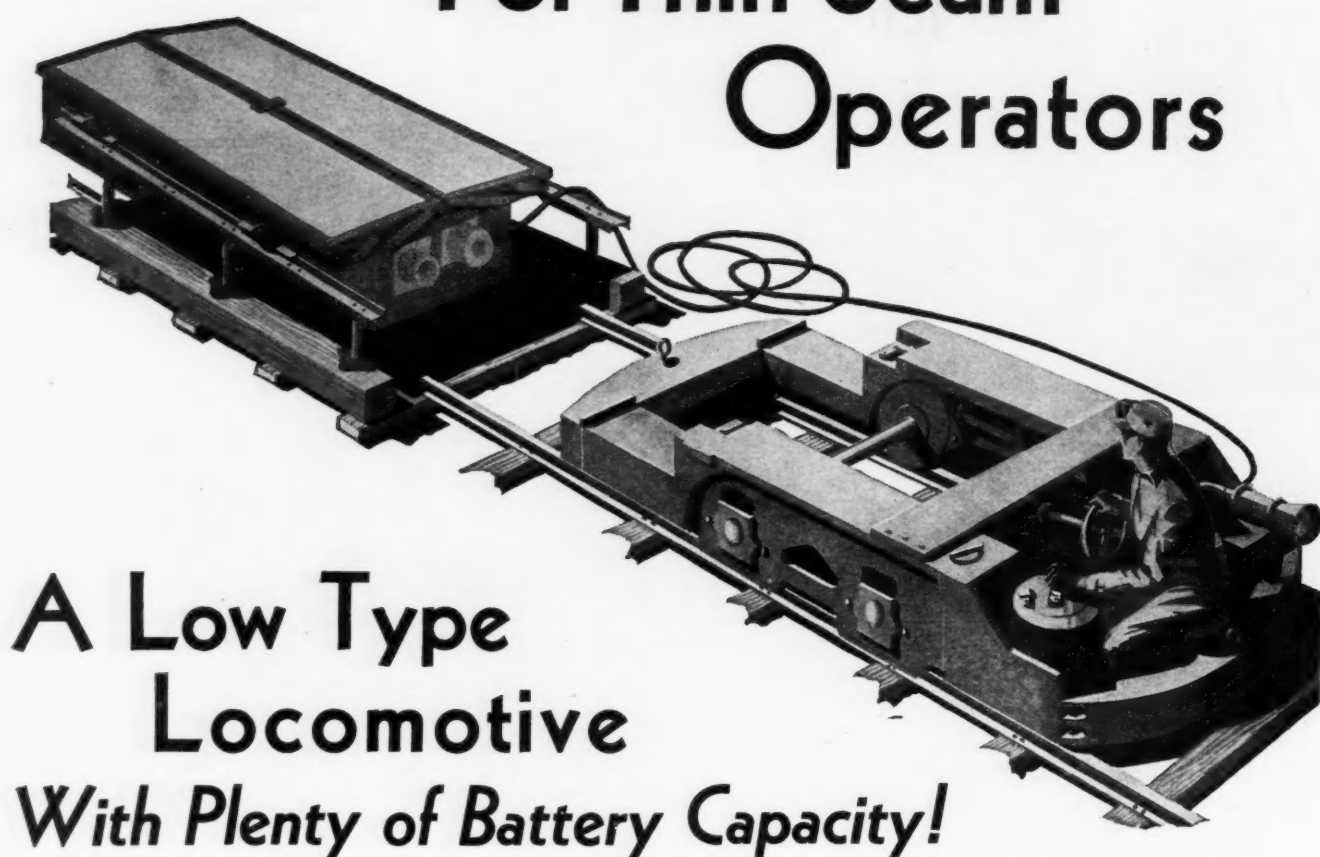
MY NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

For Thin Seam Operators



A Low Type Locomotive *With Plenty of Battery Capacity!*

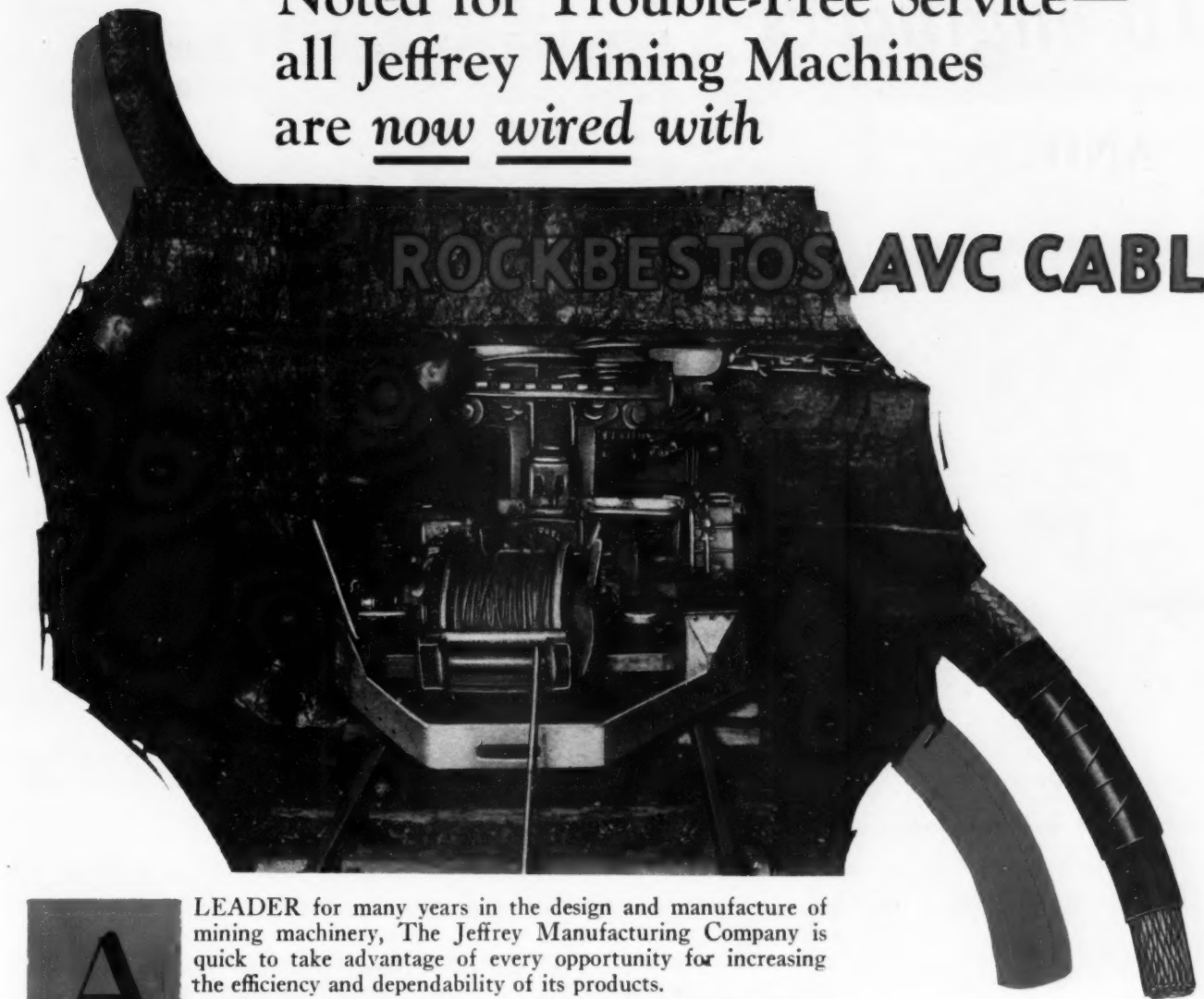
Heretofore the thin seam operator was forced to use a chassis for each battery....now, with the new Telescopic Mancha Electric Mule the exhausted battery can be replaced with a fully recharged one at any time. Mancha's patented transfer rack makes this easy. All of the distinctive Mancha features are built into the new telescopic — Cast annealed steel frame (we believe this is the strongest frame ever made), heavily re-inforced removable battery box, front and rear bumpers, headlights mounted on the chassis, and plenty of room and protection for the motorman.

Mancha's New Telescopic Low Type means low cost, safe haulage for the thin seam operator. Write for bulletin that gives complete information. Mancha Storage Battery Locomotive Co., 1909 South Kingshighway, St. Louis, Mo., U. S. A.

MANCHA'S
telescopic low type
ELECTRIC MULE

Noted for Trouble-Free Service—
all Jeffrey Mining Machines
are now wired with

ROCKBESTOS AVC CABLE



A

LEADER for many years in the design and manufacture of mining machinery, The Jeffrey Manufacturing Company is quick to take advantage of every opportunity for increasing the efficiency and dependability of its products.

On their widely-used 29-C Arcwall Coal Cutter here illustrated both the cutting motor and the truck motor are wired with Rockbestos A.V.C. Cable. Rockbestos is used also for

all wiring between the resistance grids and the starting box.

In long-continued actual service on all kinds of motorized mining equipment Rockbestos A.V.C. Cable has definitely proved its ability to function perfectly under severe operating conditions that would soon break down ordinary insulation. Its moderate additional cost is negligible in comparison with the savings effected through elimination of shut-down losses and repair expense.

Insist on "Rockbestos A.V.C. Wired" when buying new equipment. Survey your present equipment to see if the substitution of Rockbestos would not increase its efficiency by preventing breakdowns.

*If you are not familiar with Rockbestos A.V.C. Cable,
send for a sample and descriptive bulletin.*

ROCKBESTOS PRODUCTS C O R P O R A T I O N

434 NICOLL ST., NEW HAVEN, CONN.

903 Clark Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.
5942 Grand Central Term. Bldg., New York

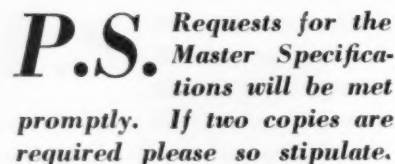
718 Madison Term. Bldg., Chicago
2019 Railway Exchange Bldg., St. Louis, Mo.
On the Pacific Coast—Anaconda Wire & Cable Co.

ROCKBESTOS

the wire with permanent insulation



AND . . .



The set of Master Specifications herewith is the result of an effort to bring to you concise and reliable information on the subject of iron and steel paint protection. Its object also is to further advance the recognized claims of merit for flake silica-graphite paints in the submission of pertinent facts gathered in the century old career of the Joseph Dixon Crucible Company.

It is designed to simplify the problem of paint selection and to assist the engineer and maintenance man in a dependable way.

We confidently feel your filing cabinet will welcome it as a "member in good standing."
Ask for Master Specification No. 91-BI.

Paint Sales Division

JOSEPH DIXON CRUCIBLE COMPANY

Jersey City



New Jersey

PITTSBURG



PITTSBURG OWNERS *always* COME BACK FOR MORE » »

The Consolidated Indiana Coal Co. (Rock Island R. R.) recently came back for their third PITTSBURG tippie, the Williamson, Iowa, shaft mine tippie pictured above.

There is definite significance in the fact that PITTSBURG owners always come back when considering either new tipples or the rejuvenation of old structures.

You can't get around it! PITTSBURG'S complete service makes lasting friends.

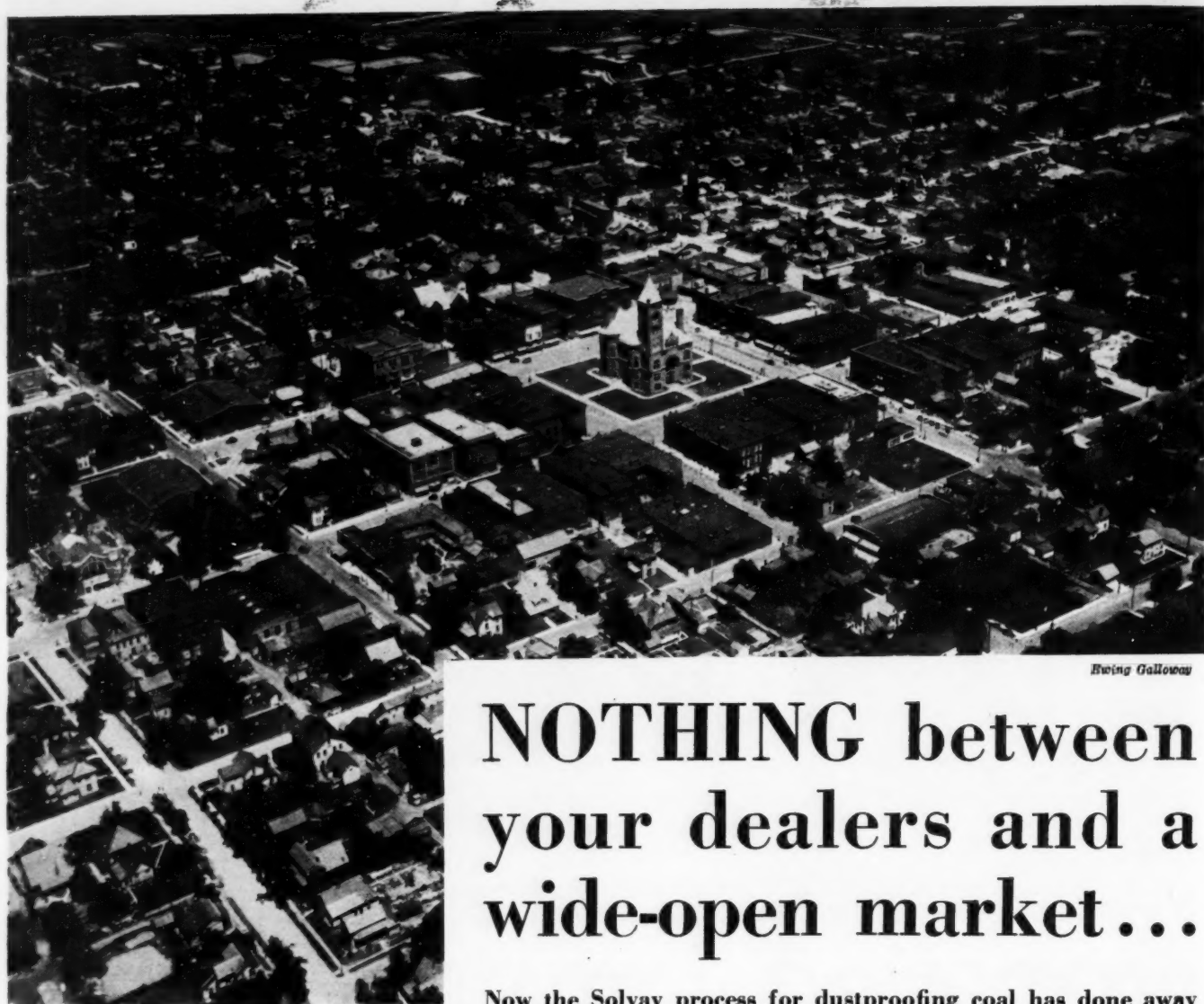
Designing, Engineering, Manufacture and Erection are all wrapped together and delivered at a flat contract price as a single service. No buck passing, expensive delays or last minute alterations to make disassociated units fit the blue prints.

There's genuine peace of mind in seeing a modern preparation plant built quickly and efficiently under a single responsibility. That's why PITTSBURG owners always come back.

**"When You Pittsburg-ize,
You Economize"**



THE PITTSBURG BOILER AND MACHINE CO.
PITTSBURG, KANSAS



NOTHING between your dealers and a wide-open market...

Now the Solvay process for dustproofing coal has done away with the only serious objection to using coal for home heating—dust!

Due to the increasingly heavy consumer demand for clean fuel, coal dealers lost many customers during the past several years. But with the introduction of the Solvay dustproofing process coal has become a clean, dustless fuel. And coal has the added advantage of being the fuel with which householders are most familiar.

Mines have been quick to cash in on these selling advantages. They are supplying their dealers with dustproofed coal. The natural preference of housewives for *clean* fuel has done the rest. Sales of dustless coal continue to increase. Why not give your dealers this advantage? Write today for information and ask for Booklet 15161.

RENDER COAL
DUSTLESS WITH

SOLVAY

TRADE MARK REG U S. PAT. OFF

SOLVAY SALES CORPORATION

Alkalies and Chemical Products

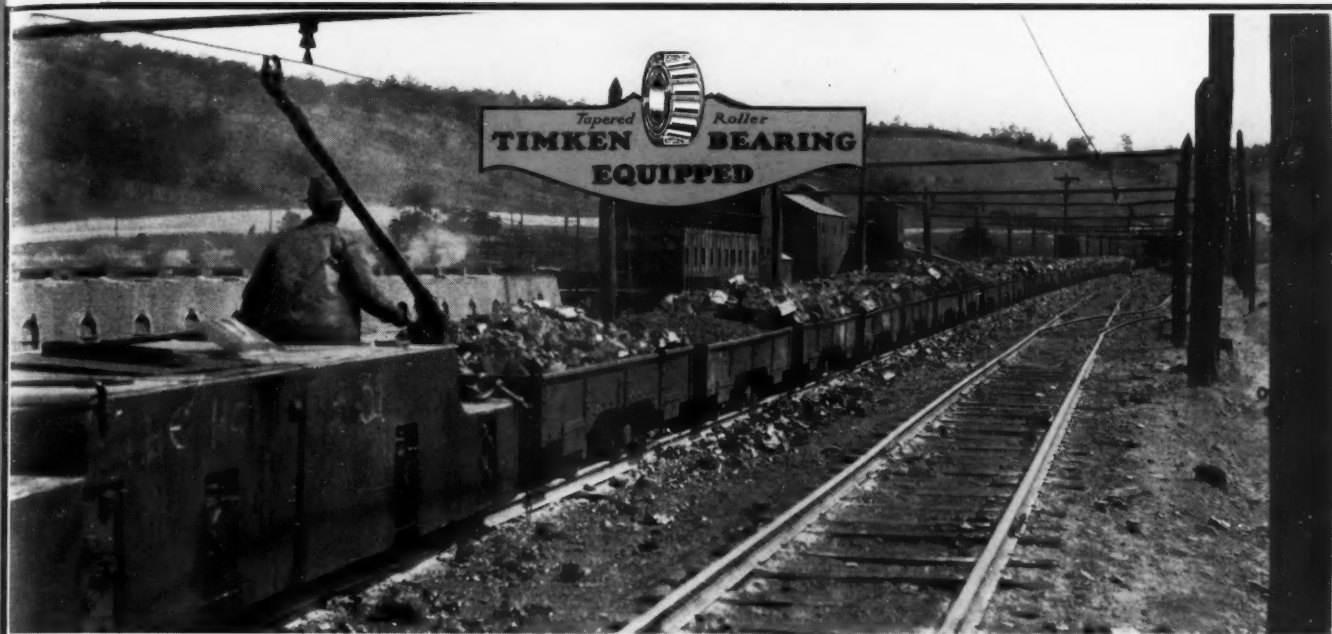
Manufactured by

The Solvay Process Company

61 BROADWAY

NEW YORK

Calcium Chloride



2,464

Timken Bearing Equipped Mine Cars *are Now Operated by* The Rochester & Pittsburgh Coal Company

Ever since The Rochester and Pittsburgh Coal Company, Indiana, Pa., discovered the greater efficiency and economy of Timken-equipped mine cars, they have been steadily adding to their number.

To date, the total has swelled to 2,464 Timken-equipped cars, in service at the following mines: Helvetia, McIntyre, Ernest, Yatesboro 1, 4 & 5.

Timken solved the anti-friction problem in mine cars—just as Timken Bearings have consistently led the way in every other notable anti-friction development throughout all industry for more than 30 years—and there are now more Timken-equipped mine cars in use than all other types of anti-friction cars put together.

In fact Timken-equipped cars are the accepted standard of the mining industry, and there is hardly a single mine of any consequence throughout the country that does not have some of them in service.

The reason is that Timken tapered construction is the *only* commercially practical principle that enables an entirely self-contained bearing to eliminate friction and to carry all thrust, radial and combined loads at the same time under all operating conditions. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton, Ohio.

TIMKEN Tapered Roller BEARINGS



Timken Bearings are Standard in this New A. C. & F. All-Steel All-Welded Mine Car

This is the latest type of mine car to be developed by The American Car and Foundry Company, Bloomsburg, Pa.

Of course it is Timken Bearing Equipped, as are practically all mine cars built to-day.

700 of these cars have been supplied to The Rochester and Pittsburgh Coal Company, Indiana, Pa.

Good mine car design is protected and enabled to develop its full efficiency through Timken Bearings.

With Timkens in the wheels, more loaded cars can be hauled per locomotive, per trip, and cars more easily handled in rooms or entries.

Cars run smoother. Jerks and jolts are minimized and the coal reaches the tipples in much better condition.

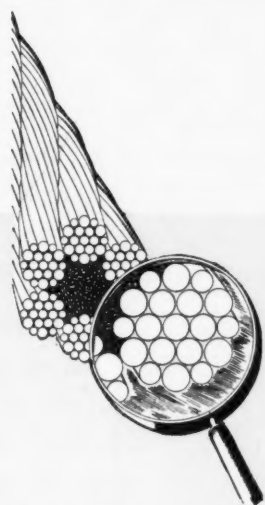
And since thrust loads as well as radial loads are amply provided for by Timken tapered construction, wheel stability is maintained in spite of all track conditions, and wheel breakage prevented.

Being enclosed in dust and grit-proof mountings, Timken Bearings require very little lubricating or maintenance attention. One filling of lubricant lasts a long time because the grease cannot leak out. A considerable saving is thus effected and car life greatly extended. The Timken Roller Bearing Company, Canton, Ohio.

TIMKEN Tapered Roller BEARINGS

NOW

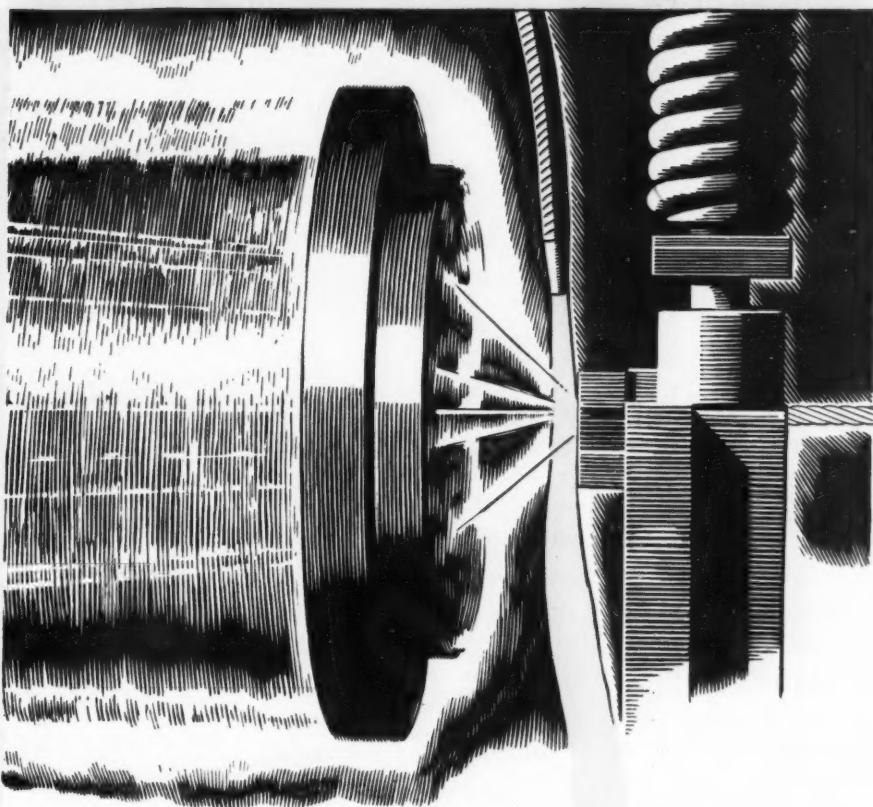
Wire Rope



The exclusive Macwhyte process of internal lubrication thoroughly lubricates every part of the rope—not just the core, not just the outside. Each wire is individually sprayed with high grade, hot petroleum grease during fabrication. The grease hardens when it hits the cold wires and is spun into the strand where it remains—lubricating the wires, protecting them, prolonging the life of the rope. Macwhyte Company, Kenosha, Wisconsin.

Use "Monarch Whyte Strand" where extra strength is needed

INTERNALLY LUBRICATED!

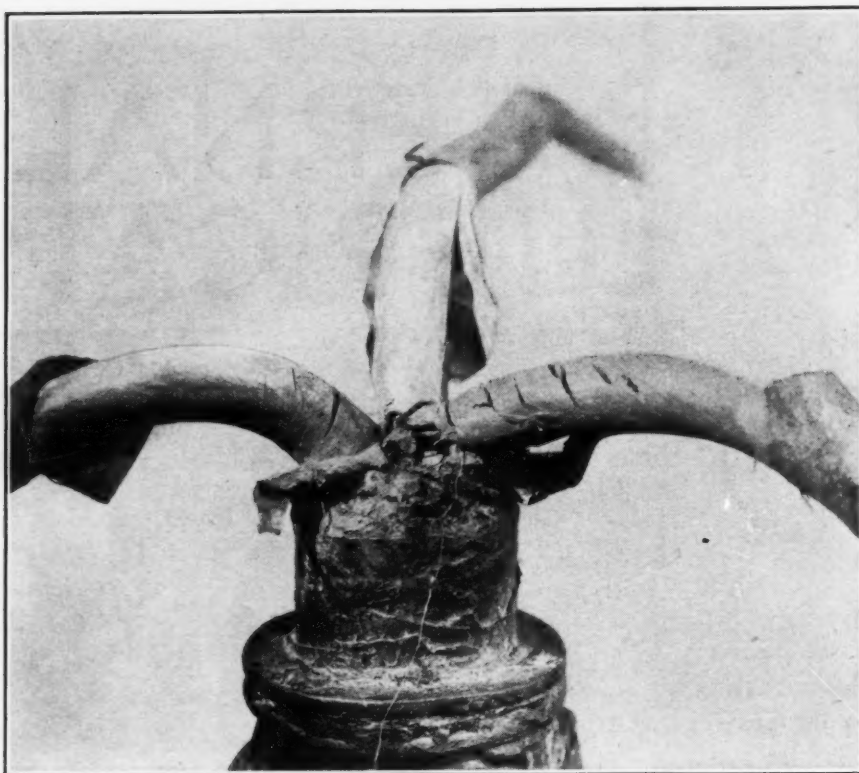


MACWHYTE Wire Rope

Illustration shows petroleum grease pouring onto the wires as the rope is being manufactured. Excess grease is removed from the outside of the rope—making it clean to handle.

"ANOROC"

prevents corona, eliminates ozone,
on rubber insulated, high tension cables



Voltage stress in air, either within or about a rubber insulated high voltage cable is likely to cause corona, the formation of ozone and damage to the insulation similar to that shown in the illustration.

Instead of trying to overcome the ozone hazard with metallic shields, protective coverings or so called ozone proof or ozone resisting insulation, we approached the problem from another angle and designed a new type of rubber insulation called "ANOROC" (corona from an-

other angle) which prevents the formation of corona and ozone.

"ANOROC" rubber insulation positively prevents the formation of corona and ozone within or about a cable at normal operating voltage. It retains all of the qualities which identify a high grade rubber compound.

Further information and details of tests are contained in a recent Simplex publication entitled "Corona Prevention and Ozone Elimination." May we send a copy to you?

Patent applied for.

SIMPLEX WIRE & CABLE CO

MANUFACTURERS

201 DEVONSHIRE ST., BOSTON

BRANCH SALES OFFICES

CHICAGO, 564 W. Monroe St. SAN FRANCISCO, 390 Fourth St.
NEW YORK, 1328 B'way CLEVELAND, 2019 Union Trust Bldg.
PHILADELPHIA, 1227 Fidelity-Philadelphia Trust Building
JACKSONVILLE, 417 Barnett National Bank Building

SIMPLEX INSULATED WIRES AND CABLES

RUBEROID INSULATING TAPE RAPID-ASPHALT PAINT

(FORMERLY MARKETING UNDER NAME OF P & B)

Effective immediately, The Ruberoid Co. will sell Insulating Tape and Rapid Asphalt Paint under the Ruberoid brand name. These products were formerly called P & B Insulating Tape and P & B Rapid Asphalt Paint. This change is made in order to consolidate all Ruberoid products under the Ruberoid trademark.

Ruberoid Insulating Tape and Ruberoid Rapid Asphalt Paint will continue to be made at the same factories, by the same personnel, by the same formulas, and with the same care that The Ruberoid Co. has always exercised. The only change will be the change of name.

Ruberoid Insulating Tape is extensively used throughout the mining areas for wrapping machine and locomotive cables. Regardless of rough treatment, it holds fast, withstands acids and alkalis, and never permits the penetration of moisture.

Ruberoid Rapid Asphalt Paint has a wide use in the factories of processing industries as a protection against moisture, acids, corrosion, and deterioration. It is unexcelled for use on mine tipples and all metal structures.

Both Ruberoid Insulating Tape and Ruberoid Rapid Asphalt Paint may be readily obtained from leading jobbers. Write your usual source of supply, but remember the change of name—Ruberoid.



CONTINENTAL
ROOFING MILLS

RUBEROID
MILLS

SAFEPAK
MILLS

H. F. WATSON
MILLS

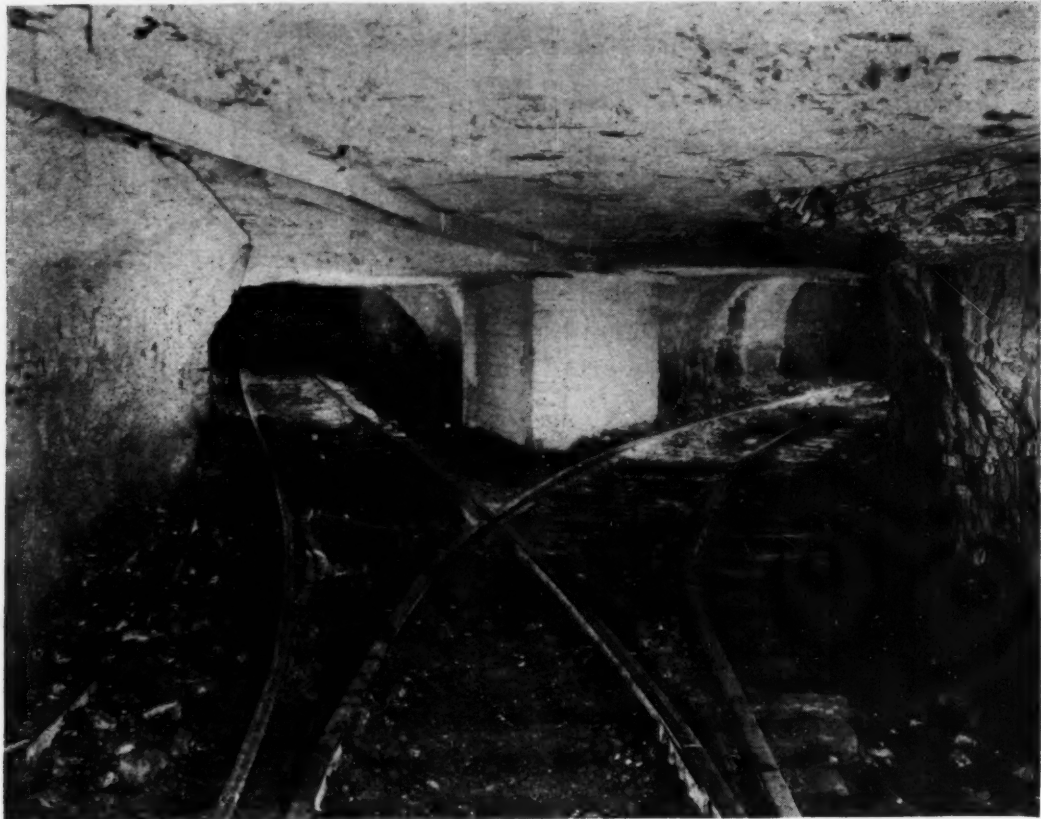
Divisions of

The RUBEROID Co.

Offices: New York - Chicago - Boston (Millis) - Erie - Baltimore - Mobile

YOUNGSTOWN PIPE

Effects. Savings in Mine Service



THE ENVIABLE RECORD of Youngstown Pipe for endurance, under the severe conditions to which it is subjected in mine service, is the result of many years of close application of engineering, metallurgical and manufacturing principles to this problem by Youngstown.

Its record of consistent performance is not the only factor in its ability to effect substantial savings, for the ease with which it is installed is another of its universally credited qualifications. Youngstown Pipe is soft and ductile, cuts easily and has clean, sharp threads, and at the same time possesses tenacious strength, which permits it to stand up under unusual service.

Youngstown products are distributed by leading jobbers and dealers everywhere. For complete information on the advantages of Youngstown Steel Pipe for coal mines, write the nearest district sales office or direct to—

THE YOUNGSTOWN SHEET AND TUBE COMPANY

One of the oldest manufacturers of copper steel, under the well-known and established trade name "Copperoid"

General Offices—YOUNGSTOWN, OHIO

DISTRICT SALES OFFICES

ATLANTA—Healey Bldg.
BOSTON—80 Federal St.
BUFFALO—Liberty Bank Bldg.
CHICAGO—Conway Bldg.
CINCINNATI—Union Trust Bldg.
CLEVELAND—Terminal Tower Bldg.
DALLAS—Magnolia Bldg.

DENVER—Continental Oil Bldg.
DETROIT—Fisher Bldg.
KANSAS CITY, MO.—Commerce Bldg.
MINNEAPOLIS—Andrus Bldg.
NEW ORLEANS—Hibernia Bldg.
NEW YORK—30 Church St.

PHILADELPHIA—Franklin Trust Bldg.
PITTSBURGH—Oliver Bldg.
SAN FRANCISCO—
55 New Montgomery St.
SEATTLE—Central Bldg.
ST. LOUIS—525 Louderman Building
YOUNGSTOWN—Stambaugh Bldg.

LONDON REPRESENTATIVE—The Youngstown Steel Products Co.,
Dashwood House, Old Broad St., London, E. C. England

YOUNGSTOWN

GALVANIZED SHEETS PROTECT

::

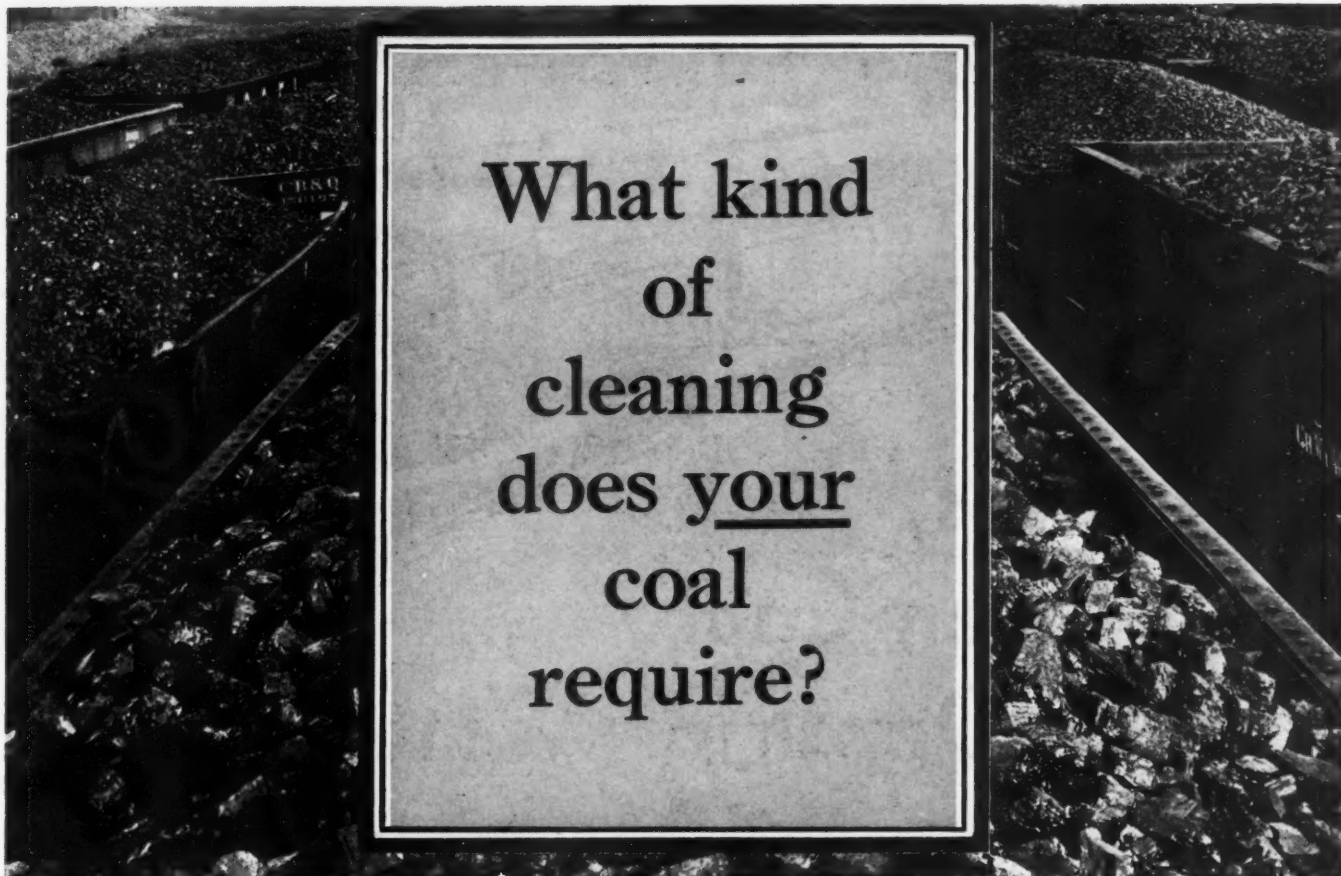
::

::

::

::

SAVE WITH STEEL



What kind of cleaning does your coal require?

TODAY all possible return must be realized from the coal the mine produces, and cleaning is often necessary as a step in this direction.

Here is another of the branches in which Allen & Garcia Company specialized engineering service is aiding progressive mining companies to take advantage of modern advances in producing a better fuel product.

The A & G staff knows all the fine points of cleaning and improving a coal through modern preparation methods. Accumulated experience and knowledge equip A & G to attain best results for the mine in this field, and with the lowest expenditure commensurate with attaining the desired object.

Unprecedented tonnages of best prepared coal are being marketed at mines planned and constructed by A & G. This preparation includes not only cleaning, by hand and mechanical methods, but also close sizing, an indispensable of modern preparation.

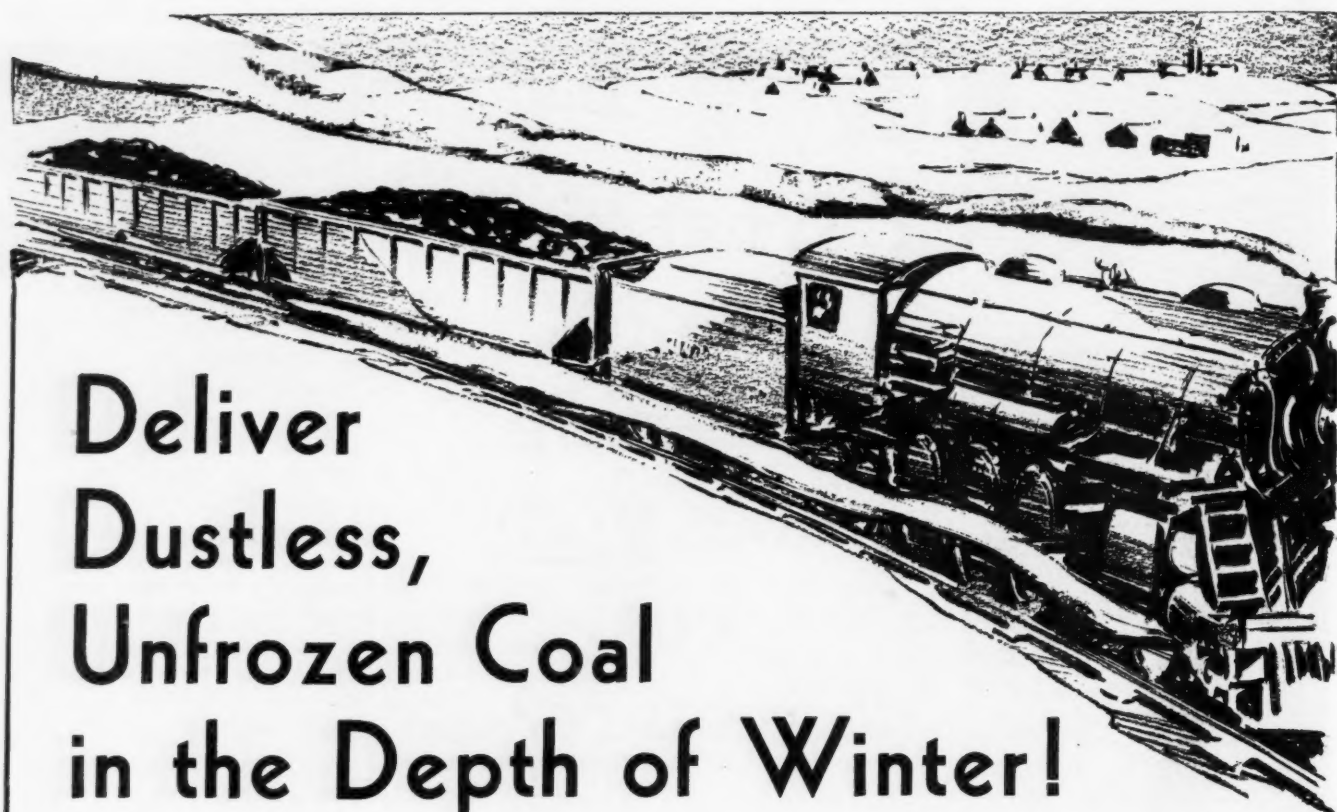
The demands of modern markets make it imperative upon the mines to deliver practically a manufactured product, so closely must it conform to requirements.

The preparation plants designed and built by A & G supply this "manufactured" product. A further feature is the provision of means for sampling and testing the product so that the quality of coal may be uniform and can be maintained at all times.

ALLEN & GARCIA CO.
332 So. Michigan Ave., CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
PITTSBURGH, PA., 8 Market St.

ALLEN & GARCIA
ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS
DESIGNING • CONSULTING • CONSTRUCTING • TIPPLES • WASHERIES

OF MODERN COAL OPERATIONS
COMPLETE PLANTS • POWER PLANTS • ELECTRIFICATION • REPORTS • APPRAISALS



Deliver Dustless, Unfrozen Coal in the Depth of Winter!

Thoughts of zero weather are happy ones indeed to the dealer whose mine connections insure the delivery of dustless, unfrozen fuel. He knows that every car of mine-treated fuel will be easy to unload and easy to sell—that deliveries can be made direct from the car if necessary. Consumer demand makes it almost imperative that retail dealers handle treated fuel. Competition necessitates low yard-operating costs. Time spent unloading frozen coal eats into profits. Mine-treated coal helps build profits. Why not look into the advantages of treating at your mine with Koltreat Calcium Chloride—the product that has proved its worth to so many leading operators? We will gladly furnish complete information.



THE DOW CHEMICAL COMPANY

1013 Jefferson Avenue

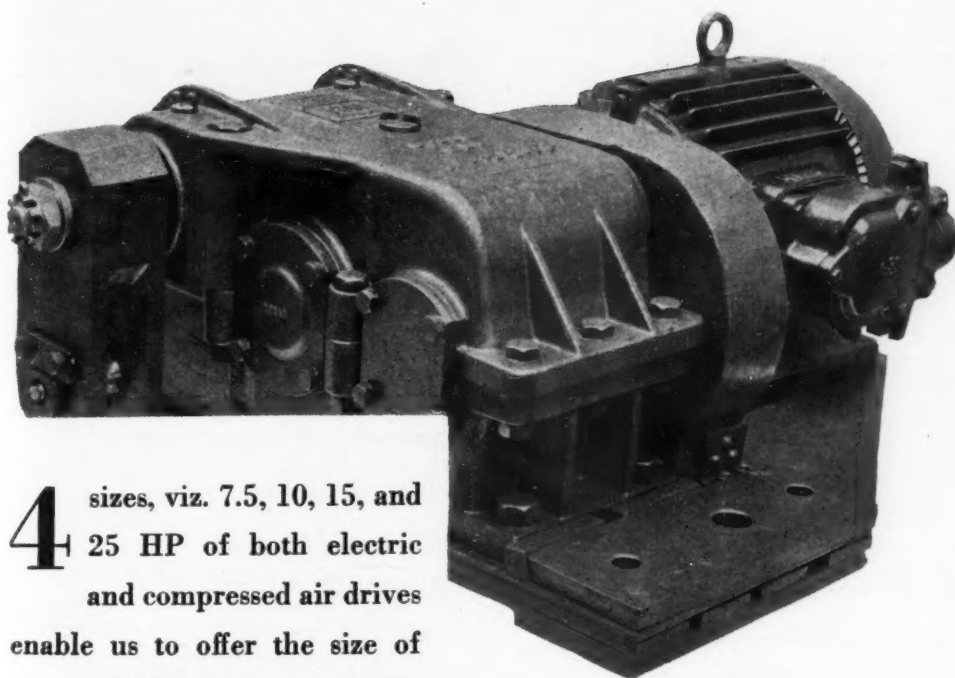
MIDLAND • MICHIGAN



Eickhoff

SHAKER CONVEYOR DRIVE

MODEL MT 5 (7.5 HP)



4 sizes, viz. 7.5, 10, 15, and 25 HP of both electric and compressed air drives enable us to offer the size of unit which is economically adapted to a given output.

There are a great number of conditions in Room and Pillar Mining where a 15 HP or 25 HP unit is a positive waste in initial cost and handling expenses and where 7.5 HP is all that is needed. This can easily be checked by actual power tests.

Weight without motor 990 lbs.

Height $16\frac{3}{4}$ inches

Width 34 inches

Length 39 inches

Totally enclosed

Ball Bearings

Automatically and internally lubricated

No foundation needed

Compact

Portable

Suitable for

Underneath Drive

Side Drive

Top End Drive

CAPACITY:

**18 tons per hour on the level
300 feet of Eickhoff Model
K275 Ball Frame Troughing**

Eickhoff BROS., 116 ADAMS AVE., SCRANTON, PA.

Manufacturers of

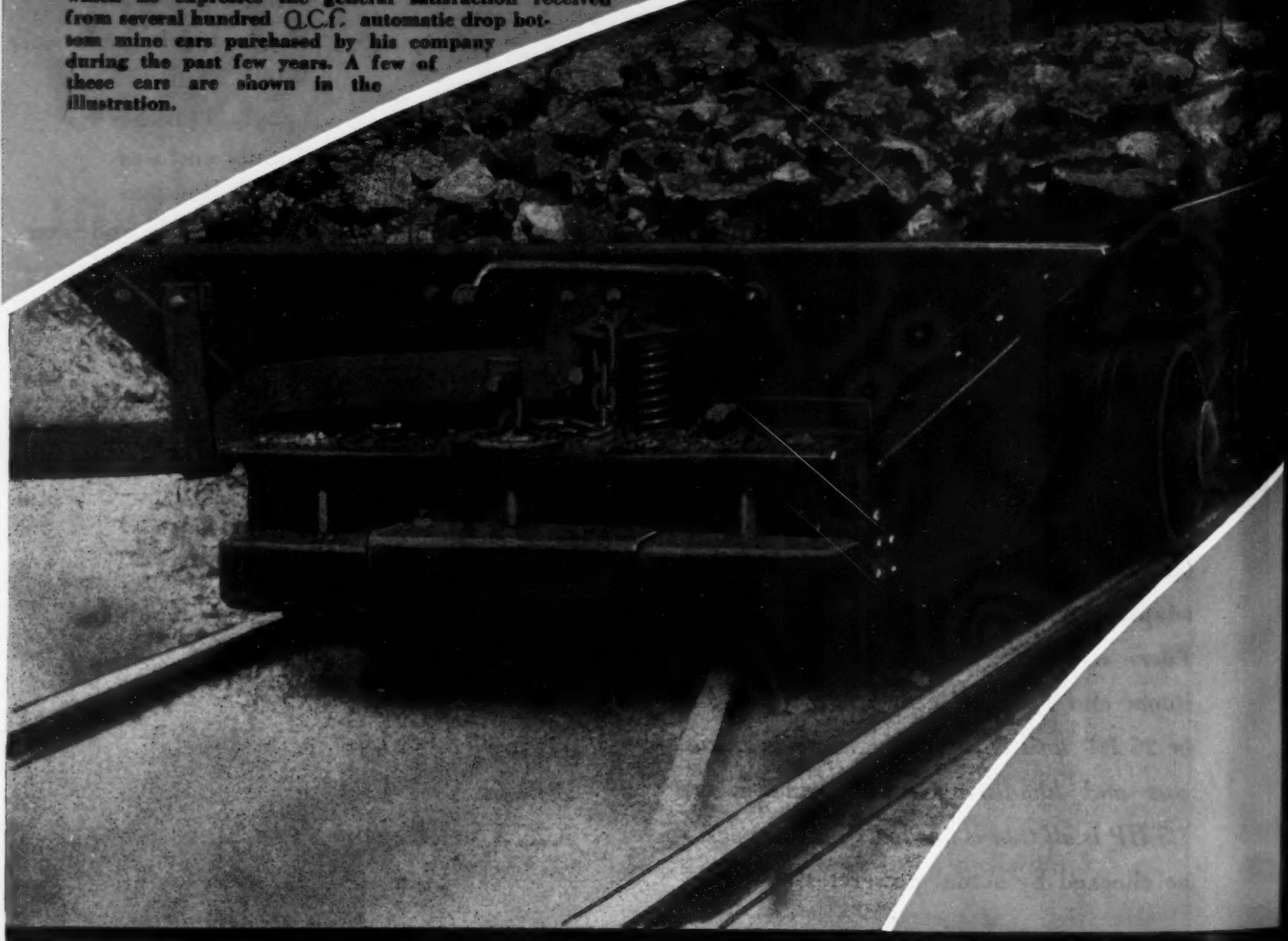
Eickhoff Ball Frame Shaker Conveyors

for

Successful Conveyor Mining and Service

...."The service and cooperation we have received in connection with our various car problems have been very gratifying"....

The sentence quoted above is from a letter written recently by the chief engineer of a well-known coal mining company in which he expresses the general satisfaction received from several hundred Q.C.F. automatic drop bottom mine cars purchased by his company during the past few years. A few of these cars are shown in the illustration.



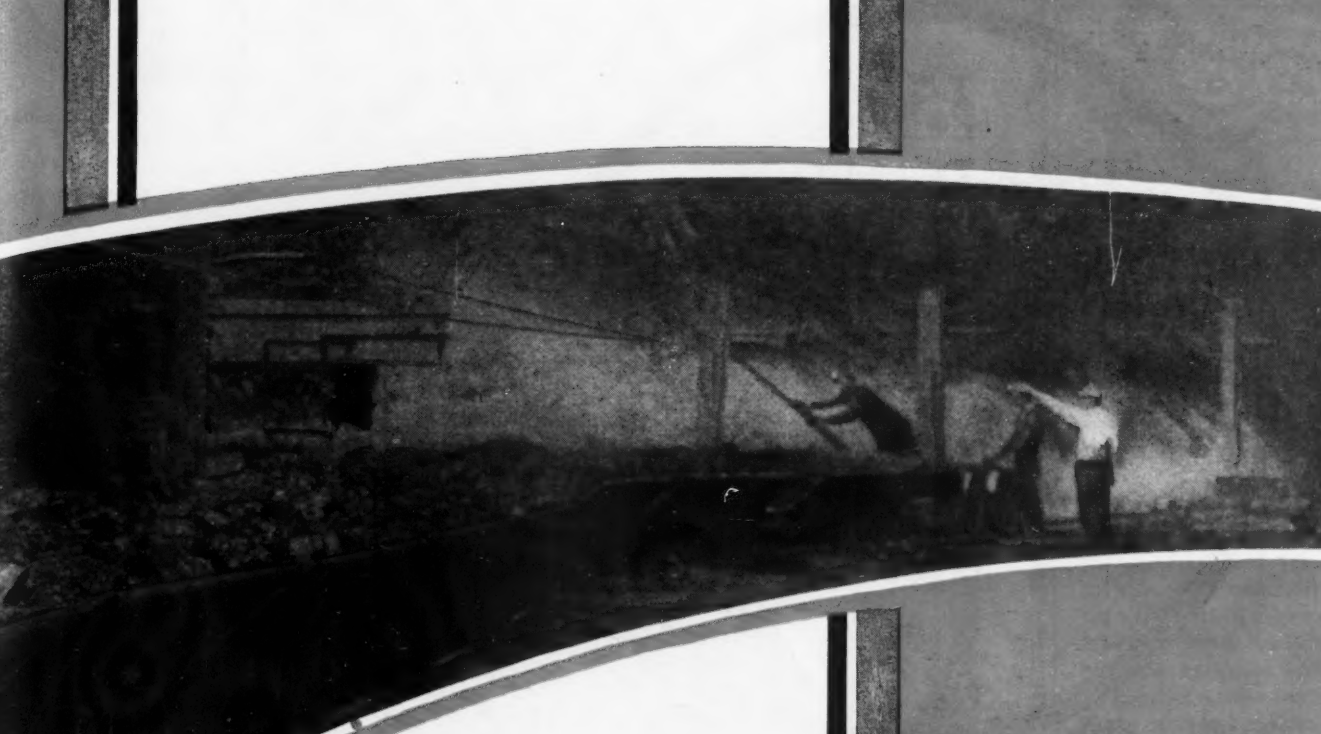
AMERICAN CAR AND FOUNDRY COMPANY

NEW YORK
BERWICK, PA.

ST. LOUIS
BLOOMSBURG, PA.

CHICAGO
HUNTINGTON, W. VA.
CLEVELAND

PITTSBURGH
TERRE HAUTE, IND.



ONE of many advantages afforded its patrons by the extensive A.C.F. organization is the advisory service of experienced engineers and metallurgists. Problems relating to the proper size, type and design of mine cars, or the best materials of construction, for any mine are given careful consideration by men who are experts in their respective fields; and whose decisions are based on long experience with results secured under approximately similar conditions elsewhere.

There is no charge for this helpful advisory service, yet it may easily be the most important factor in solving your problem of securing maximum haulage efficiency at lowest ultimate expense.

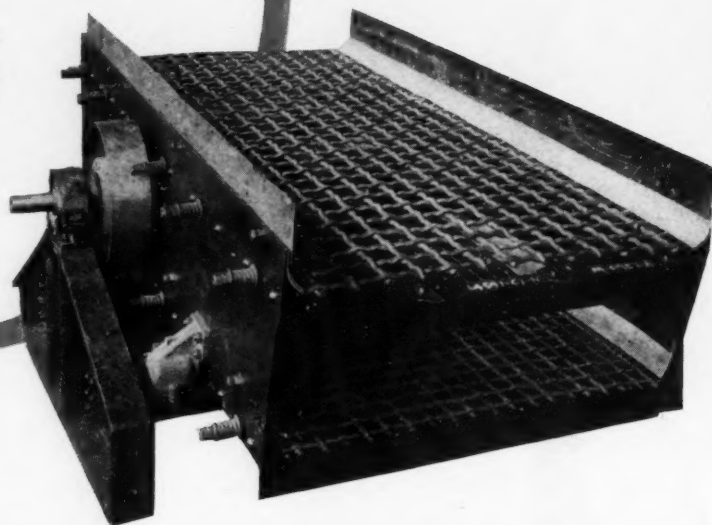
All inquiries—whether from large or small mining companies—are equally welcome and receive the same careful consideration.

A.C.F. mine cars are



350
Tons Per Hour
 (WITH 40% THROUGH)
Run-of-Mine Coal
Making

1 in. x 2 in. nut
 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 1 in. pea
 and $\frac{1}{2}$ in. slack



What One Double Deck 4' x 10' GYREX Screen is Doing in a West Virginia Mine

AND that isn't all—"the nut coal is coming off clean except when the flow is extremely wet when a small amount of slack rides over."

High capacity and clean screening! These two essentials for screening coal economically are embodied in the GYREX.

The efficiency of the GYREX is due partly to the simple screening angle adjustment; partly to the arched surface of the screen; partly to the uniform vibration over every square inch; partly to the character of the motion—a circular orbit.

And finally, the efficiency of each GYREX when installed is in a large measure due to the fact that

there are several models offering a wide range in speeds and amplitudes of vibration. This permits a much closer approach to the ideal combination for the job to be done . . . and the closer you approach the ideal, the cheaper will be your screening costs.

ROBINS CONVEYING BELT CO.

NEW YORK **CHICAGO**
 Boston Philadelphia Pittsburgh
 London, England Johannesburg, South Africa

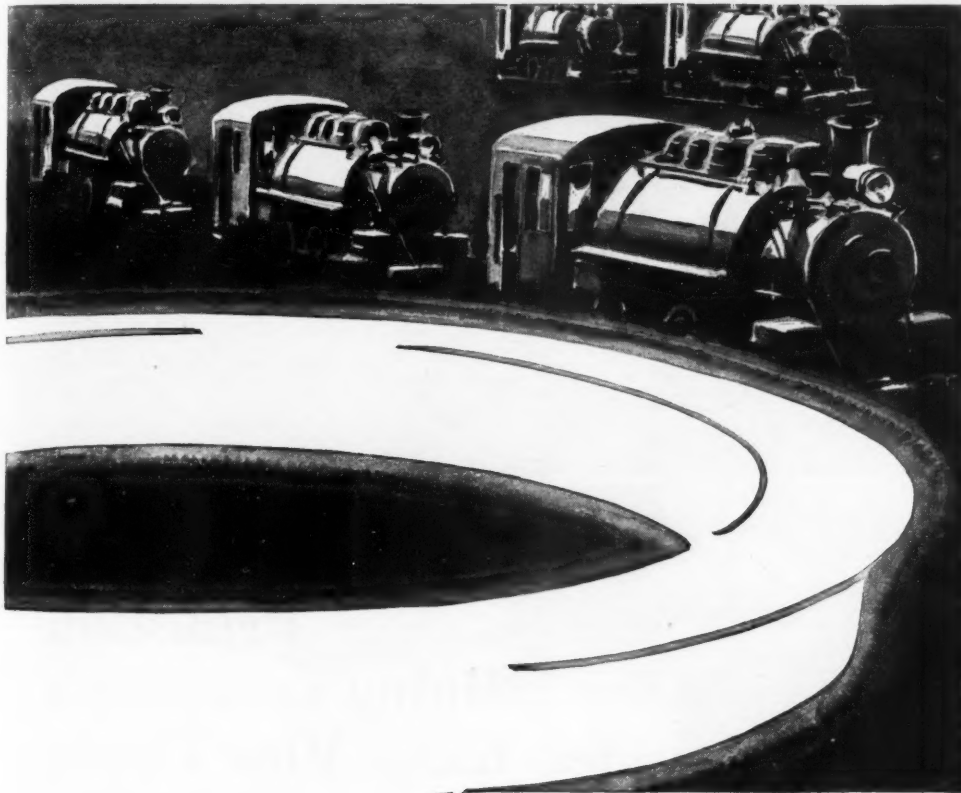
Representatives:

Birmingham C. B. Davis Engineering Co.
 Picher, Okla. Ore Reclamation Co.
 El Paso (For Mexico) Ammex Equipment Co.
 New Orleans A. M. Lockett & Co., Ltd.
 San Francisco Joshua Hendy Iron Works
 Salt Lake City The National Equipment Co.
 Seattle B. F. Easterbrooks Co.

Conveying and Elevating Equipment
Sizing and Screening Equipment
Boom Conveying Loaders

MATERIAL HANDLING
ROBINS
EQUIPMENT

MIDVALE



builds lasting strength into locomotive tires . . . insuring more mileage and longer wear

WHEN the brakes shut down, on a down grade, with a string of loaded cars behind—there is *tearing wear* on a locomotive tire. Extra months, sometimes extra years, of life mean saving annoying and costly delays. A prominent official in one of the leading coal companies said, "Our locomotive tires gave us constant trouble until we used Midvale tires. Now, for several years, we have almost forgotten that tires do wear out."

Midvale tires are made of high carbon steel, actually tool steel. From the ingot clear through to the finished tires they are repeatedly tested. The same toughness and strength that has won their place on the world's fastest train makes them dependable servants in the daily grind of mine work.

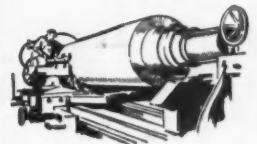
And remember that the Midvale Company is ready to help on any other steel problem you meet. Write or phone the nearest office. Philadelphia, New York, Washington, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Chicago or San Francisco.

December, 1930—COAL AGE



DRILL STEEL

On surface work, or underground, the harder the rock the more truly is the best steel the most economical. Carefully and minutely checked in every stage from the ingot to the final bar. Holes clean and true to size, and centrally located in the bar. Midvale Drill Steel's extreme hardness and splendid structure make it stand up under the toughest working conditions.



TOOL STEEL

Midvale does not follow the "tonnage" method of tool steel production. Midvale charges with cold metal. Lets the ingots cool, to permit inspection for faults. Carefully chips out any cracks. Reheats ingots and reduces to billet size. Sand-blasts the scale. Again inspects and chips when necessary. Reheats and rolls to finished size. This is the only method by which tool steel of Midvale quality can be produced.





Princeton Mining Company's New Kings Mine Tipple at PRINCETON, INDIANA

The Princeton Mining Company's 600 ton per hour, all steel Kings Mine Tipple is one of the newest RandS installations.

Modern in every respect, this five-track installation employs the latest in equipment design. Tipple is equipped with dump chute and five-ton weigh basket, rock chute being by-passed to rock bin. Coal passes into reciprocating feeder hopper after weighing and is discharged onto a Marcus Screen.

The 13'6" wide Marcus Picking Table Screen handles run of mine to two side picking wings. All sizes are hand picked except No. 2 Nut and Slack. Five sizes are prepared — 6" Lump, 3" x 6" Egg, 3" x 2" No. 1 Nut, 2" x 1 1/4" No. 2 Nut and 1 1/4" Slack. Bone coal is handled through a Bradford Breaker, refuse being delivered to the gob pile and coal re-cleaned over a Menzies Hydro-Separator after which it is rescreened over the Marcus Picking Table.

Arrangement allows for slack delivery to the boiler room conveyor and any or all sizes of coal to be delivered to the local trade bin.

High efficiency and proper preparing and handling are accomplished with RandS engineering, and the application of RandS equipment.

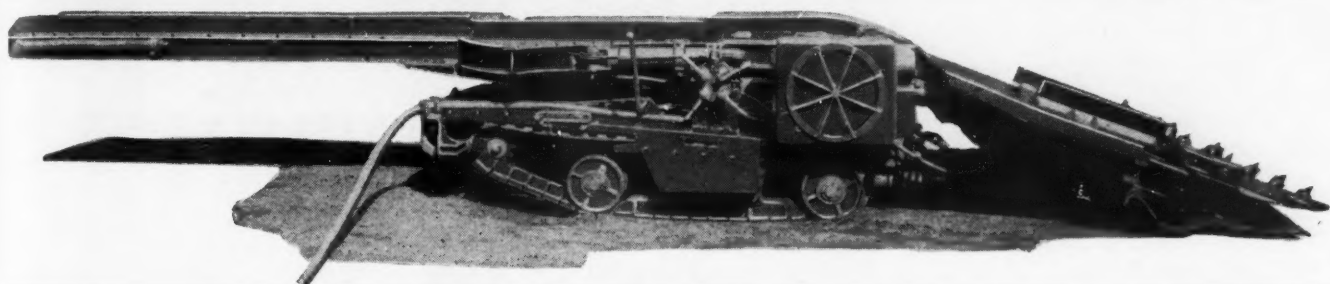
ROBERTS AND SCHAEFER CO.

ENGINEERS and CONTRACTORS

PITTSBURGH, PA., 418 OLIVER BLDG. WRIGLEY BUILDING, CHICAGO HUNTINGTON, W. VIRGINA, 514 NINTH AVE.



THE JOY 7-BU



A Low Machine for Profitable LOW-VEIN Loading

Only 40 inches high in operation at the face, this loader will handle two tons of coal a minute.

The most remarkable thing about this performance is that previous to the advent of this low machine, about a year ago, mechanical loading in low vein properties was impossible on any sort of a tonnage basis.

Now, with Joy Loaders, all properties whether high or low seam can enjoy the advantages of mechanical loading. Tonnages per shift rise, costs per ton go down.

If you are in doubt as to the economy of using Joy Loaders, call on one of our representatives for a detailed explanation.

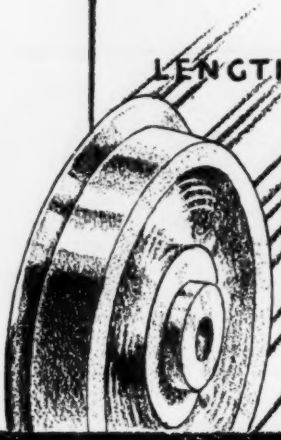
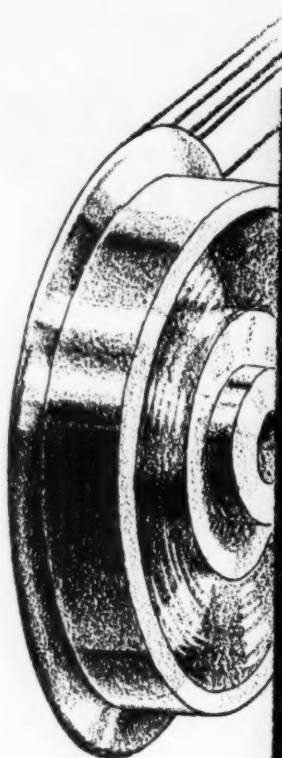
It will cost you nothing to investigate the Joy 7-BU for profitable low seam operation.

The JOY Manufacturing Co.
Franklin, Pa.

« « « MORE TON MILES AT LESS COST » » »



Hockensmith wheels
furnished with Timken
equipment when desired.



WHEEL EXPENSE	
FIRST COST.....	2134750
OIL.....	674271
MAINTENANCE...	366733
	<hr/>
	3174416
LENGTH of SERVICE...	16115
	<hr/>
	295563
	<hr/>
	37665
	<hr/>
	4135621
COST PER YEAR...	317451

BALANCING THE WHEEL BUDGET

One of the things a budget teaches is the difference between selling price and cost.

First cost of wheels means nothing. First cost, plus oil, plus maintenance, divided by service, tells the true story.

Hockensmith wheels compare well in first costs—but their true advantages appear when the cost per ton mile is figured. They keep haulage up, keep expenses down. The next time you need wheels, let Hockensmith quote.

HOCKENSMITH WHEEL & MINE CAR CO.

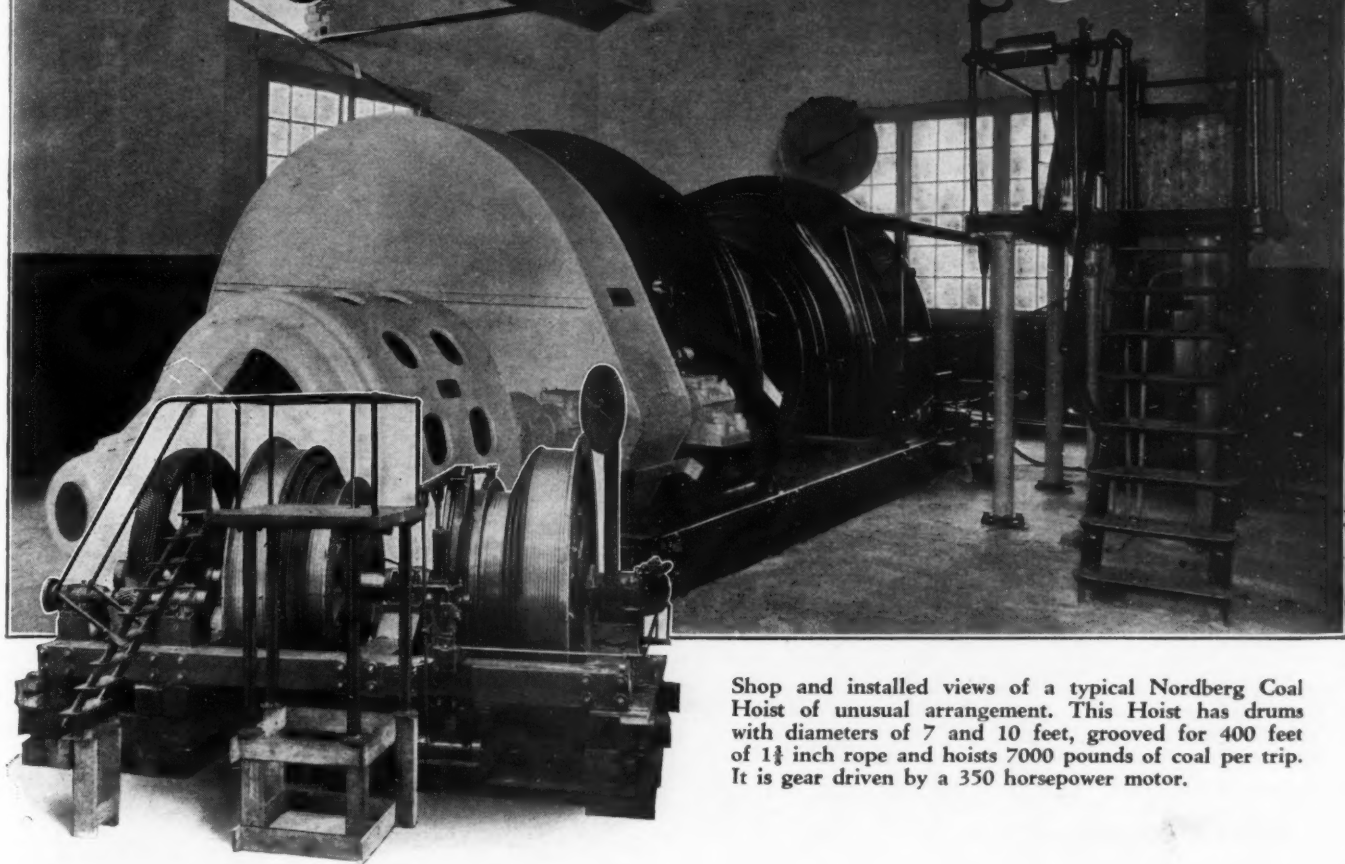
Penn, Pa. Long Distance Phone, Jeannette 700

SALES REPRESENTATIVES

Huntington, W. Va.—Huntington Supply & Equipment Co.
Clarksburg, W. Va.—Mr. Norman Strugnell

Knoxville, Tenn.—Webster & Co.
Pana, Ill.—W. W. Baker, 309 S. Poplar St.

Hoisting Coal With Nordberg Hoists



Shop and installed views of a typical Nordberg Coal Hoist of unusual arrangement. This Hoist has drums with diameters of 7 and 10 feet, grooved for 400 feet of 1½ inch rope and hoists 7000 pounds of coal per trip. It is gear driven by a 350 horsepower motor.

Equipment Built By Nordberg

Mine Hoists
Cone Crushers
Underground shovels
Diesel Engines
Steam Engines
Compressors
Railway Equipment

For almost forty years, Nordberg has built Hoists for the mining industry. The many Hoists built during this period include not only the largest Coal Hoist in America, but many others of unusual design to meet unusual conditions. These years of experience in Hoist-building has resulted in the gathering of a wealth of data by a corps of competent engineers. This experience and the records back of Nordberg Hoists is the reason why Nordberg is so frequently consulted when difficult hoisting problems arise. It is the reason why Nordberg Hoists are so frequently chosen by those who desire the best in hoisting equipment.

Nordberg Mfg. Co., Milwaukee, Wis.

NORDBERG

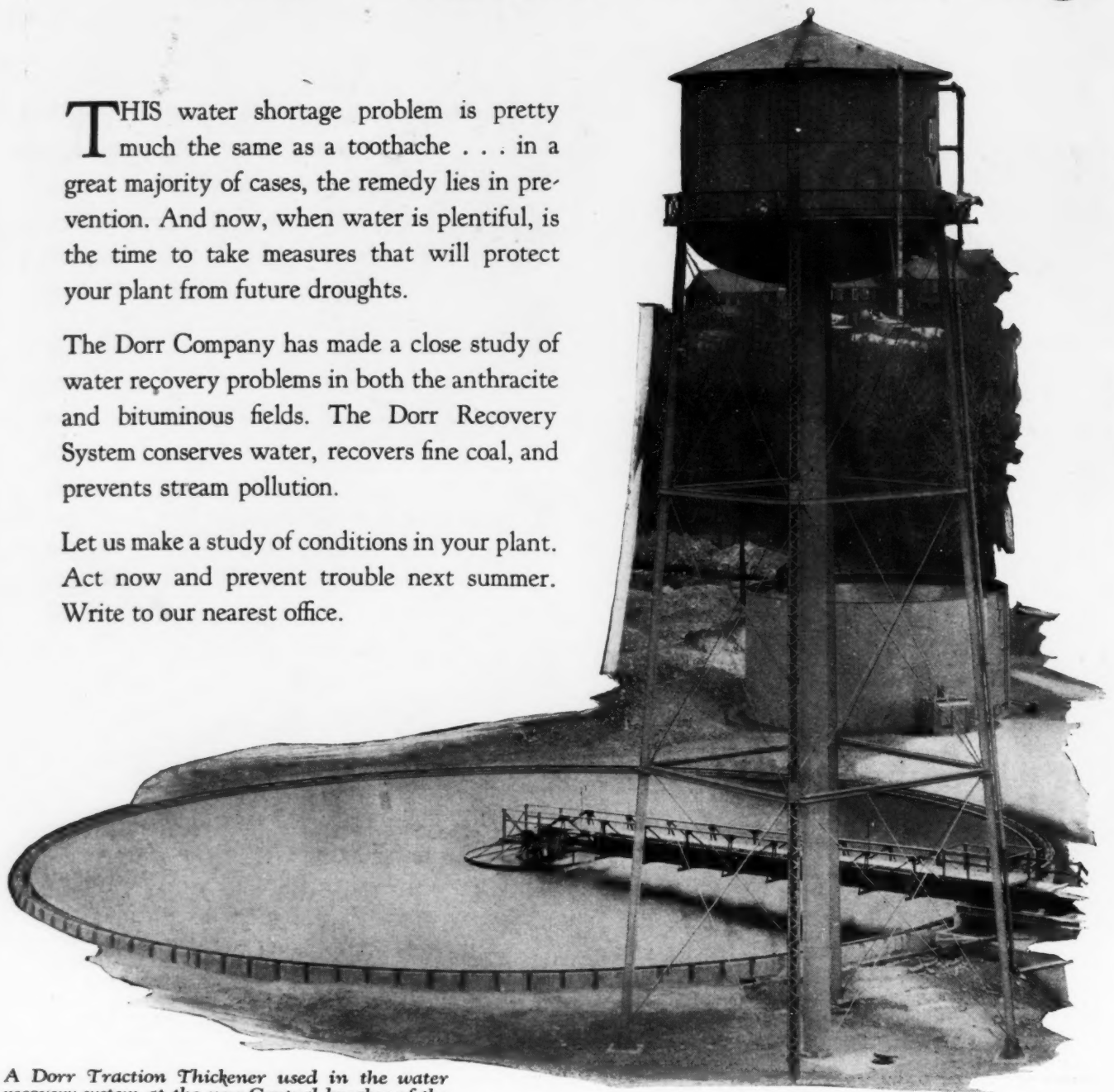
PREPARE NOW

for Summer Water Shortage

THIS water shortage problem is pretty much the same as a toothache . . . in a great majority of cases, the remedy lies in prevention. And now, when water is plentiful, is the time to take measures that will protect your plant from future droughts.

The Dorr Company has made a close study of water recovery problems in both the anthracite and bituminous fields. The Dorr Recovery System conserves water, recovers fine coal, and prevents stream pollution.

Let us make a study of conditions in your plant. Act now and prevent trouble next summer. Write to our nearest office.



A Dorr Traction Thickener used in the water recovery system at the new Central breaker of the Philadelphia and Reading Coal and Iron Company

DENVER, COLO.
1009 17th Street
CHICAGO, ILL.
333 North Michigan Avenue
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
108 West 6th Street
WILKES-BARRE, PA.
Miners Bank Building
ATLANTA, GA.
1503 Candler Building
TORONTO, ONT.
330 Bay St.

THE DORR COMPANY

ENGINEERS

247 PARK AVENUE NEW YORK CITY

INVESTIGATION TESTS DESIGN EQUIPMENT

MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA
Crossle & Duff Pty., Ltd., 360 Collins Street

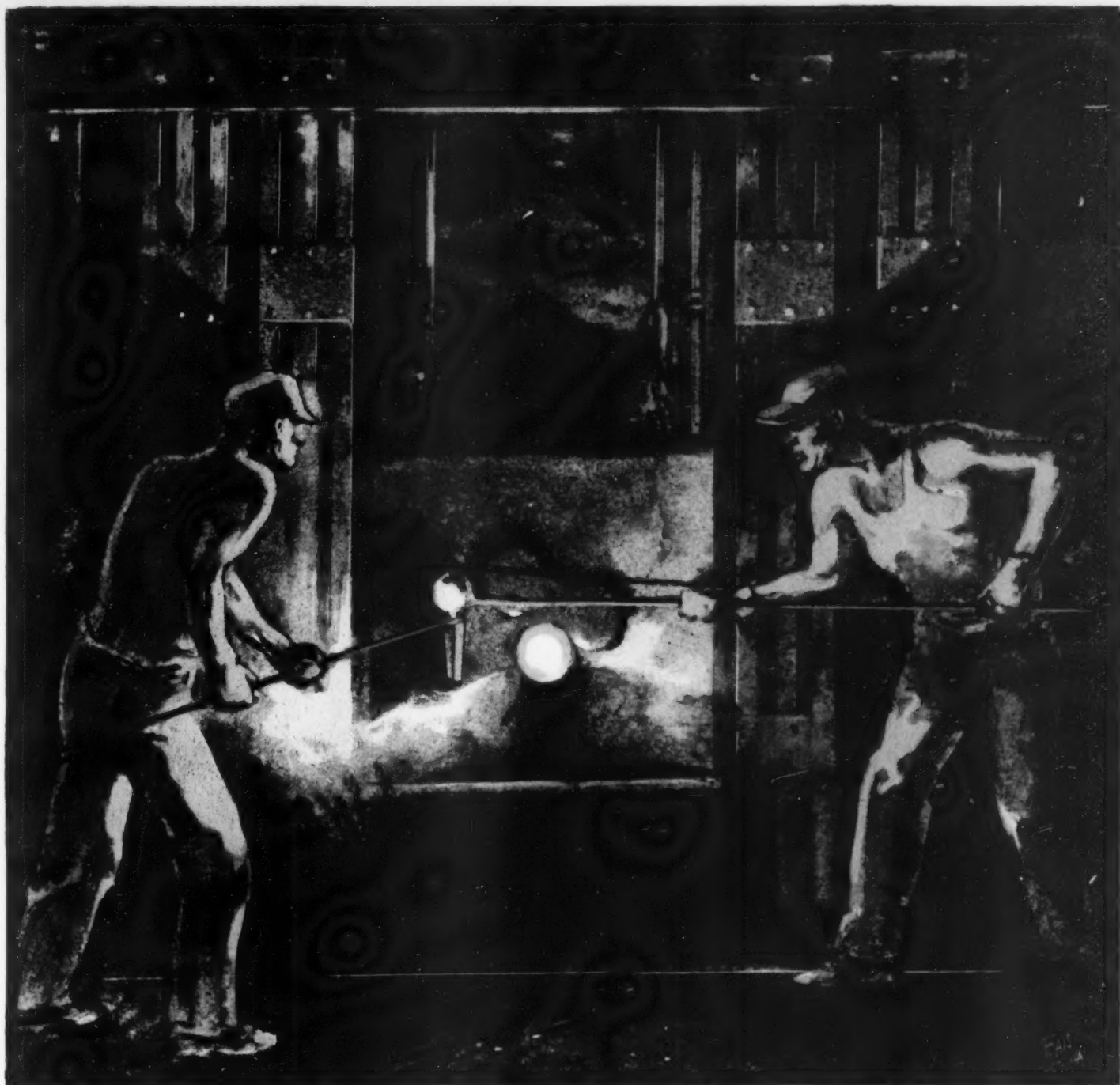
TOKYO, JAPAN
Andrews & George Co., Inc., Central P. O. Box F-23

LONDON
The Dorr Company, Ltd.
Abford House, Wilton Rd.,
S. W. 1

BERLIN
Dorr Gesellschaft m. b. H.
Kielgasse, 1 W. 62

PARIS
Societe Dorr et Cie
26 Rue de la Pepiniere

JOHANNESBURG, S. A.
E. L. Bateman
Locarno House



Sampling a melt of Roebling Acid Steel *for laboratory check*

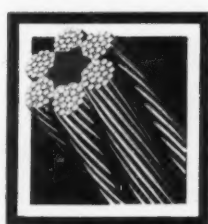
WATCH the open-hearth furnaces in the Roebling steel mill and you will see the pictured procedure repeated time and time again. It is sampling the melt for a chemical check in the laboratory.

Wire rope can be no better than the steel of which it is made. For Roebling "Blue Center" Wire Rope the acid steel must measure up to exceedingly high standards. Its

quality is closely controlled in small open hearth furnaces, and it is repeatedly subjected to a careful chemical check.

Hundreds of thousands of feet of Roebling "Blue Center" Steel Wire Rope are produced yearly by the most modern of production methods. But it is old-fashioned thoroughness that protects its quality every step of the way.

ROEBLING



"BLUE CENTER"
STEEL

WIRE ROPE

On this Giant Shovel

*...“any” wire rope
won’t do!*

1600 TONS OF STEEL muscle and sinew!
A crawling monster that annihilates mountains of material with incredible ease and swiftness. That can fill 20 trucks of ordinary size, with each disgorging of its cavernous dipper!

This, in substance, is the Roebling-equipped power shovel shown...operated by the United Electric Coal Companies.

Obviously, in rigging such a shovel, the selection of wire rope is a most important procedure. For the rope required must withstand exceptionally heavy stresses and strains ...and survive punishing service without faltering.

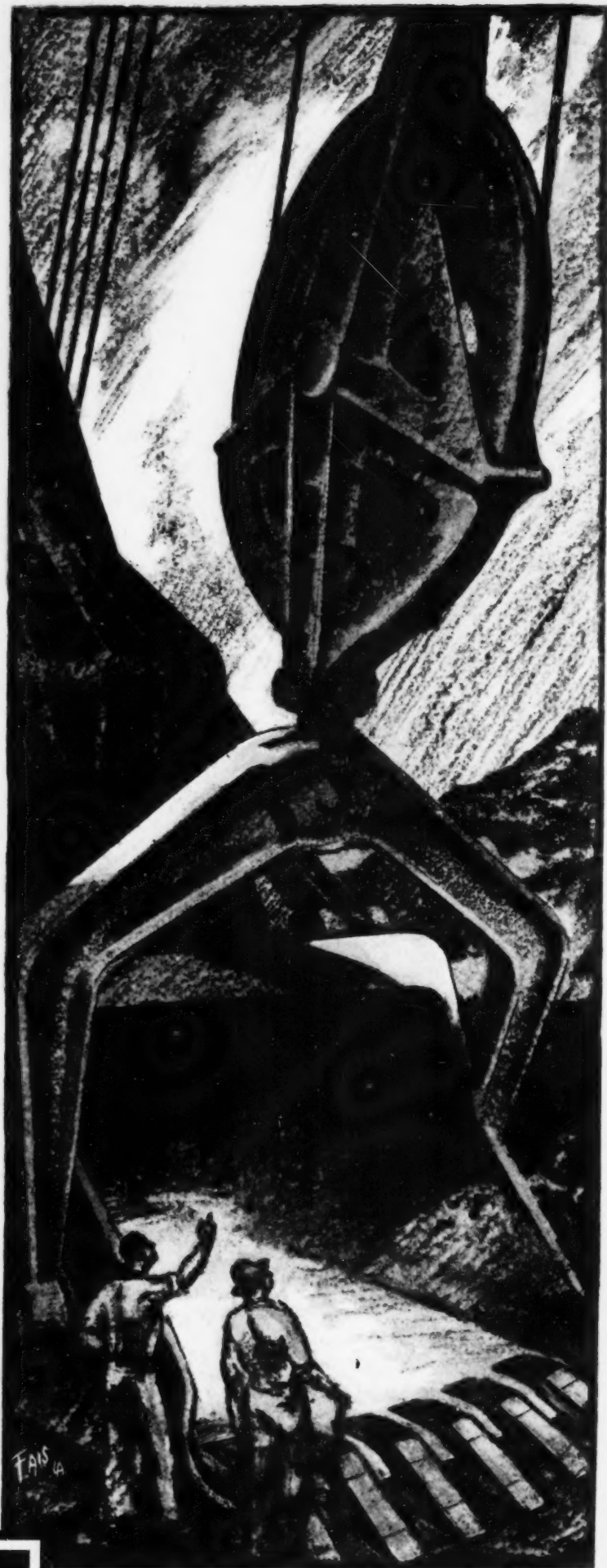
That the makers equipped this giant shovel with Roebling “Blue Center” Steel Wire Rope is deeply significant...and indicative of their confidence in its superiority.

JOHN A. ROEBLING'S SONS COMPANY

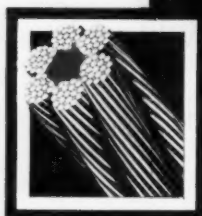
WIRE... WIRE ROPE... WELDING WIRE... FLAT WIRE
COPPER and INSULATED WIRES AND CABLES

TRENTON, NEW JERSEY

Branches in Principal Cities



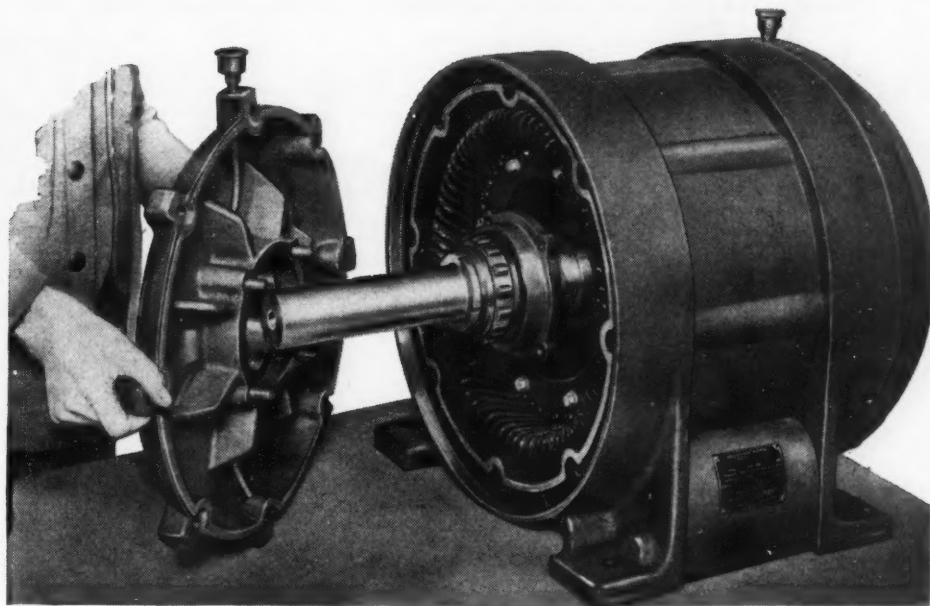
ROEBLING



“BLUE CENTER”
STEEL

WIRE ROPE

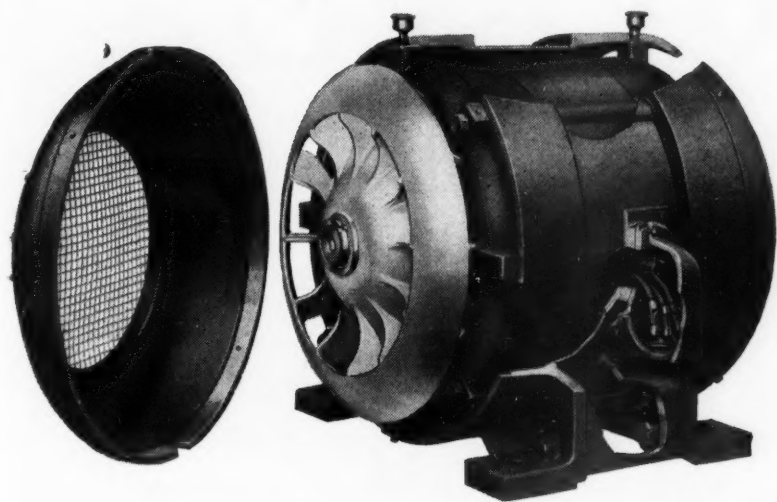
Completely Enclosed without Sacrificing Accessibility



type ARZ fan-cooled motors

Protection to the motor windings with complete accessibility to all parts . . . that was the thought in mind when the Allis-Chalmers type "ARZ" motor was developed. The active parts of this motor are completely enclosed, protecting the stator windings and the rotor — those parts that are subject to injury — from dirt, dust, metallic chips, sulphurous gases, acids, etc.

End closures and bearing supports, including lubricating devices, are combined into single castings with machined fits and make this motor as accessible as the conventional open type. There are no rubbing or revolving seals and no separately attached coil enclosing devices. Cooling air is furnished by a single fan keyed and locked on a short shaft extension opposite the drive end. The mounting space of this enclosed motor is the same as the open type in most ratings.



Leaflet 2121 tells about these and other standard Allis-Chalmers features. . . . Write for a copy.

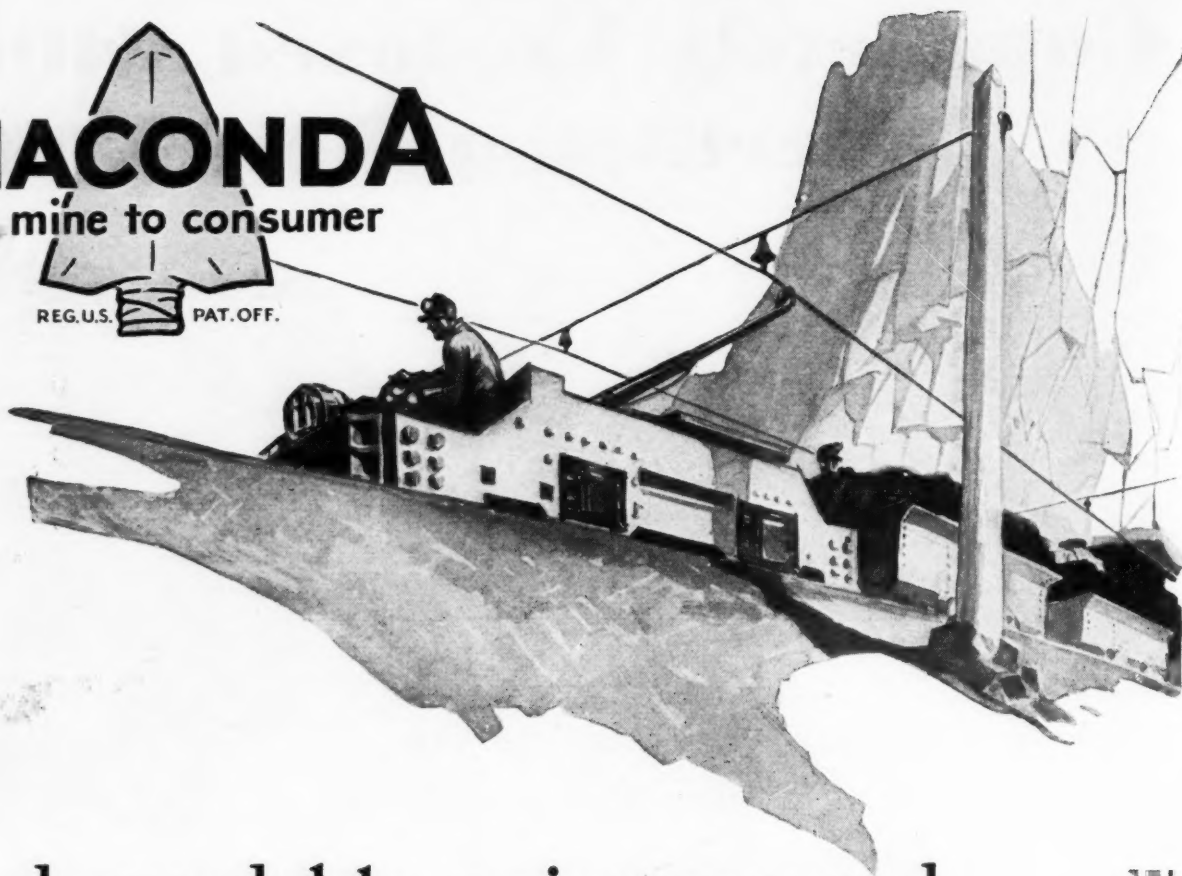
ALLIS-CHALMERS

— Allis-Chalmers Manufacturing Company, Milwaukee —

ANACONDA

from mine to consumer

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.



for dependable uninterrupted

SERVICE *use* ANACONDA WIRING PRODUCTS



Anaconda safeguards quality from mine to consumer—provides a nation-wide service, prompt, dependable, complete.

MINING Machine Cable...Locomotive Gathering Cable...Rubber-covered Wire...Magnet Wire...Flexible Cords...Weather-proof Wire...Power Cable...Varnished Cambric Wire...Armored Cable...and Trolley Wire, a grade for every service condition.

ANACONDA WIRE & CABLE COMPANY

General Offices: 25 Broadway, New York City

Chicago Office: 20 North Wacker Drive

Sales Offices in Principal Cities

They liked their first lot of Irwin All-Steel Electrically- Welded Mine Cars so well that now they've ordered more

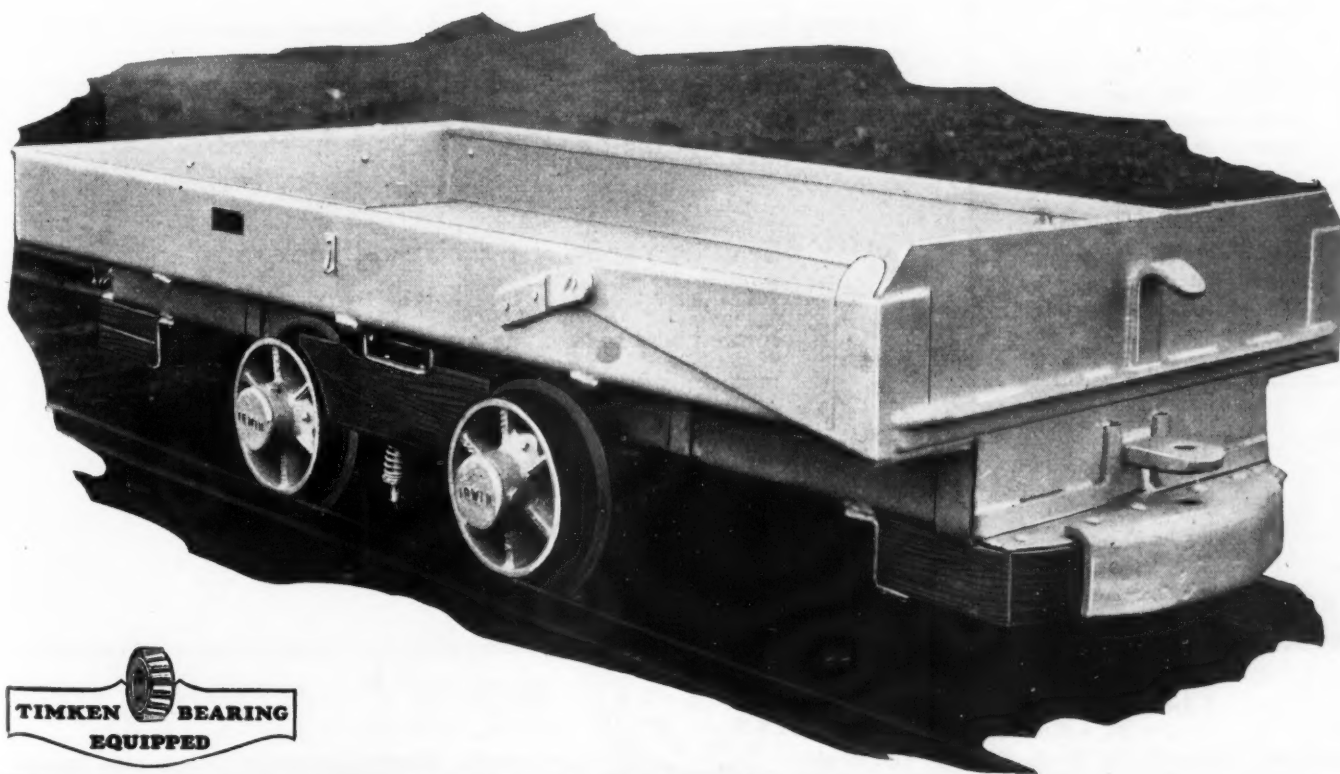
Several months ago (See our advertisement in June issue of Coal Age) the Masteller Coal Company of Keyser, W. Va., gave us a very convincing testimonial as to the excellent satisfaction being derived from their first lot of Irwin All-Steel Electrically Welded Mine Cars, equipped with the Sensenich Self-Adjusting Truck. Now they have given us an order for *more* of these same cars. May we send you complete information about this outstanding new development in mine cars—that means less dead weight, greater capacity and fewer derailments?

**IRWIN FOUNDRY
& MINE CAR COMPANY**
IRWIN, PA.

These Facts and Figures deserve careful consideration

All-steel, electrically welded,
weighs 280 lbs. less than all-
steel riveted car, 400 lbs. less
than composite riveted car.
Bottom is channel shape,
ends cannot droop.

Height of car above rail 26"
Overall width of car 60"
Overall length of car 132"
Average actual capacity 2½-2¾ Tons
Weight of car 2800 lbs.





LAY-SET

is a Preformed Wire Rope

Hazard Wire for Every Service

HAZARD ARMORED WIRE ROPE (GORE PATENT)—for use on operations where the service is particularly severe—such as Steam Shovels, Dredges, etc.

HAZARD OLYMPIC GREEN STRAND—for use on all hoisting operations requiring maximum toughness and long wearing qualities.

Hazard Bear Cat Rope—Marline Covered Wire Rope—Improved Flattened Strand Wire Rope—Slope Ropes, etc., etc.

✓ ✓ ✓ ✓ and preforming makes a *much* better rope. One that wears longer by 30% to 300%—handles easier—runs straight—resists kinking—saves time.

In Lay-Set, each wire and strand is set, or preformed, to the exact lay it must assume in the finished rope. This preforming frees all wires and strands from internal stress, and thus enables them to give their full measure of service without wasting a part of their energy in locked-up stress.

Send for a copy of the Hazard "Book of Facts about Lay-Set." It tells *why* preformed wire rope is the economical rope to use. To request a copy places you under no obligation beyond that of reading the book when you receive it. Write for it—today.

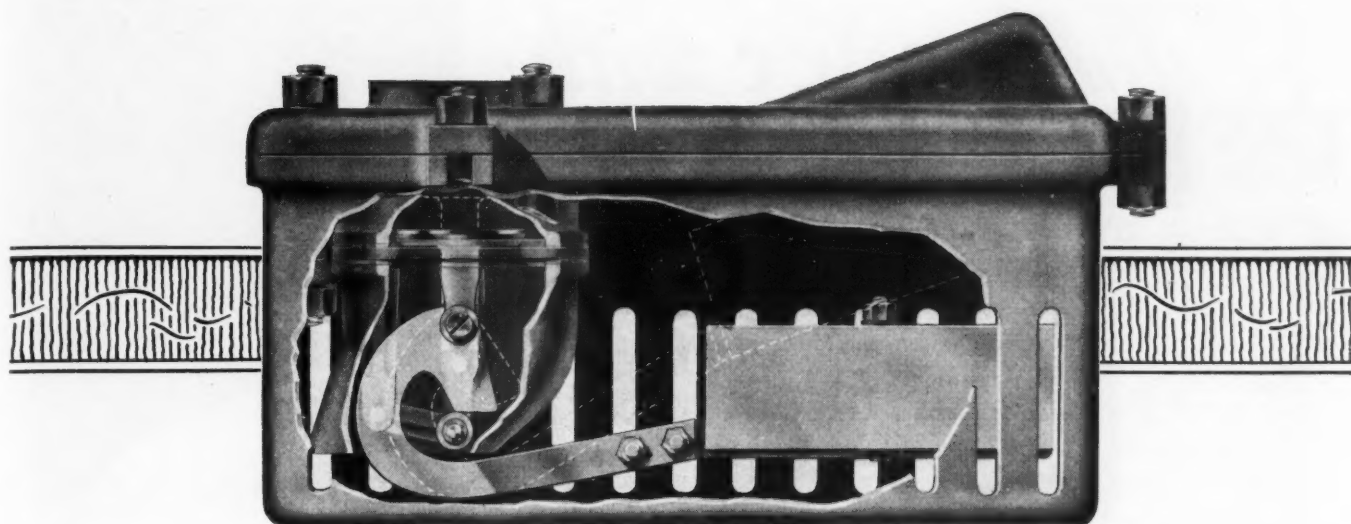
HAZARD WIRE
WILKES-BARRE

New York Pittsburgh Ft. Worth Chicago Los Angeles



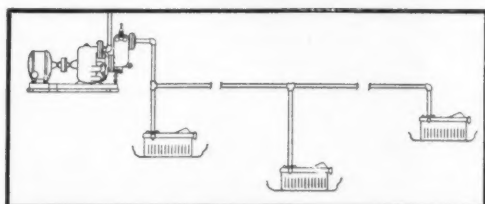
ROPE COMPANY
PENNSYLVANIA

San Francisco Denver Birmingham Philadelphia Tacoma



A New Suction Valve

for Efficiency in Mine Water Gathering



The above diagram shows the way in which LaLabour Suction Valves are used to make one pump remove the water from several sumps. When each opening is equipped with a LaLabour Suction Valve the lines are tightly closed until the water at any one of them reaches operating level. When the float reaches this height it unlocks the valve which is instantly drawn to its full opening by the suction of the pump.

When the water level drops below the valve skirt, air can enter. This immediately rises to the top and passes through the valve opening. The momentary loss of water impact permits the valve to drop closed and the float immediately locks it there when the cam passes above the roller. Instant snap action both in opening and closing eliminates wear and makes for perfect service.

Where workings must be kept entirely dry the valve may be set in a three-inch depression or in a low spot in the floor.



This new LaLabour Suction Valve, opening on 3" of water and closing on 1½" of water, makes possible increased efficiency in mine water gathering operations. The positive, quick-action opening and closing movement assures long and satisfactory service. By the use of these valves one pump may be employed to gather water from several points, at levels varying as much as twenty feet if desired.

Until the water reaches three inches, the LaLabour Suction Valve keeps the line tightly closed. At this point the valve is released by the float and drawn to full opening, where it remains until the water drops to one and a half inches, at which time the valve is quickly and positively closed.

LaLabour valves are simple and rugged in construction and employ a unique principle of operation. Corrosive resistant metals may be had for any or all parts so that whatever water conditions may be encountered you are sure of trouble-free service. Full details about these valves may be had for the asking, without cost or obligation on your part.

THE LABOUR COMPANY, INC.

1531 STERLING AVENUE,
ELKHART, INDIANA

Originators of the Self-Priming Centrifugal Pump

The loader with **PRIZEFIGHTER CHARACTERISTICS**

The exclusive design of Duncan Conveyors gives them the characteristics of a top-notch prizefighter.

Staying power: Duncan loaders eliminate excessive time out and maintenance. They keep going indefinitely. They cut production costs instead of costing money.

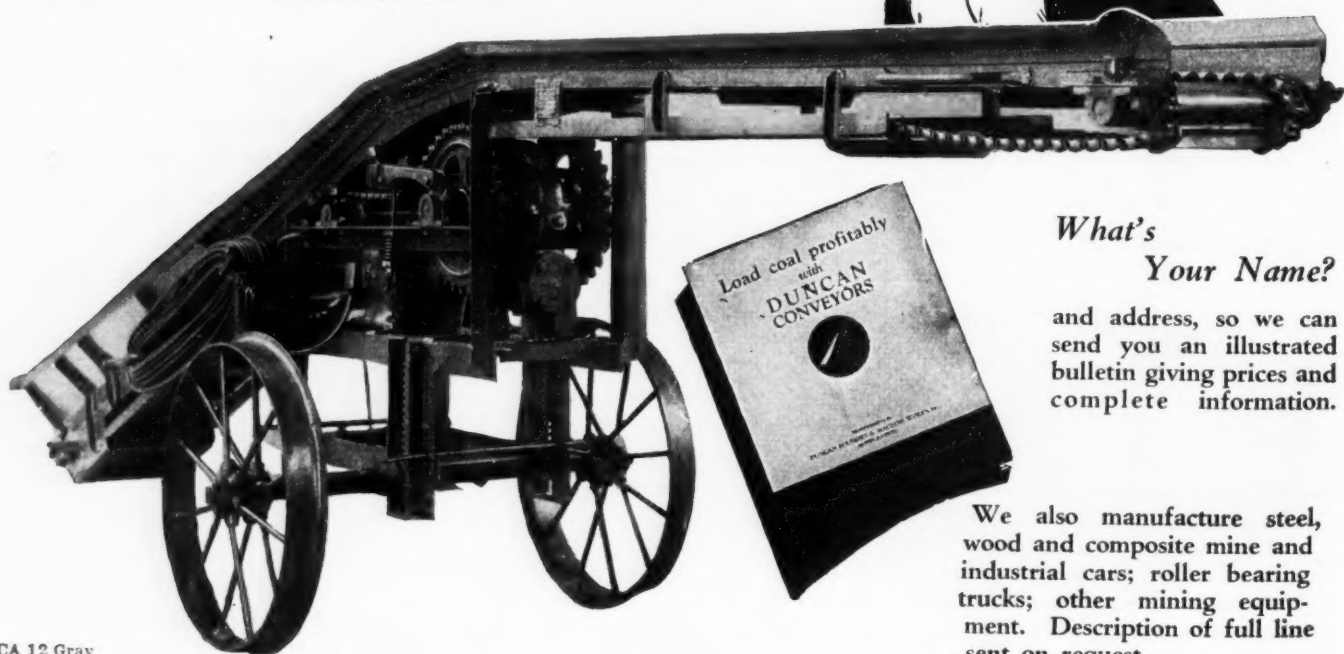
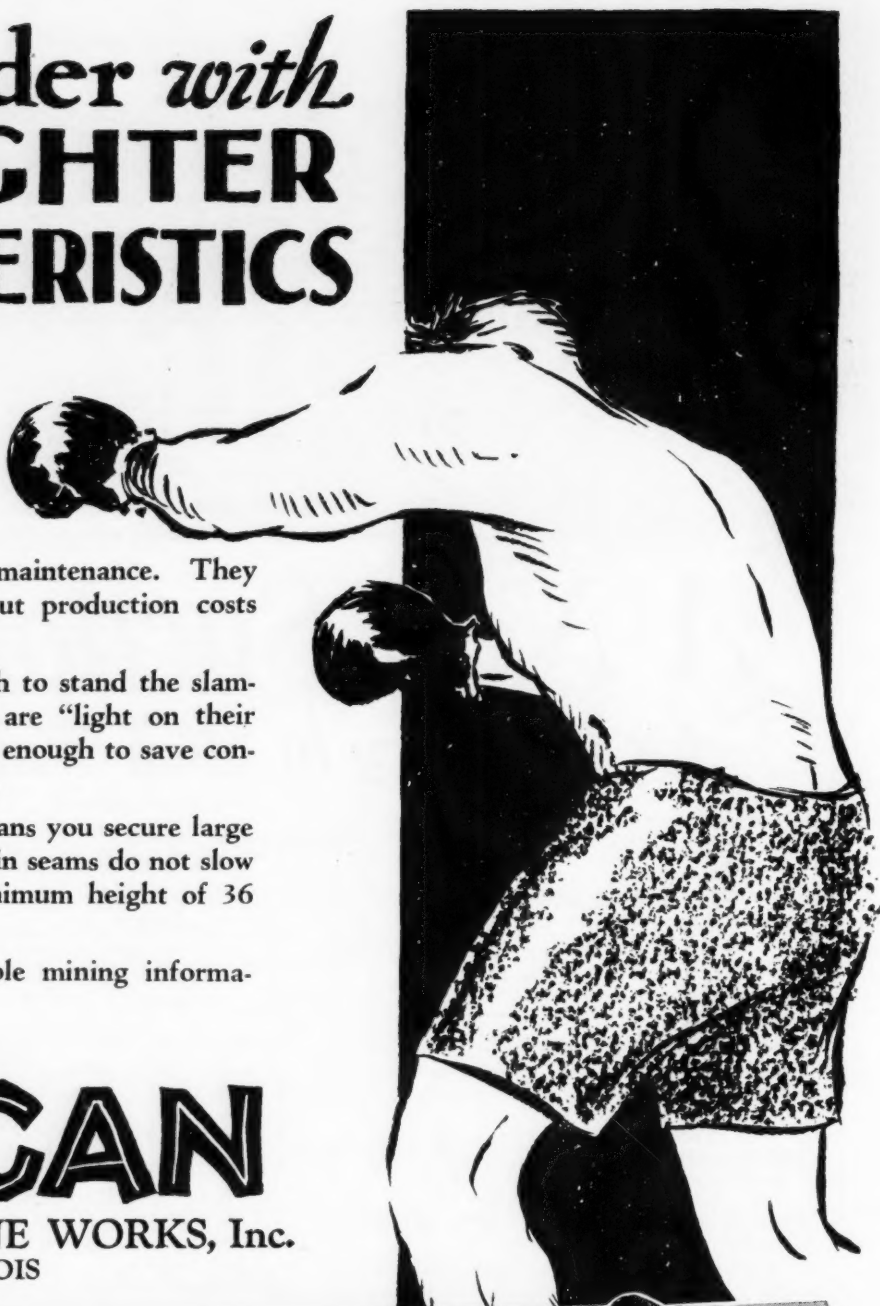
Footwork: Though rugged enough to stand the slam-bang of mining, Duncan loaders are "light on their feet." They are light and flexible enough to save considerable time placing in position.

Standing punishment: With Duncans you secure large capacity with all sizes of coal. Thin seams do not slow them up. They operate in a minimum height of 36 inches.

Our new bulletin contains valuable mining information. Write for your copy.

DUNCAN

FOUNDRY & MACHINE WORKS, Inc.
ALTON, ILLINOIS



*What's
Your Name?*

and address, so we can send you an illustrated bulletin giving prices and complete information.

We also manufacture steel, wood and composite mine and industrial cars; roller bearing trucks; other mining equipment. Description of full line sent on request.

CA 12 Gray

TRADE MARK REGISTERED

FAIRMONT

A complete equipment service for coal producers

THE Fairmont Mining Machinery Company has supplied mine equipment to the leading producers of bituminous coal for more than 28 years.

This service has included the design, the fabrication and the erection of complete tipples, cleaning plants and the necessary coal handling, cleaning and sizing equipment.

Today, Fairmont mine equipment installations are to be found in practically every bituminous coal field.

Fairmont engineers will be glad to discuss troublesome coal handling and coal preparation problems with any responsible coal mining executive.

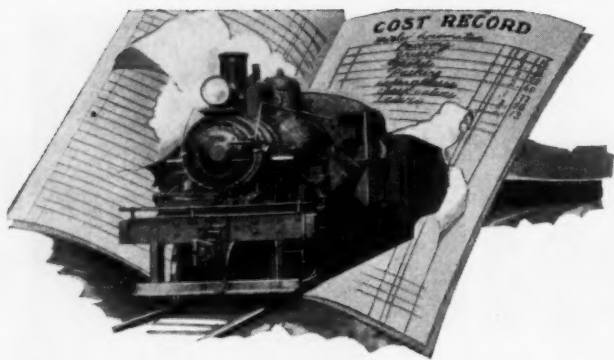
For further information write

**FAIRMONT MINING MACHINERY CO.
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA**

Pumps Tipples Conveyors Car Retarders
Screens Car Hauls Picking Tables

PEALE DAVIS DRY CLEANING PLANTS





This gives you an idea of Low-cost Hauling:

Besides hauling at least 30% more tonnage, the HEISLER has been found by operators to be "unequalled for low upkeep cost."

For example, one large company operating five 32-ton and 36-ton HEISLERS, all between 10 and 20 years old, has averaged less than \$400 repair costs a locomotive per year, for the last 10 years.

Also 25% to 30% saving in fuel—because of the HEISLER'S more efficient piston speed, and better combustion.

**And even if the HEISLER
cost as much to operate**

as a rod engine—which it doesn't—it would show you a splendid profit because it's definitely guaranteed to haul at least 30% more, ton for ton of locomotive. And often does much better.

Hauls bigger trains—starts them faster—stops them quicker and smoother. Mail back the coupon for the new HEISLER Book: "Why You Can Haul 30% More."

HEISLER LOCOMOTIVE WORKS
Erie, Penna., U. S. A.

HEISLER
GEARED LOCOMOTIVES

152 Steam Gas-Electric Oil-Electric

Heisler Locomotive Works,
Erie, Pa.

Gentlemen:

Please send us your new Catalog "C," showing how we can haul at least 30% more with the Heisler.

(Your Name)

(Company Name)

(Address)

NOTE: We are now usington locomotive of.....
(type).

Watch for



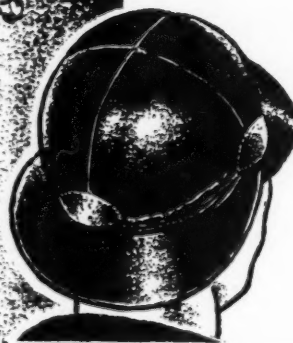
The UNIVERSAL LUBRICATING CO.

OFFICE AND WORKS
CLEVELAND, OHIO



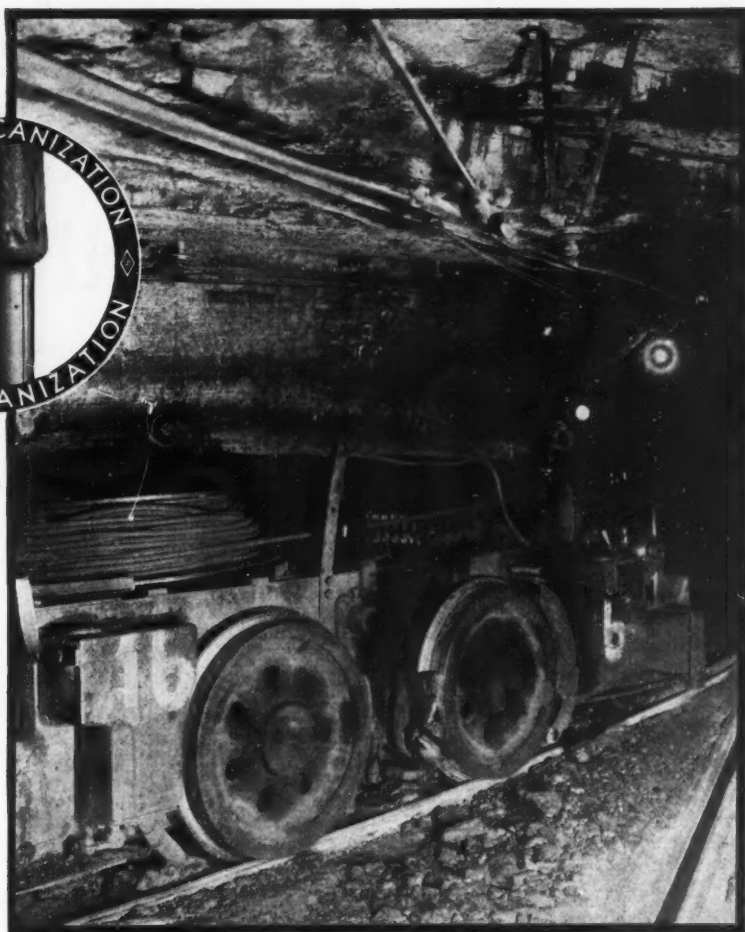
**HARD BOILED
HATS** are approved by
the State of Pennsyl-
vania and the Under-
writer's Laboratories.

—and well constructed
and capable of protecting
the wearer's head from
blow and electric shock.
Write now for details.



**HARD
BOILED
HAT**

**E. D. Bullard
Company**
275 Eighth Street,
San Francisco, U. S. A.



PULLED around corners under heavy tension—wound on a high speed reel. Jerked, pounded, scraped. Only a tough power cable can stand up. Rome Super Service is tough! It's built for hard work—with a mold-vulcanized hide that takes the worst abrasion. Many a mine insists on Rome Super Service Cable because it has proved itself.

GENERAL CABLE CORPORATION

EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 420 LEXINGTON AVENUE, NEW YORK • OFFICES IN PRINCIPAL CITIES



Use Western Coal Cars That are Built for the Job



Western Coal Cars are made in 5-ton and 9-ton capacities.

Lower the cost of delivering coal to your tippie by using Western Coal Cars, especially designed for the purpose. They can be dumped at the tippie, one after another, with great speed without stopping the train.

These are single truck, 36-inch gauge, two-way dump cars, made with compression locks to speed up dumping and reduce side swing on the way to the tippie.

Side and end extensions, bolted on, can be removed quickly when the car is needed for handling heavy material, and as quickly replaced. The cars are built in 5-ton and 9-ton sizes, level full measure.

We can refer you to many mines where these coal cars are giving satisfactory service. Write today for information.

Western Wheeled Scraper Company
Aurora, Illinois, U. S. A.

WESTERN



RIGHT NOW

SAVE ON COSTS — with

The Cincinnati

A 75% saving follows when "THE CINCINNATI" Electric Coal Drills replace hand drills because they put in three holes to one compared with hand drills.

"THE CINCINNATI" Drills have power, speed, and stamina, with

light weight. They work steadily and dependably and are easy to handle due to balanced design.

Try them out if not already in service at your mine. Order one sent for trial.

THE CINCINNATI ELECTRICAL TOOL CO.
2677 Madison Road, Cincinnati, Ohio



The cast iron pipe that makes its own joints . . .
Wrenches the only tools!



Easier to handle, quicker to lay and safer in service. Its machined iron-to-iron joints *stay tight* because all jointing materials are eliminated. No lead, no pouring, no calking, no packing. A pair of wrenches are the only tools required to

lay it. Universal Pipe can be taken up and relaid again and again without injury to the joints. All sizes from 2 in. to 16 in. In great favor the country over for mine service. Address nearest office.

UNIVERSAL CAST IRON PIPE

THE CENTRAL FOUNDRY COMPANY

Subsidiary of The Universal Pipe and Radiator Company

Graybar Building, Lexington Ave. & 43rd St., New York

Chicago Birmingham Dallas San Francisco

NOVEMBER, 1953

WORTHINGTON



ATED

CONSOLIDATED
STOCK LIST

STEAM PUMPS
CENTRIFUGAL PUMPS
ROTARY PUMPS
COMPRESSORS
LOCOMOTIVES

GAL PUMPS
 PUMPS
 MPRESSORS
 LOCOMOTIVE FEED WATER HEATERS
 STATIONARY FEED WATER HEATERS
 MOTORS AND GENERATORS
 AND GAS ENGINES

POWER PUMPS
DEEP WELL PUMPS
VACUUM PUMPS
METERS
HEATERS

STOCK LIST Wherever Possible
SUBJECT TO PRIOR

ALL STOCK SUBJECT TO PRIOR SALE

ALL STOCK
THIS LIST SUPERSEDES ALL
CONFIDENTIALITY REGISTERED

Refit . . . *from Stock items*

WHILE production is slack, the wise executive is looking over his plant, replacing worn equipment, making changes here and there to gain higher efficiencies, and getting things ready for the reawakening of industry.

To refit from stock items means, not only the opportunity to purchase at lower prices than built-to-order equipment would cost, but it also means *immediate deliveries*.

Every Worthington sales engineer has just received his copy of our latest Consolidated Stock List, showing equipment on hand in our November, 1930, inventory. If what you need is there, you can save money. Simply call the nearest Worthington district office for full information.

WORTHINGTON PUMP AND MACHINERY CORPORATION

Works: Harrison, N. J. Cincinnati, Ohio Buffalo, N. Y. Holyoke, Mass.

Executive Offices: 2 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.

GENERAL OFFICES: HARRISON, N. J.

District Sales Offices and Representatives

ATLANTA	CHICAGO	DALLAS	EL PASO	LOS ANGELES	PHILADELPHIA	ST. PAUL	SEATTLE
BOSTON	CINCINNATI	DENVER	HOUSTON	NEW ORLEANS	PITTSBURGH	SALT LAKE CITY	TULSA
C-56	BUFFALO	CLEVELAND	KANSAS CITY	NEW YORK	ST. LOUIS	SAN FRANCISCO	WASHINGTON

Branch Offices or Representatives in Principal Cities of all Foreign Countries

WORTHINGTON

Gentlemen: Have your representative show me how I can save money by purchasing from your latest Consolidated Stock List.

Name _____ Position _____

Company _____

Address

(I)

USE

INATEX

**AND CUT DOWN
OPERATING EXPENSES**



CHUTE LINERS
CONCENTRATING TABLE COVERS
VENTILATING TUBING
RESILIENCY PADS TO REDUCE VIBRATION
LININGS TO RESIST CORROSION
RESURFACING OF WORN CONVEYOR BELTS

Abrasion expenses may seem an unconquerable factor in operating costs. The use of Linatex can cut these to a minimum in the saving of renewals, of labor, of worry. In the provision of permanent equipment Linatex has a definite economic value in operations subject to abrasion.

Linatex is a new rubber with a high and remarkable resistance to abrasion. Wherever this problem is dominant an inquiry into the properties of Linatex will, in most cases, suggest a complete answer.

WILKINSON PROCESS RUBBER SALES CORPORATION

53 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO

104 PEARL ST., NEW YORK

Atlas Rotary Dump Car

Ruggedness
means
Continued
Performance



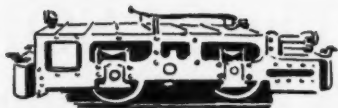
Adaptable
to ANY condition
of Refuse Removal

Most Economically Handles Slate and Refuse

Gate operating mechanism permits quick discharge and positive gate control. No trestle necessary as load is discharged far in advance of trucks. Rotating action allows material to be dumped either side of track, making a fill 15 to 18 ft. wide to any height without hand shoveling.

Capacities:—5 to 15 Tons. Side and Centre Dump to 150 Tons.

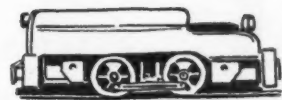
THE ATLAS CAR & MFG. CO., CLEVELAND, OHIO



ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES



STEAM LOCOMOTIVES



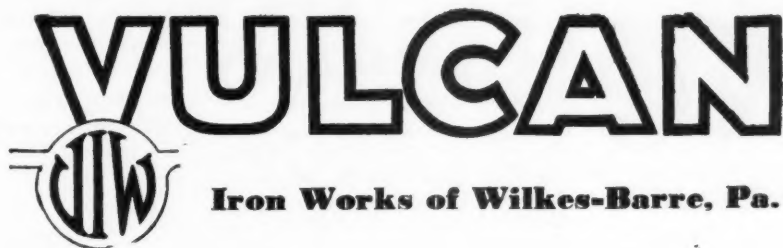
GASOLINE LOCOMOTIVES

VULCAN EQUIPMENT LOWERS COSTS

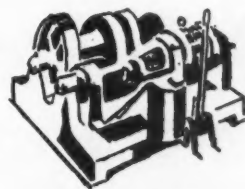
Vulcan Equipment has definitely and substantially lowered costs by helping increase per capita production—by taking its important part in the mechanization of coal mining and handling which has increased output per man in American coal mines 37% in the past twenty years.

It will pay you to consult with Vulcan on any problem which has to do with coal handling or mine ventilation—to know what Vulcan Equipment can do for you—to get Vulcan's closely accurate estimates on purchase, installation and operation costs.

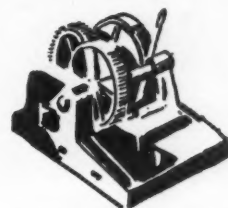
Haulage Equipment, Hoisting Equipment, Cages and Skips, Corliss Engines, Ball Mills, Rod Mills, Iron and Steel Castings, Special Machinery. Write for catalogs.



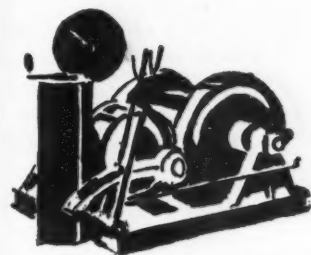
Iron Works of Wilkes-Barre, Pa.



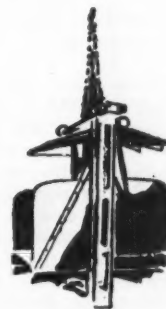
SCRAPER HOISTS



ROOM HOISTS



FRICTION HOISTS



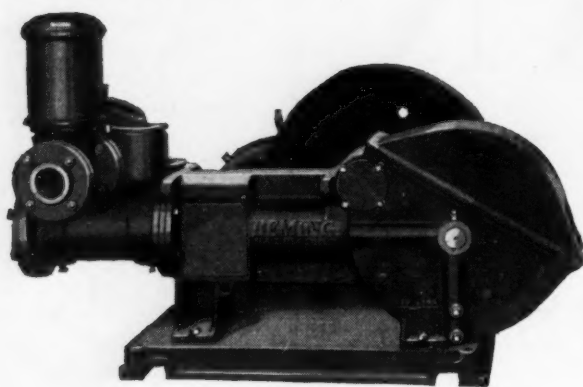
MINE CAGES



FANS

Deming PUMPS

Pass the Acid Test



WHY let "acid water" keep you under the constant, heavy expense of mine pump repairs?

The Deming "Oil-Rite" Double-acting Mine Pump shown above is equipped with stainless iron water end and stainless steel piston rod. This assures maximum resistance to acid water, also the abrasive action when the water contains coal or other gritty material.

This feature plus the use of Timken bearings, accessibility of valve and automatic lubrication make The Deming Fig. 1896 the longest-lived and least expensive pump built for mine gathering service.

The following quotation was taken from a letter received from one of the large coal operators:

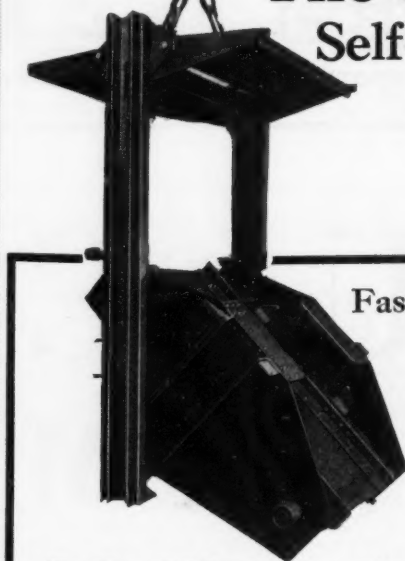
"Relative to the stainless iron water ends furnished for use with your 5 x 5 in., Fig. 1896 pump, advise that they have given exceptionally good service, handling an extremely bad mine water. One pump handling the worst water has now been in service eighteen months and there is no noticeable sign of wear due to erosion or corrosion. Before the stainless iron water end was installed we had placed in service bronze water ends, each lasting approximately ten weeks when they had to be taken out due to corrosion."

Write for the Illustrated Bulletin in which the 1896 is completely described. Our Mine Expert will be glad to advise you.

DEMING

THE DEMING COMPANY
Established 1880 SALEM, OHIO

The OLSON Self-Dumping Cage



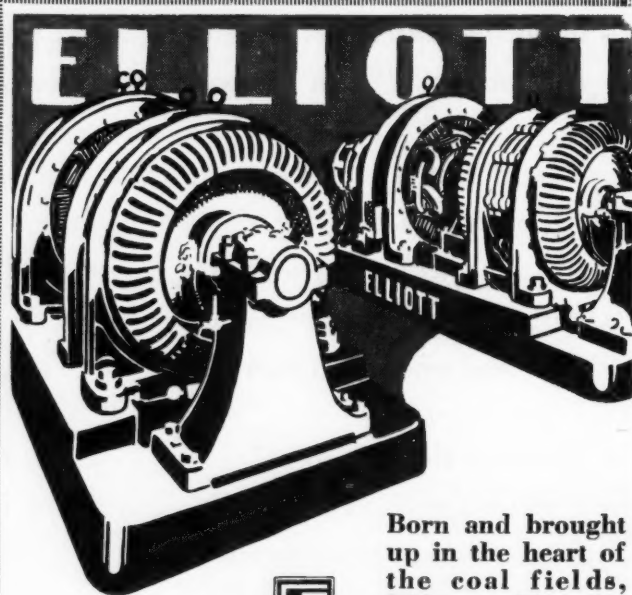
**Fast Operating—
Positive in
Action—**

The Olson Self-Dumping Cage reduces the cost per-ton of hoisting coal. Many of the largest mines have standardized on Olson Cages for years, the original orders having brought continued repeats.

This is because the Olson Cage gets the maximum capacity of tonnage through the shaft with minimum man-power. Being "automatic" equipment it removes the uncertainty of the human element.

Built to meet individual requirements. The Olson Cage holds world's tonnage records. Write for Bulletin describing the new OC-7 Type Cage.

EAGLE IRON WORKS
DES MOINES, IOWA



**ELLIOTT
COMPANY**

Pittsburgh, Pa.

Electric Power Dept.
RIDGWAY, PA.

Branch Offices in Principal Cities

Born and brought up in the heart of the coal fields, Elliott Motor-Generators are unaffected by the violent load fluctuations common to mine service. Depend upon them under the most difficult service. Details?

O-932

The PLAT-O

THE ALL-STEEL-WELDED SCREEN!

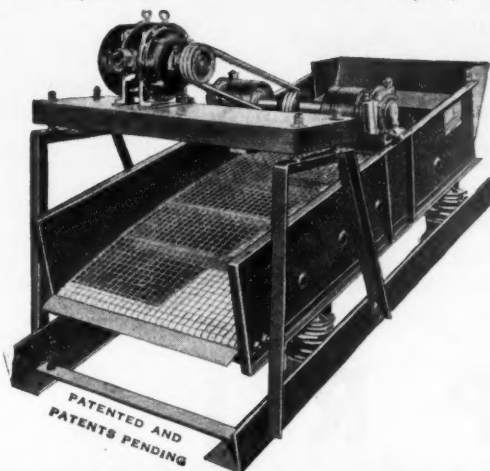
The screen frame of the PLAT-O Vibrating Screen is of heavy sheet steel, welded and reinforced with angles and steel cross members. The design is thus sturdy, simple, and rigid. The PLAT-O is built to endure hard service.

This screen can operate at unusually flat angles yet giving high capacity. Feed is uniformly distributed and all portions of screen surface vigorously vibrated.

DEISTER MACHINE CO.

1933 E. Wayne St.

Fort Wayne, Indiana



The Francois Cementation Process

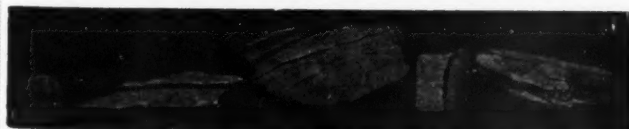
Used for shaft sinking or tunneling through wet ground, sealing water leakages, constructing underground dams, and consolidating loose ground. Our specialized high pressure cement and chemical grouting service can save you money. This has been repeatedly proved in Europe and South Africa.

The Dravo Contracting Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.

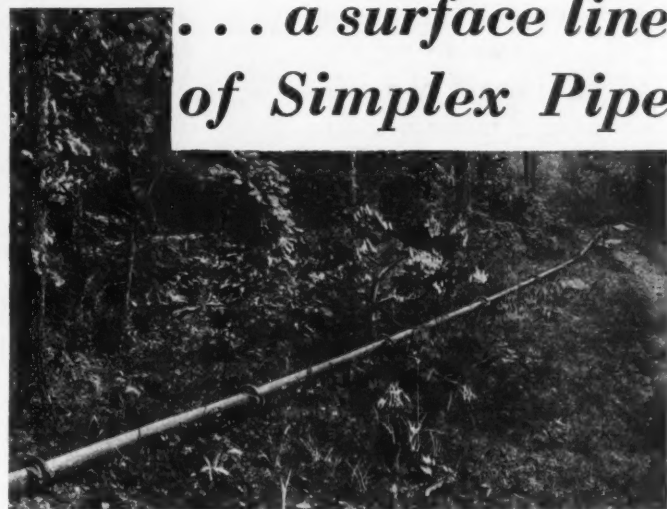
Mining Contractors and Engineers

Shaft Sinking, slopes, tunnels, pneumatic caissons, foundations, bridge piers, dams.

Submit details of your difficulty for our consideration.



from DAM to TIPPLE ... a surface line of Simplex Pipe



SHOWN above is a typical installation of Simplex Cast Iron Pipe in the Alabama coal fields—a 500-foot line leading from a dam to the tipple washery and other points in the plant of a mine owned by one of the great Alabama steel corporations. The line is composed of 4" Simplex Pipe with rubber gaskets. Observe the deflection in the line at the background of the picture. The famous "Simplex Joint" deflects, and yet remains bottle-tight. Thus you can lay lines of Simplex Pipe over irregular surfaces above or below ground, around curves and bends, without the use of special fittings. The pipe itself is highly resistant to corrosion, lasts many times longer than ordinary black pipe, is easily and quickly laid at low cost. Furnished in convenient five-foot lengths. Endorsed by leading operators everywhere. Write for catalog.

AMERICAN CAST IRON PIPE COMPANY

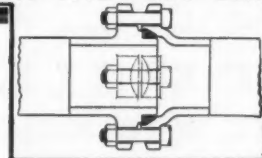
BIRMINGHAM, ALABAMA

and 1222 Empire Bldg., Pittsburg, Pa.

SIMPLEX CAST IRON PIPE

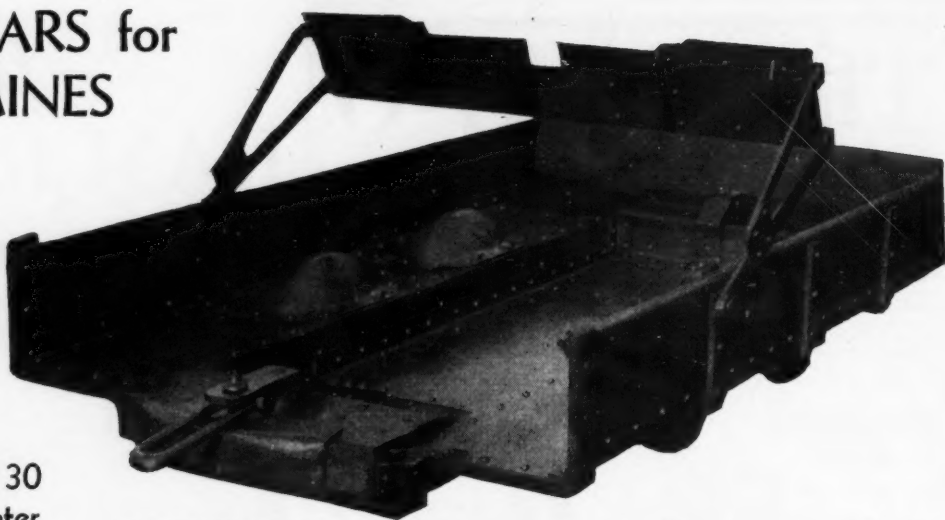
IN CONVENIENT FIVE-FOOT LENGTHS

WITH THE FAMOUS
SIMPLEX
JOINT



MODERN CARS for MODERN MINES

MODERN low-height large capacity mine cars are necessary to get the full benefit of mechanized mining, loading and hauling. The ENTERPRISE car shown above has from 30 to 35 cubic feet greater capacity than single or double flare cars of the same overall dimensions and will work in trains over the same dump as your old cars.



ENTERPRISE Cars are equipped with roller bearing wheels and sold with a guarantee that every part of the wheel—tread, flange, spokes and bearings—will give satisfactory service for at least five years.

That's What WE mean by "Modern Cars"

ENTERPRISE WHEEL & CAR CORP., Bristol, Va.-Tenn.—Huntington, W. Va.

Birmingham
A. J. Bowron

Denver
O. H. Davidson

SALES AGENTS
Hazard
Sterling Hardware Co.

Middlesboro
Rogan & Rogan Co.

ENTERPRISE ROLLER BEARING WHEELS

New Speed New Economy

with this

NEW Spry Drill

Here is the new Spry Light-Weight MOUNTED Electric Clay Drill. Incorporating the knowledge gained from over 50 years of experience, it is a great step forward in speedy, economical drilling.

The Spry Type 48 is operated by ONE MAN, and is used for drilling coal, soft shale or soft slate. Weight of motor is only 42 pounds. Very compact—and moderately priced. Furnished with either Single or Double post, for 110 and 250 volt D. C.

Write for full details

HOWELLS
MINING DRILL COMPANY
PLYMOUTH PENNA., U. S. A.



"Spry" Type 48
Light Weight
One Man Electric Drill.

Power Demand TRADE MARK *Limuter*



**Reduces
Your
Electric
Power
Costs**

The Power Demand Limuter cuts off excessive and unnecessary peaks in your electric power demand.

It cuts out *automatically* that portion of your load that can be eliminated without serious inconvenience, and when the peak interval is over—

It throws the apparatus on again—*automatically*.

It is reliable, simple, and fool-proof. Your Power Company will endorse it.

Write for Descriptive Bulletin.

STEELCITY FURNACE CO.
P.O. Box 1008 PITTSBURGH, PA.

The REID SAFETY FROG
is cast in one piece and not
of the built-up rail type

Cars pass smoothly over these frogs . . .
it saves wear and tear on cars and frog
. . . greater economy results . . . meets
most exacting requirements . . . write
for full details.

Other Egyptian equipment
for coal mines is illustrated
and described in Coal Min-
ing Catalogs.

EGYPTIAN



**Reid
Safety
Frog**

EGYPTIAN IRON WORKS
Murphysboro, Illinois

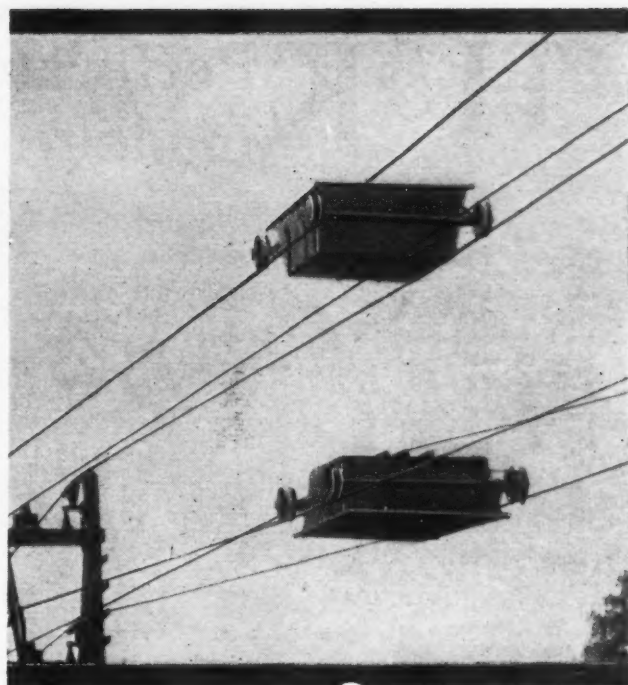
MINE PUMP BUILDERS

**EXCLUSIVELY
SINCE
1881**

**All Sizes and Types
To Meet Your Requirements**

Let us have your inquiries

GOYNE STEAM PUMP CO.
Ashland **Penna.**



Concentrating at one tippie

Interstate Automatic Aerial Tramways offer a simple practical solution of the outside haulage problem in concentrating mining operations and keep your mine cars working under ground.

This AERIAL system is adaptable to almost all conditions and is flexible, dependable, low in first cost, low in operating costs, and requires little maintenance. Being self-loading and self-unloading, the labor cost is less than that of any other haulage system.

And most important—the system will be designed to fit your conditions—light or heavy tonnage, long or short lines.

We invite you to take advantage of our long experience in material transportation and consult us about your haulage or mine refuse disposal problems.

**Interstate
Equipment Corporation**

25 Church Street, New York, N. Y.



H & K Perforated Metal Screens are made to order *as ordered!*

Skilled workmen—specialized experience—modern equipment—close attention to detail—all these factors enable H & K to serve the coal mining field.



Long life—satisfactory service—low cost—low upkeep assure users that H & K Screens will meet all the needs of the service.

H & K Screens are made in any thickness, and with any shape, size, or spacing of perforations.

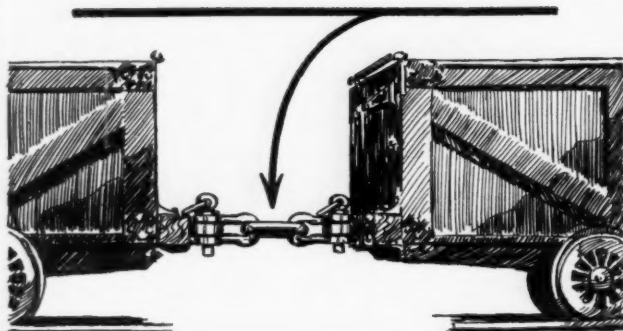
In writing for prices or other information, describe your requirements as completely as possible.

THE HARRINGTON & KING PERFORATING CO.

5637 FILLMORE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, U. S. A.

New York Office: 114 Liberty Street

RIGHT HERE



You Need the Best

LET a coupling give way and you've delayed a trip—perhaps caused a derailment—or danger. Any failure costs much more than the coupling. Buy only the best!

"Superior" Drop Forged Coupling links are guaranteed to be 25% stronger than the best hand-welded link: "Superior" drop forged links come in 20 different sizes, for use as single links, or end links on clevis—and 3-link hitchings.

Order some for trial today—specify "Superior" Hitchings on your next mine car order.

For further details see page 437
1929-1930 Coal Mining Catalogs.

PITTSBURGH KNIFE & FORGE CO.

926 Farmers Bank Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

STEEL WORK

for the coal mining industry



LORENSON-MATTHEWS
L is a name well known in the coal-mining fields... a name known for dependability in steel work of every description. From design, through fabrication, to erection. All shapes and sizes.

Illustrated, a chute of complicated design... typical of the thousands of intricate shapes handled in our specialized shops annually.

LORENSON

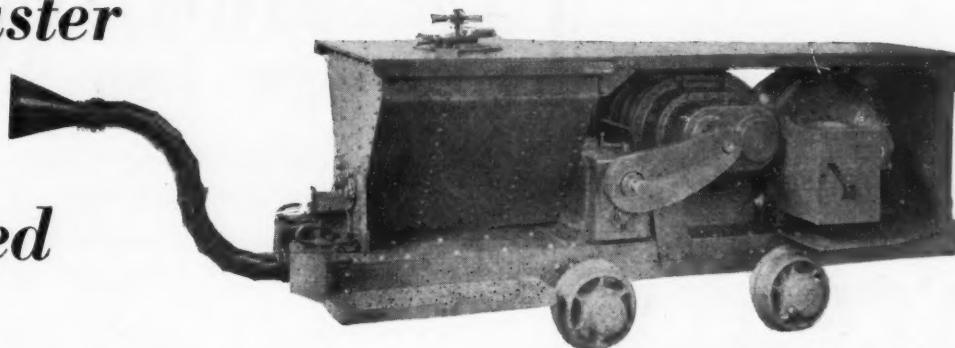
EL-EM

MATTHEWS

MANUFACTURING COMPANY

Dickson City, Pa. (Scranton Metropolitan Area)

The Duster You Designed



We asked the industry what they wanted in a Rock Duster—then we designed and built the New High Pressure Legrabon.

It embodies just those features you want—it's powerful—it's effective—it reaches out-

of-way places with its 500-foot extension. Delivering dust at right angles to the surface, it coats walls and crevices.

It is economical, too—and does a thorough job of dusting. Write for complete description.

DIAMOND MACHINE CO.

MONONGAHELA, PA.

We also manufacture Bit Sharpeners, Hoists, Rock Drills, Scraper Loaders, Cages, Sheaves, Endless Haulage Machines, Incline Plane Machines, etc.

SELLING AGENTS:

Cooke-Wilson Electric Supply Co.,
Pittsburgh, Pa. Charleston, W. Va.
Portable Lamp & Equipment Co.,
Bluefield, W. Va. Birmingham, Ala.
Dugger, Ind. Denver, Colo.
Peacock Brothers, Ltd.,
Montreal, Cobalt, Vancouver

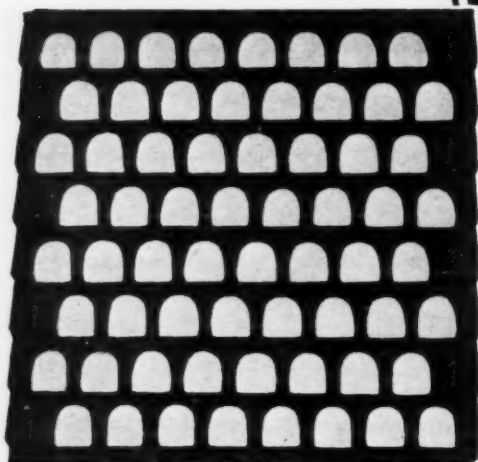
With the **DeLaval Worm
Reduction Gear**
driving a Chain Conveyor

**DeLaval Steam Turbine Co.,
Trenton, N.J.**

All the workman has to do is to take the parts out of the basket and assemble them in the finished product. The 70 ratio gear in the photograph is transmitting power from a 1200 r.p.m. motor to a chain conveyor in a ball bearing factory.

3334

MORROW SHORT STEP FLANGED LIP SCREEN



The few disadvantages of the flanged lip screen have been overcome in this Morrow Screen.

By Special methods we fabricate flanged lip plates that retain all the merits of the long step plate but still give the uniform sizing of a round or square hole screen.

The Screen You Want When You Want It

Morrow offers a wide range of sizes and shapes of perforation all of which have proven the most efficient screens on the type of work for which they are adapted.

Both standard and special plates are available on short notice.

The dependability and speed of Morrow service is as well known as the efficiency of Morrow Screens.

You will be convinced of Morrow's ability to promptly take care of you on screens once you try them.

MORROW

THE MORROW MFG. CO., WELLSTON, OHIO

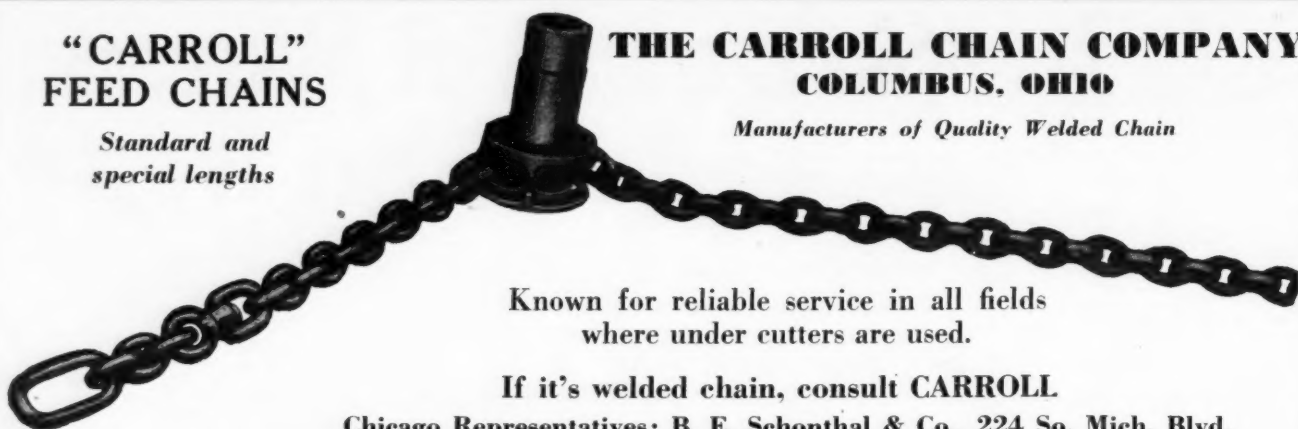
Shaker Screens, Loading Booms, Picking Tables, Conveyors, Car Hauls, Tipples, etc.

"CARROLL" FEED CHAINS

*Standard and
special lengths*

THE CARROLL CHAIN COMPANY COLUMBUS, OHIO

Manufacturers of Quality Welded Chain



Known for reliable service in all fields where under cutters are used.

If it's welded chain, consult CARROLL

Chicago Representatives: B. E. Schonthal & Co., 224 So. Mich. Blvd.

Roll your cars over the chute with the "BALANCED" CAGE

The easy riding allowed by this Rocker Type Charleroi Cage prevents all sudden shocks and strains, prolonging the life of both cage and cars and permitting more rapid operation. Spilling of coal in the shaft is prevented and power consumption is minimized.

Full particulars in the latest Charleroi Bulletin.

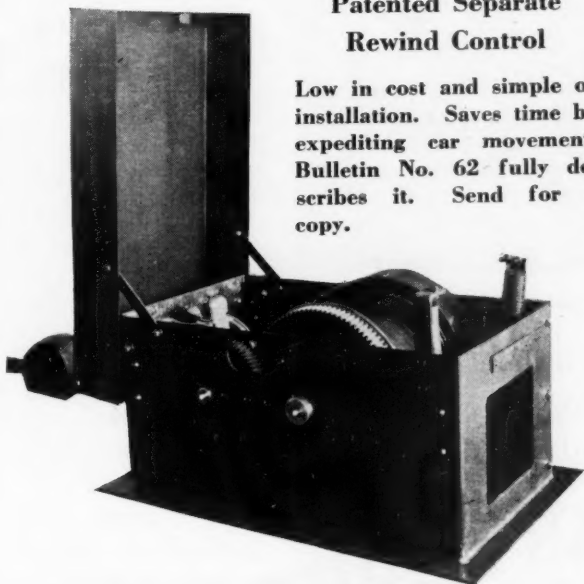
CHARLEROI IRON WORKS, Charleroi, Pa.



HOLMES —CAR RETARDERS (STANDARD AND HEAVY DUTY)

with
Patented Separate
Rewind Control

Low in cost and simple of installation. Saves time by expediting car movement. Bulletin No. 62 fully describes it. Send for a copy.



ROBT HOLMES & BROS., Inc.
DANVILLE, ILLINOIS

RYERSON

IMMEDIATE STEEL

For MAINTENANCE and REPAIR

When something breaks . . . and steel is needed in a hurry . . . you can depend upon Ryerson for quick action. Complete stocks of all steel products including:

Bars
Shapes
Structurals
Rails
Plates
Sheets
Rivets
Bolts
Nails

Wire
Chain
Turnbuckles
Shafting
Boiler Tubes
Boiler Fittings
Corrugated Sheets
Concrete Reinforcing

Welding Rods
Babbitt Metal
Tool Steel
Bar Iron
Refined Iron
Floor Plates
Safety Treads
Small Tools
Machinery

Write for the Journal and Stock
List—the "key" to Immediate Steel.

JOSEPH T. RYERSON & SON INC.

Chicago Milwaukee St. Louis Cincinnati Detroit
Cleveland Buffalo Boston Philadelphia Jersey City

STEEL

Your name stamped on this book FREE

We will stamp your name, or the name of a friend, in gold on the front cover of any book ordered from this advertisement, free of charge. This is a special Christmas offer limited to acceptance before January 1, 1931.

Coal Miners' Pocketbook

Edited by E. N. ZERN
Assisted by a staff of specialists

Twelfth Edition

Flexible, pocket-size

1400 pages, illustrated

\$6.00

This great standard reference book on all phases of coal mining is a digest of the best practice of the leading coal mining engineers of the world.

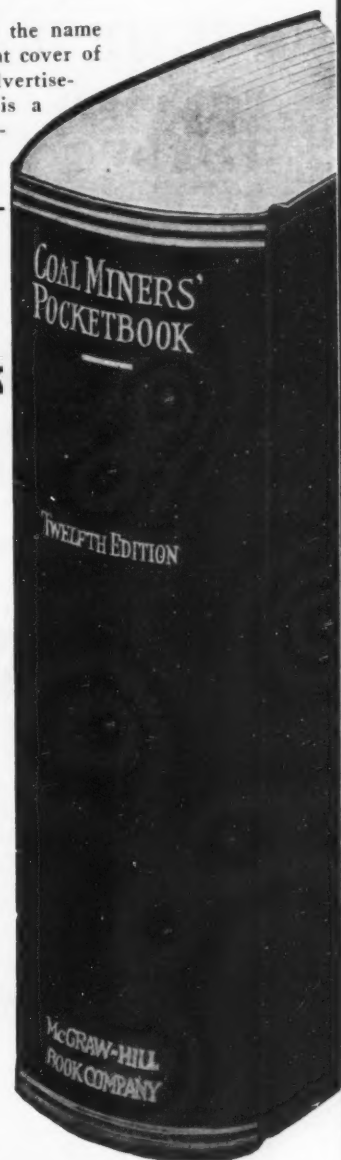
All the information has been completely revised to reflect latest practice and much new material has been added.

The newest machinery is described, best methods are outlined, latest data are recorded. The book is recognized as an indispensable tool to coal mining engineers and executives.

*a complete
digest of successful
coal-mining practice*

Once you know the "Coal Miners' Pocketbook" you swear by it. You wonder how you ever did without it. It is the one book everyone connected with the coal mining industry wants to own.

Do you want to make a friend a gift that combines personal thoughtfulness with real utility? Do you want a copy of the Coal Miners' Pocketbook that you will doubly prize? Then take advantage of this free stamping offer. Send the coupon today. Remittance should be enclosed with order, and, of course, stamped books are not returnable.



SPECIAL HOLIDAY OFFER COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 370 Seventh Avenue, New York City.
Send me the *Coal Miners' Pocketbook* with name below stamped in gold. I enclose \$6.00 and understand that stamped books are not returnable. (This offer expires Jan. 1, 1931.)

(Name for stamping. Please print.)

Name

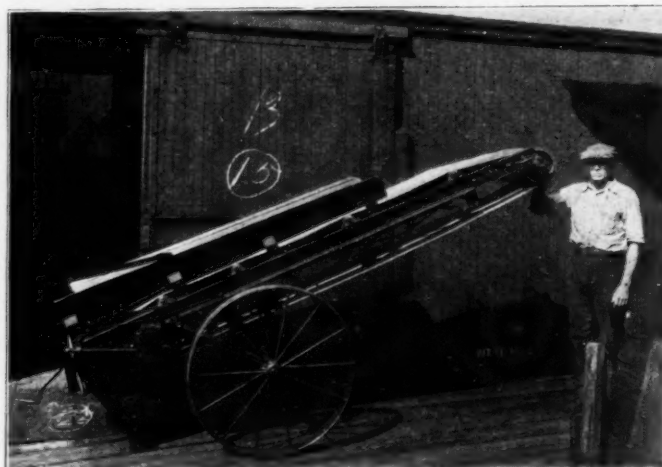
Address

City and State.....C. 12-30

As Announced

**HERE IT IS
THE NEW
LOADER**

The latest develop-
ment in portables



Cut shows conveyor in raised position

The new AE model
Raises and Lowers
while operating
**TWO BELT
SPEEDS**
Longer conveyors
Easier handling

COAL, BRIQUETTES, COKE and other fragile, bulk materials
can be loaded with less breakage, in higher capacities, at lower cost
Write and let us send you details.

OTTUMWA BOX CAR LOADER CO.
OTTUMWA, IOWA.

**WOOD
PIPE**

Our 75th Anniversary

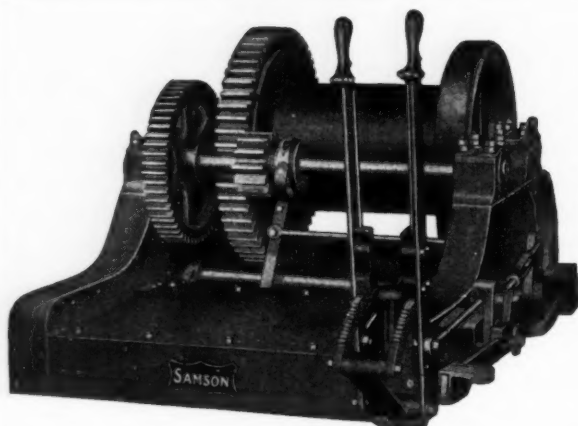


For mine drainage

Easier flow, lasts longer, costs less.
When metal pipe corrodes, remember Wyckoff is unaffected
by sulphur water of the mine.
Write for facts and figures.

The Originators of Machine Made Wood Pipe

A. WYCKOFF & SON CO., Elmira, N. Y. 1855-1930



**"SAMSON" Friction Drum
And Shifting Pinion Hoists**

Are Especially Desirable for Slope Haulage

Capacities range from one thousand to ten thousand pounds
rope pull.

"SAMSON" Hoists are furnished equipped with either
Electric or Gasoline Engine Power as may be specified.

Upon request we will forward bulletins illustrating and detailing these hoists

English Brothers Machinery Company

Manufacturers

Established 1880

Kansas City, Mo., U. S. A.

LESS
Fines
CLEANER
Coal
GREATER
Tonnage



Short Slot Lip Screen

...advantages of the HENDRICK Short Slot Lip Screen

THE short flanges give just enough tumbling action to constantly stir the coal, thus releasing the fines.

The short slots so approximate round holes that you have the advantage of this type of screen opening.

The higher screening efficiency of the short slot lip screen permits handling a greater tonnage of cleaner coal.

Try it and see.

HENDRICK MANUFACTURING CO.

41 Dundaff St., Carbondale, Pa.

Baltimore Birmingham Boston Cincinnati Cleveland
Detroit Hazleton New York Philadelphia Pittsburgh

Makers of Mitco Interlocked Steel Grating, Mitco Shur-Site Treads, Mitco Armorgrids, and Elevator Buckets of all types.

Removes Degradation

at the
Loading Point

New type Grate Bar loading boom and picking table assures faster preparation—improved product.

Write for Bulletin No. 2911-C.

WEBSTER & WELLER MFG. COS.
1856 N. Kostner Ave. .. Chicago



Webster and Weller
FINEST CONVEYORS FOR 50 YEARS

If you are getting ready for a mine examination you will need

BEARD'S Mine Examination Questions and Answers

3 volumes—\$7.50, payable in four monthly payments

FOR broadness of scope—for number of questions compiled and illustrations given—for all-around practical usefulness—this work from the pen of James T. Beard exceeds anything of its kind yet published.

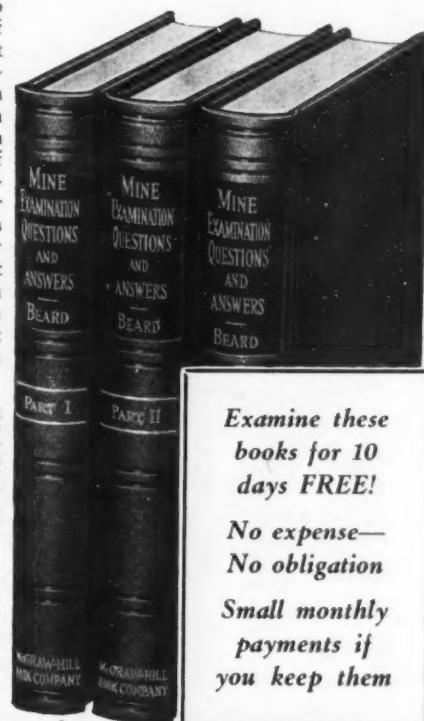
The author's great background of experience—eight years as secretary of the state mining board of examiners in Iowa; followed by sixteen years answering the state examination questions as associate editor of *Mines and Minerals*, and for more than a decade performing the same work for *Coal Age*—has enabled him to produce a work that is at once clear, practical and authoritative.

A complete survey of coal mining practice in question and answer form

Throughout it has been the aim to make the answers educational, that they may serve as a practical study of the subject and be of the utmost assistance to miners and students of mining who wish to fit themselves for examination. For this reason the answers will often contain more than would be required of a candidate in examination. In other words, the answers are such as to wholly acquaint the student with the subject in hand and enable him to give an intelligent answer to the question asked.

The three fact-packed books give you complete and up-to-the-minute information about air and gases, explosions, safety requirements and methods, mechanics, engines, hoisting, drainage, pumping, ventilation, timbering, instruments, etc.

Beard explains clearly everything you have to know to pass an examination for the position of mine foreman, mine inspector, fireboss, assistant foreman, hoisting engineer, safety inspector and so on.



Examine these books for 10 days FREE!

No expense—No obligation

Small monthly payments if you keep them

FREE EXAMINATION COUPON

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 370 Seventh Avenue, New York.

Send me, charges prepaid, **Beard's Mine Examination Questions and Answers**, for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory I will pay your **SPECIAL PRICE** on the three books of \$7.50 at the rate of \$1.50 in ten days and \$2.00 per month. If not wanted I will return the three volumes at your expense.

Signature

Address

City and State.....

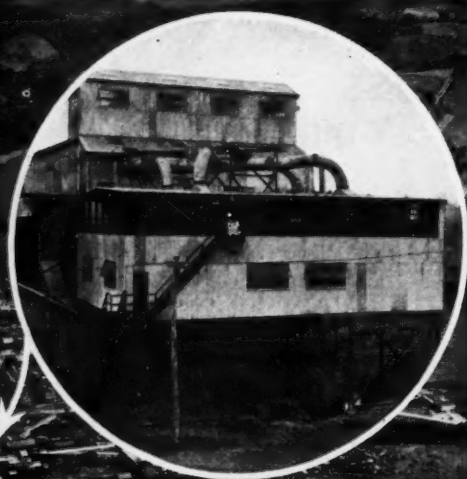
Company

PositionC. 12-30

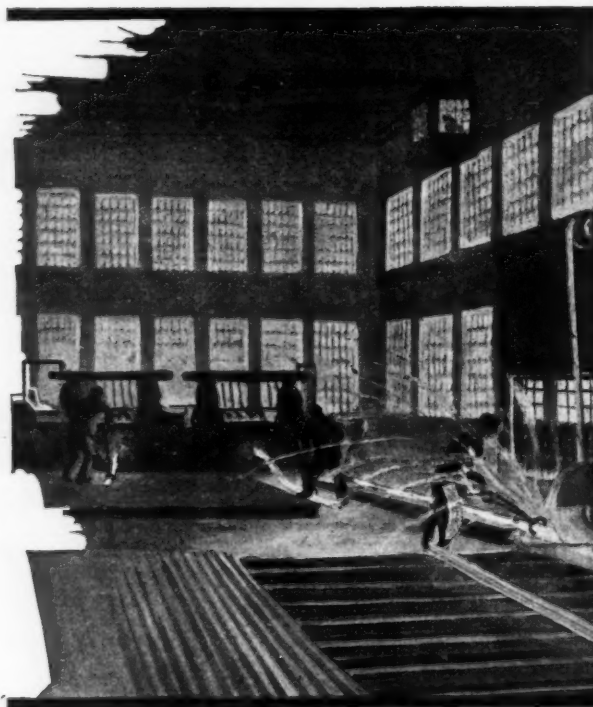
[To Insure Prompt Shipment Write Plainly and Fill in All Lines]

The cleanest Pneumatic Coal Cleaning Plants are made dustless by Pangborn Dust Collecting Systems. ¶Pangborn Engineers are experts on Coal Dust Control. Bring your Dust Problem to Pangborn.

PANGBORN CORPORATION
HAGERSTOWN, MD.



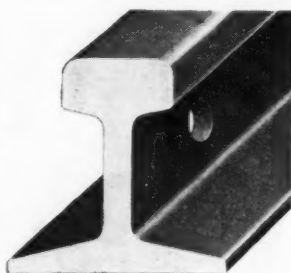
PANGBORN



RAILS

Absolutely straight rails of the proper analysis rail steel for mine traffic, ready to lay and STAY LAID, will save money in replacements, derailments and labor costs.

And if it's service—We carry standard sizes and lengths in stock for IMMEDIATE shipment.



*Get This Straight
and Save Costs*

*Let Us Quote You On
Rails and Accessories
Frogs, Switches, Special Track Work
Steel Ties*



THE WEST VIRGINIA RAIL CO., HUNTINGTON, W. VA.

Directory of Consulting Engineers

ALLEN & GARCIA CO.

ENGINEERS AND BUILDERS OF
MODERN COAL OPERATIONS

Authoritative Valuations and Reports on
Mining Properties, Equipment and Operation.

332 So. Michigan Ave., Chicago

GEORGE WATKIN EVANS

CONSULTING COAL MINING ENGINEER

Smith Tower, Seattle, U. S. A.
250 Park Avenue, New York

Specialist in Examinations of Coal Properties, Development and Operating Problems, Appraisals, Management, Anthracite and Bituminous Mines, United States and Canada.

STUART, JAMES & COOKE, INC.

ENGINEERS

Coal Plant design, construction, supervision, and operation. Operating cost surveys and analyses. Power surveys and electrification. Examinations and valuation of coal properties.

17 Battery Place, New York

H. M. CHANCE & CO.

CONSULTING MINING ENGINEERS AND
GEOLOGISTS

Coal and Iron.

THE SAND FLOTATION PROCESS

843 Drexel Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.

G. E. HUTTLE

MECHANICAL ENGINEER

Hoisting — Hauling — Pumping

Fans — Construction

Scottdale, Pa.

WADLEIGH AND BAILEY

CONSULTING MINING
AND FUELS ENGINEERS

Southern Building, Washington, D. C.

EDWARD V. D'INVILLIERS ENGINEERING CO.

GEOLOGISTS AND MINING ENGINEERS
Specialists in examination and valuation of bituminous coal properties; investigations of operating conditions, costs and markets; development of mineral resources.

Private records covering 40 years of professional activity in coal fields of United States and Canada.
121 N. Broad St., Philadelphia, Pa.

BARTON R. SHOVER PETER F. LOFTUS

Engineers

MINING AND INDUSTRIAL OPERATIONS
POWER APPLICATIONS
EXAMINATIONS, REPORTS

Oliver Bldg.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Central Bldg.
Brookville, Pa.

WEST VIRGINIA ENGINEERING COMPANY

ESTABLISHED 1915

Electrical Engineers for Coal Mines, Construction, Inspections, Reports and Tests.
Charleston, Williamson, Mullens.

Bluefields, W. Va., Norton, Va.

EAVENSON, ALFORD & HICKS

Mining Engineers

formerly

Howard N. Eavenson & Associates
Mine Operation Advice, Plant Layout and Design, Haulage, Hoisting, Drainage, Ventilation and Preparation.
Coal Property Valuation.

Union Trust Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.

SHERMAN & REILLY, INC.

ENGINEERS

AERIAL TRAMWAYS

Cableways — Wire Rope Applications

Chicago, Illinois Chattanooga, Tenn.
122 So. Michigan Ave. 13th & Broad St.

RIDGEWAY R. WILSON

MINING ENGINEER

Examination, Reports, Appraisals, Development, Operation, Management, Financing, Designs and Supervision Construction.

Victoria, B. C., Canada

The Trend Toward Economy

ALL business today is struggling for lower competitive selling prices and lower production costs. Mass production, mergers and consolidations have played an important part in the national trend toward economy. However, economy cannot be effected unless it is practised both in the building of industry and in the detailed methods which it employs for maintenance and growth.

The service of the expert consulting engineer is a

real economy. With his knowledge of mining problems and his wide and varied experience, he can usually reveal the points of waste and inefficiency that are costing you money and suggest inexpensive means for their elimination. Consult this directory now and if you do not find the type of service you need listed here, write to us at once. You will be put in prompt touch with reliable individuals and firms offering exactly the kind of service required.

Address

Professional Directory Division
Tenth Ave. at 36th St., N. Y. C.

SEARCHLIGHT SECTION

EMPLOYMENT and BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES—USED and SURPLUS NEW EQUIPMENT

UNDISPLAYED—RATE PER WORD:

Positions Wanted, 5 cents a word, minimum \$1.00 an insertion, payable in advance.

Positions Vacant and all other classifications, excepting Equipment, 10 cents a word, minimum charge \$2.00.

Proposals, 40 cents a line an insertion.

INFORMATION:

Box Numbers in care of our New York, Chicago or San Francisco offices count 10 words additional in undisplayed ads.

Discount of 10% if full payment is made in advance for four consecutive insertions of undisplayed ads (not including proposals.)

DISPLAYED—RATE PER INCH:

1 inch \$6.00
2 to 3 inches 5.75 an inch
4 to 7 inches 5.50 an inch

Other spaces and contract rates on request. An advertising inch is measured vertically on one column, 3 columns—30 inches—to a page.

COPY FOR NEW ADVERTISEMENTS RECEIVED UNTIL 3 P. M. THE 7TH OF THE MONTH FOR THE ISSUE OUT THE 10TH.

C. A.

POSITIONS WANTED

POSITION superintendent or chief engineer. Technical graduate with 18 years' experience at well managed operations. Salary commensurate with results produced. PW-248, Coal Age, Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York.

WANTED—Offer from substantial mining company concerned with securing competent engineer and executive as general manager or general superintendent. 17½ years experience as division superintendent (6½ years) and general superintendent of mines and quarries (11 years) prominent U. S. A. company operating coal mines and quarries. Thoroughly familiar all modern operating practices, equipment, management technique. Married. Highest references. Location immaterial. PW-252, Coal Age, Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

FOR SALE: Right to manufacture weatherproof and strong briquettes. 1128 South St., Pottstown, Pa.

BOSTON retail coal dealer wants to connect with anthracite operator with the idea in mind of joining forces with him. Can use tonnage of 20,000 tons per year of good coal. Write for further details. BO-251, Coal Age, Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York.

FREE BULLETIN

LAKESIDE MACHINERY COMPANY, 567 West Lake St., Chicago, Ill.—List No. 70, 12 pages, 4x9, classified. Items listed include construction, mining, process, power and shop equipment.

THE "EMERMAN RED BOOK"—No. 30 covering stock of used and new machinery, tools and supplies—just issued. Lists, with prices, over 275 varieties machine tools, shop and plant equipment, classified, illustrated and indexed; 260 pages, 4x9 with stiff board cover; suitable for reference file. Write Louis E. Emerman & Co., 1761 Elston Ave., Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE

Additional For Sale Adv. on pages 89 to 91.

ROTARY CONVERTERS AND MOTOR GENERATOR SETS

- 1—100 kw., 1200 r.p.m. General Electric Synchronous Rotary Converter, 250/275 volts D.C. 2300 v. A.C., complete with switchboard.
- 1—100 kw. Westinghouse Rotary Converter, 1200 r.p.m., 250/275 volts D.C., 2200 v., 3 ph., 60 cy. A.C., complete with switchboard.
- 1—150 kw., 275 volts D.C. Ridgway Motor Generator Set, 2200 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., complete with switchboard.
- 1—165 kw. General Electric Syn. Rotary Converter, 1200 r.p.m., 125/250 v., 2300 v., 6 ph., 60 cy., complete with switchboard.
- 1—200 kw. Ridgway Synchronous Motor Generator Set, 900 r.p.m., 250 v. D.C., direct connected to 1—2200 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., 300 hp. Ridgway Motor, complete with switchboard.

MINING MACHINES

- 4—35B Jeffrey Shortwall Mining Machines, 36 in. or 42-in. gauge, 250 volts D.C.
- 3—12 AA Goodman Shortwall Mining Machines, 36-in. gauge, 250 volts D.C.
- 3—12 DA Goodman Shortwall Mining Machines, 250 volts, 42-in. gauge.

LOCOMOTIVES

- 3—4-ton Jeffrey Locomotives, 42-in. gauge, 250 volts with reels.
- 3—6-ton General Electric Haulage Locomotives, 250 volts, 42-in. gauge.
- 4—10-ton Jeffrey 42-in. gauge, 250 volts Locomotives.
- 1—13-ton Jeffrey Armor Plate ball bearing Locomotive, 42-in. gauge, 250 volts D.C.

A.C. and D.C. motors all sizes.

Send us your inquiries for engine generator sets, hoists, pumps and compressors.

DUQUESNE ELECTRIC & MFG. CO.
Pittsburgh, Pa.

Will Consider Lease or Purchase of Coal Property

(Not less than 2000 acres), preferably undeveloped, in medium or high volatile fields of southern West Virginia or eastern Kentucky.

In answering, give complete information.

Address

BO-246, Coal Age

Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York City

WANTED TO EXCHANGE

1 Goodman Standard 12-AA; 1 Goodman Universal 112-M-5 Machines for late type General Electric or Jeffrey Locomotive, 42-in. gauge, maximum height 24 in., or for 2 Jeffrey 35-B or 35-BB Machines with low vein trucks.

Also one high vein 35-B Jeffrey Machine truck for low vein truck same machine. Address—

Standard Elkhorn Coal Company of West Va.,

P. O. Box No. 1679, Huntington, West Va.

WANTED

WANTED

4 and 6 Ton Loco. Motors all types. Jeffrey, Goodman and Sullivan Mining Machines.

AC and DC stationary motors
AC and DC boom and room hoists
200 to 300 tons Hydraulic Wheel Presses

Electric Arc welders, M-G sets
150 to 300 K.W. 275 and 500 volts
DC Converters and M-G Sets

We buy complete plants. Give full description and name plate data on anything you have.

GUYAN MACHINE SHOPS

Logan, W. Va.

WANTED TO PURCHASE

Sanford-Day Mine Cars

42-in. Gauge—Steel—Drop-Bottom.

CULMERVILLE COAL CO.

R2, Tarentum, Pa.

WANTED

One Jeffrey Motor Driven Crab

Write or call

THE WOLFORD COAL CO.

Box 573, Uhrichsville, O.

ROTARY CONVERTER

WANTED

500 kw., 250 volt, D.C. Comp. Int.; for operation from 2,300 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle primary. Give detailed description of all equipment and lowest price.

W-250, Coal Age

Guardian Bldg., Cleveland, Ohio

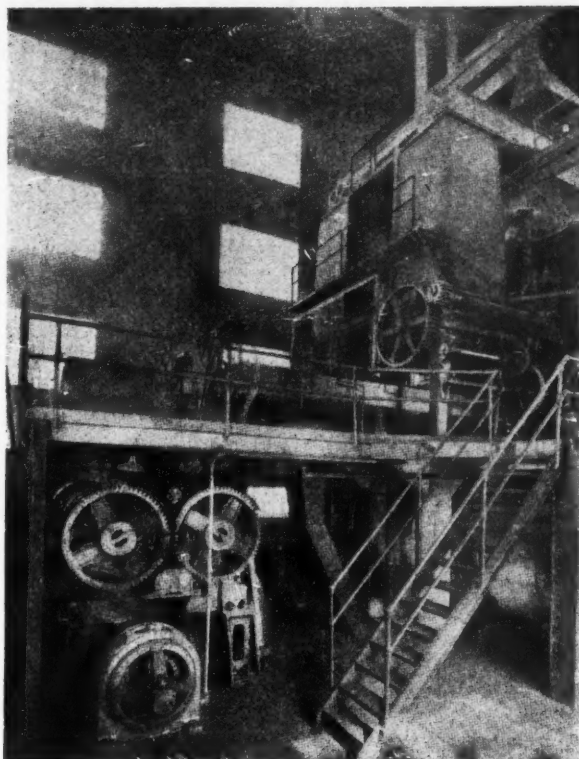
The SEARCHLIGHT SECTION OF COAL AGE

Represents the shortest distance between two points—the SELLER and the BUYER. It is the recognized national center for the sale or purchase of good used and surplus new equipment. The advertising rate is moderate and the results are usually more than satisfactory.

Address

SEARCHLIGHT DEPT.

Tenth Ave. at 36th St., New York



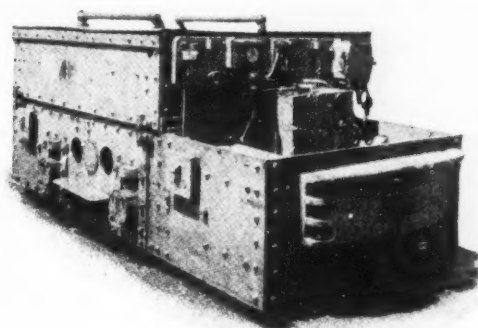
Briquetting Plant Installation

Briquetting Plant Equipment

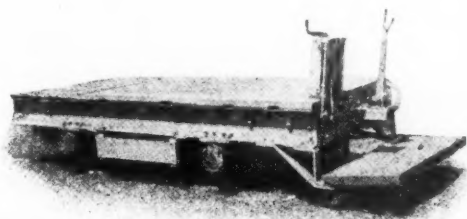
- 1—40-ton per hour capacity coal Briquetting Plant, complete with motors; consisting of the following equipment:
 - 1—No. 3 Williams Coal Crusher direct connected to 50 HP. motor.
 - 1—Kennedy-Van Saun Ball Mill, size 8-ft.x6-ft.; steel liners; with 200 HP. motor.
 - 2—Link-Belt Bucket Elevators; 63-ft.6-in. centers.
 - 1—Storage Bin and Drag Conveyor.
 - 2—Komareck Briquetting Presses; capacity 20 tons per hour each; complete with pitch binder mixers; Rutledge Fluxers; paddle mixers, hot binder pump and direct connected motors for all mixers and presses.
 - 1—Steel frame tipple or cooling tower with bins.

This equipment practically new and on original foundations. Complete details and blue prints on request.

- 1—Belgium Briquetting Press, with fluxer; 12 tons per hour capacity; plain roll type.
- 1—Komareck Briquetting Press, with fluxer; 15 tons per hour capacity; roll and chain feed type.
- 2—Williams No. 3 Coal Crushers.
- 2—Robins Drag Conveyors, 37-ft.4-in. centers.
- 1—Link-Belt Drag Conveyor, 45-ft. centers.
- 1—Peck carrier, screening and loading plant; 50 tons per hour capacity.
- 1—Link-Belt Shaker Screen, 2-ft.x9-ft.5-in.
- 2—Link-Belt Revolving Screens, 2-ft.8-in.x9-ft.; perforations $\frac{3}{8}$ -in. diameter.



Atlas Locomotive



Flat Car Locomotive

Battery Locomotives

- 5—Lakewood 5-ton Storage Battery Flat Car Locomotives; 36-in. gauge; 80 volt motors; length 11-ft.; width 4-ft.7-in.
- 5—Atlas 5-ton Storage Battery Flat Car Locomotives; 36-in. gauge; 80 volt motors; length 10-ft.6-in.; 4-ft.6-in.

- 2—Atlas $5\frac{1}{2}$ -ton Storage Battery Locomotives; 36-in. gauge; 80 volt motors; length 9-ft.; width 4-ft.11-in.
- 2—Atlas $5\frac{1}{2}$ -ton Storage Battery Locomotives; 56 $\frac{1}{2}$ -in. gauge; 80 volt motors; length 9-ft.; width 4-ft.11-in.

Battery Charging Set

- 2—Burke Motor Driven Battery Charging Sets; 35 Kw. direct current generators; 92 volts, 380 amperes, 850 r.p.m.; direct connected to 50 HP., 440 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 900 r.p.m. motors.
- 1—Westinghouse Motor Driven Battery Charging Set; $1\frac{1}{2}$ Kw. direct current Generator; 30 volts, 60 amperes, 1,750 r.p.m.; direct connected to 2 HP., 440 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 1,750 r.p.m. motor.
- 1—Sprague Electric Co., belted generator; 40 Kw.; 320 amperes; 120/125 volt; 825 r.p.m.

—Equipment of All Kinds—

We are headquarters for good used mine equipment of all kinds. Boilers, pumps, engines, turbines, rail and supplies of all kinds always available. Send us your inquiries.



Battery Charging Set

THE NASHVILLE INDUSTRIAL CORPORATION
OLD HICKORY **TENNESSEE**



50,000 TONS

*RELAYING and new RAILS

STANDARD SECTIONS

Sizes—12 lbs to 130 lbs.

Prices—Will stimulate your choice in a competitive market.

Shipments—Same day your order is received. Can ship at same time Angle Bars and Splice Bars, Bolts and Nuts, Spikes, Tie Plates, Frogs, Switches, etc.—all properly fabricated and matched so that you can lay track promptly.

*Foster Relaying Rails are thoroughly reconditioned by experts using machinery especially designed for this purpose.

All material unconditionally guaranteed—subject to your inspection and approval at destination.

Phone, write or wire for quotation.

L.B. FOSTER COMPANY
PITTSBURGH · NEW YORK · CHICAGO

WAREHOUSES AT CONVENIENT POINTS

Desirable Mine Equipment

MINING MACHINES

Goodman, Shortwall, Slabbing, Loading Machines, 12-DA, 12-AA, 12-CA, 12-G3, 112-DB, 112-CA, 212-AA, 212-G3, 224-AA, 24-B, 136-AB, 136-AG3, Jeffrey, Shortwall, Longwall, Arc Wall, 35-B, 35-BB, 24-B, 29-B, 29-C, Sullivan, CE-7 Permissible, CE-9, CH-11, CLE.

MOTOR GENERATORS— ROTARY CONVERTERS

50 to 500 kw.

HOISTING ENGINES

5 to 300 hp. A.C., D.C., steam or gas, single or double drum.

LOCOMOTIVES

Goodman, General Electric, Jeffrey, Westinghouse, Baldwin, 3 to 15 ton, 250 v., 500 v., 36 in. to 48 in. gauge, steel and cast frames, ball bearing and plain, haulage and gathering.

TIPPLE EQUIPMENT

Screens, Conveyors, Booms, etc. Motors, Pumps, etc.

Send your Inquiry or ask for Stock List.

INDUSTRIAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

Mine Equipment Specialists

Warehouse at Carnegie

P. O. Box 215, Pittsburgh, Pa.

IRON AND STEEL PIPE

Large quantity new and used Government material in excellent condition, ready for immediate shipment. Low prices.

CENTRAL PIPE & SUPPLY CO.
Box 1099, Charleston, W. Va.

Rebuilt Equipment

LOCOMOTIVES 4-5-6-10 and 13 tons

MINING MACHINES

Goodman A. C. Type 112 G 3 A. and 12 AA, Jeffrey 29B and 35B.

SUB STATIONS ROTARIES
M-G SETS
ALTERNATING AND DIRECT MOTORS

PUMPS, FANS, PULLEYS, TRANSFORMERS, TIPPLE EQUIPMENT

GUYAN MACHINE SHOPS
Logan, W. Va.

FOR SALE

MINING MACHINE

29-C Jeffrey Arc Wall, Flame Proof, 250 volt, 36 in. gauge track. Has not cut over 2,500 tons of coal. Price \$7,000.

COMMERCIAL COAL MINING CO.
Twin Rocks, Pa.

FOR SALE

Oldroyd Universal Cutting and Shearing Machine

250 v. D.C., 36 in. gauge, completely overhauled and in first class operating condition, at a bargain.

FS-249, Coal Age
520 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

SYNCHRONOUS MOTOR GENERATOR SETS

- 1—300 kw. General Electric, 600 volt D.C., 3 ph., 60 cycle, 2300 volts A.C., 1200 r.p.m. Good as new.
- 1—200 kw. Ridgway, same as above, except 275 volts D.C.
- 1—150 kw. General Electric, same as above.
- 1—150 kw. Ridgway, same as above.
- 1—100 kw. Ridgway, same as above.

ROTARY CONVERTERS

- 1—150 kw. Westinghouse, 6 phase, 60 cycle, 275 volts, 1200 r.p.m., with transformers.
- 1—150 kw. General Electric, same as above.
- 1—100 kw. Westinghouse, same as above.

MINE LOCOMOTIVES

- 1—10-ton Jeffrey, 42-in. gauge, 250 volts.
- 1—10-ton Goodman, 36-in. gauge, equipped with two Type 34B04C motors, 250 volts.
- 1—6-ton Jeffrey Gathering Locomotive, with crab reel, 42-in. gauge, 250 volts.
- 1—5-ton Jeffrey Haulage Motor, 36-in. gauge, 250 volt motors.

MINING MACHINES

- 5—35-B Jeffrey, 250 volt D.C.
- 1—29-C Jeffrey Arcwall, 250 volt D.C.

A.C. ENGINE UNIT

- 1—375 kva. Westinghouse, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 2200 volts A.C. generator connected to Harburg Uniflow Steam Engine.

We have other equipment. Send us list of any new or used equipment you may have for sale.

TIPPINS & SPRENGLE, INC.

Oliver Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

RAILS, MINE CARS AND WIRE

50 tons 16 and 20 lb., 45 tons 25 lb., 100 tons 30 lb. All first class relayers with bars to match. 200 36 and 42 in., 1½ and 2 ton serviceable mine cars. Large stock new and old copper wire. Must move immediately.

M. K. FRANK

220 East 42nd Street, Clark Building,
New York, N. Y. Pittsburgh, Pa.

FOR SALE

MINE LOCOMOTIVES

- 2—13-ton, 42-in. gauge, G. E.
- 3—10-ton, 42-in. gauge, G. E.
- 2—10-ton, 42-in. gauge, Jeffrey.
- 4—10-ton, 36-in. gauge, G. E.
- 3—10-ton, 36-in. gauge, Jeffrey.
- 4—10-ton, 44-in. gauge, G. E.
- 3—8-ton, 36-in. gauge, Goodman.
- 8—6-ton, 42-in. gauge, G. E., Cable Reel.
- 6—6-ton, 36-in. gauge, G. E., Cable Reel.

All of the above Locomotives are armor plate frame, ball bearing armatures and late type equipment.

MINING MACHINES

We have approximately 50 D.C. and A.C., late type Jeffrey, Sullivan CE-7 and Goodman, Shortwall Mining Machines, practically any gauge used.

We have an unusual list of steel Tipples which include shaker screens, loading booms and picking tables for 3, 4 and 5 track modern Tipples, up to 3500 ton capacity.

We also have 200 and 300 kw. Motor Generator Sets and Rotary Converters.

All of this equipment is priced low for quick sale.

Coal Mine Equipment Sales Co.

306-307 Beasley Bldg., Terre Haute, Indiana.

Watch—

the Searchlight Section
for
Equipment Opportunities

FOR SALE

- 1—300 KW, General Electric, Motor Generator Set, A.C., 2300 volts, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 720 R.P.M., D.C. 275 volts with D.C. Panel.

- 1—Westinghouse 150 KVA, 2400 volt, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 600 RPM, Alternator with exciter.

- 1—Ottumwa double drum friction type hoist with 150 H.P. variable speed motor, 3 phase, 60 cycle, 440 volt, General Electric.

- 1—500 KW. General Electric Rotary Converter with transformers and switching complete, D.C. 250 volt, A.C., 60 cycle, 6600 Volt.

Keystone Armature Works

1814 Union Ave., Altoona, Pa.



FOR SALE

You can purchase *Rebuilt Guaranteed* equipment from an established firm—a group of *Electrical Engineers* specializing in the rebuilding of mining equipment—at the same price you pay for the ordinary run of Second Hand Equipment.

Motor Generator Sets

- 35 kw. Burke Elect., 275 v. D.C.—220 or 440 v. A.C. Syn., 3 ph., 60 cy.
- 75 kw. Ridgway, 275 v. D.C., 2200 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C. Syn.
- 100 kw. Ridgway, 275 v., D.C., 2200 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C. Syn.
- 100 kw. Westgh., 275 v. D.C., 2200 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C. Syn.
- 150 kw. Ridgway, 275 v. D.C., 2200 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C. Syn.
- 200 kw. Westgh., 550 v. D.C., 2300 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C. Syn. Complete.
- 200 kw. Westgh., 275 v. D.C., 2200 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C.
- 300 kw. Ridgway, 275 v. D.C., 4000 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C. with swbds.
- 300 kw. Westgh., 600 v. D.C., 2300 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C., 1200 r.p.m.

Hoists

- 40 HP., A.C. Slip Ring single friction Carlin, drum 18-in. dia. x 24-in. with 5½-in. flanges.

- 52 HP., A.C. Slip Ring single friction Lidgerwood drum 24-in. dia. x 24-in. with 5½-in. flanges.
- 75 HP. Lidgerwood single friction drum, 220 v., 3 ph., 60 cy.
- 100 HP. Ottumwa Shaft Hoist, 220 or 440 v., 3 ph., 60 cy.

Rotary Converters

- 150 kw., Gen. Elec., 275 v., D.C., 2300 or 4000 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C., with transformers and panels.
- 200 kw., Westinghouse 275 v. D.C., 2300 or 4000 v., 3 ph., 60 cy., A.C. with transformers and panels.
- 300 kw. G.E., 275 v. D.C., 2300 or 4000 v. A.C. Complete.

Locomotives

- 4-ton Jeffrey, 250 v., 36-in. ga., with Reel.
- 4-ton G.E., 250 v., 36-in. ga. (late type).
- 4-ton Jeffrey, 250 v., 42-in. ga. Haulage.
- 2-6-ton Jeffrey 250 v., 36-in. ga. Gath. Reel.
- 6-ton G.E., 250 v., 36-in. ga. (late type).
- 6-ton Westgh., 250 v., 42-in. ga. Haulage.
- 8-ton Jeffrey, 500 v., 36-in. ga. Haulage.

- 10-ton G.E., 250 v., 42-in. ga. Haulage.
- 10-ton Jeffrey, 250 v., 42-in. ga.
- 10-ton Jeffrey, 250 v., 44-in. ga.
- 4-13-ton Goodman 42-in. ga.

Mine Fans

- 2-5-ft. Disc Fans. Belt drive.
- 1-7-ft. Jeffrey cent. Fan, with reversing doors for use as either Blowing or Exhaust Fan.

Mining Machines

- 2-212 G3 Goodman A.C. Low Vein.
- 1-12 G3 Goodman 220/3/60 A.C., 6-ft. bar.
- 1-CE 7 Sullivan A.C., 220/3/60, 6-ft. bar.
- 4-CE 7 Sullivan, 250 v. D.C., 6½-ft. bar.
- 2-112 AA Goodman Universal, 250 v., 6½ ft.
- 2-12 AB Goodman, 250 v., D.C., 6-ft. bar.
- 1-35 B Jeffrey, 250 v., D.C., 6-ft. bar.
- 2-12 DB Goodman, 550 v., D.C., 6½-ft. bar.
- 1-112 DB Goodman Universal 250 v., D.C., 36-in. or 42-in. ga., 6-ft. bar.

We carry a complete stock of rebuilt A.C. and D.C. motors up to 300 H.P., also offer Pumps, Boilers, Engine Generator Sets and Tipple Equipment.

MOORHEAD-REITMEYER CO., Inc., Electrical Engineers

Office and Shop, 57 Water St., Pittsburgh, Pa.

Warehouse, Oakdale, Pa. (R.R. Siding)

FOR SALE

(A bargain in used mine cars)

60—S&D Automatic Drop-Bottom Cars

All steel; 36-in. gauge; 10-ft. sides; Roller Bearing Wheels.

SANFORD-DAY IRON WORKS, INC.
Knoxville, Tenn.

FOR SALE

175 Bucyrus Steam Shovel, 75-ft. boom, 3½-yd. dipper.

Steel Tipple with two track steel shaker screen, crusher and motor.

10-hp. Electric Hoist, 42-in. drag conveyor, 36-in.x10-ft. picking table and two steam locomotives.

Details on request. Must sell at once. United Iron Works, Inc., Kansas City, Mo.

FOR SALE

Coal Briquetting Plant

Complete; capacity 12 tons per hour. Designed and built by Mashek Engineering Company of New York City. Price and terms reasonable.

JOHN V. LESHNER, Sunbury, Pa.

MOTOR GENERATORS SETS
COMPLETE WITH SWITCHBOARDS

- 4-200 kw. Westinghouse, 2200-275 volts.
- 2-150 kw. Westinghouse, 2200-275 volts.
- 1-60 kw. Westinghouse, 2200-275 volts.
- 1-25 kw. Westinghouse, 440-125 volts.

ROTARY CONVERTERS COMPLETE
WITH SWITCHBOARDS AND
TRANSFORMERS

- 5-150 kw. G.E., 275 volts, H.C.C. Transformers 2300-4000.
- 2-150 kw. G.E., 275 volts, T.C.C. Transformers 2300-4000.
- 1-100 kw. G.E., 275 volts, T.C.C. Transformers 2300-4000.

MINING MACHINES

- 2-Jeffrey 29-C Arcwall, 250 volts.
- 1-Jeffrey 29-B Arcwall, 250 volts.
- 2-Jeffrey 35-B Shortwall, 250 volts.
- 4-Goodman Shortwall, 250 volts.

LOCOMOTIVES

- 4-Jeffrey MH-88, 6 ton, 250 volts.
- 3-Westinghouse 904-C, 6 ton, 250 volts.
- 3-General Electric 803, 6 ton, 250 volts.
- 1-Jeffrey MH-100, 8 ton, 250 volts.
- 1-Goodman 41-T, 6 ton, 250 volts.
- 1-Morgan-Gardner Type C, 250 volts.

Pumps—A.C. and D.C. Motors,
Transformers, Mine Fans

Beckley Machine & Electric Company
Beckley, W. Va.

EXCEPTIONAL OFFER

70 Pit Car Conveyor Loaders

FOR SALE CHEAP. GOOD CONDITION.

GROVELAND COAL MINING COMPANY
307 No. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Illinois

FOR SALE

Electric Hoists

- 800 hp. Ottumwa Shaft Hoist, 60 cy., 2300 v. motor.
- 350 hp. Special Sgle. Drum, 60 cy., 2300 v. motor.
- 250 hp. Vulcan Sgle. Drum, 60 cy., 2300 v. motor.
- 225 hp. Lidg'd Tail Rope, 60 cy., 2300 v. motor.
- 200 hp. Vulcan Sgle. Drum, 60 cy., 2300 v. motor.
- 150 hp. Vulcan Tail Rope, 60 cy., 2300 v. motor.
- 150 hp. Ottumwa Tail Rope, 60 cy., 440 v. motor.
- 150 hp. Ottumwa Sgle. drum, 60 cy., 2200 v. motor.
- 100 hp. Lidg'd Sgle. drum, 60 cy., 220 v. motor.
- 75 hp. Lidg'd Sgle. drum, 60 cy., 440 v. motor.
- 50 hp. Lidg'd Sgle. drum, 60 cy., 440 v. motor.
- 50 hp. Diamond Dble. drum, 60 cy., 440 v. motor.
- 40 hp. Lidg'd Sgle. drum, 250 v. D.C. motor.
- 37 hp. Flory Sgle. drum, 60 cy., 220 v. motor.
- 30 hp. Lidg'd Sgle. drum, 60 cy., 440 v. motor.
- 20 hp. Thomas Sgle. drum, 250 v. D.C. motor.
- 6 hp. Mundy Sgle. drum, 250 v. D.C. motor.

60 Cy. Syn-Motor Generator Sets

- 500 kw., 275 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Gen'l Elect. (2).
- 500 kw., 550 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Allis-Chalmers.
- 400 kw., 550 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Gen'l Elect.
- 300 kw., 600 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Gen'l Elect.
- 200 kw., 275 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Gen'l Elect.
- 200 kw., 275 v. D.C., 4000 v. A.C. Gen'l Elect.
- 200 kw., 600 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Ridgway.
- 150 kw., 275 v. D.C., 440 v. A.C. Westinghouse.
- 150 kw., 275 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Ridgway.
- 150 kw., 550 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Gen'l Elect.
- 10 ton, 250 v., 42-in. ga. Gen'l. Elect.
- 100 kw., 275 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Westinghouse.
- 100 kw., 550 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Gen'l Elect.
- 87½ kw., 250 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Gen'l Elect.

60 Cy. Syn. Rotary Converters

- 500 kw., 275 v. D.C., 2300/4000 v. A.C. Westgh.
- 300 kw., 600 v. D.C., 13200 v. A.C. Westinghouse.
- 300 kw., 250 v. D.C., 2300 v. A.C. Westinghouse.
- 200 kw., 275 v. D.C., 2300/4000 v. A.C. Gen'l Elec.
- 150 kw., 250 v. D.C., 2300/4000 v. A.C. Westghse.
- 150 kw., 250 v. D.C., 2300/4000 v. A.C. Gen'l Elec.
- 100 kw., 550 v. D.C., 2300/4000 v. A.C. Gen'l Elec.

Mine Locomotives
(Ball Bearing Armatures)

- 13 ton, 250 v., 42-in. ga. Jeffrey Armor Plate.
- 10 ton, 250 v., 42-in. ga. Gen'l Elect.
- 10 ton, 250 v., 36-in. ga. Baldwin-Westinghouse.
- 8 ton, 250 v., 36-in. ga. Jeffrey Armor Plate.
- 8 ton, 250 v., 42-in. ga. Goodman.
- 6 ton, 250 v., 36-in. ga. Goodman.
- 6 ton, 250 v., 42-in. ga. Baldwin-Westinghouse.
- 5 ton, 250 v., 36-in. ga. Jeffrey Cable Reel (2).
- 4 ton, 250 v., 42-in. ga. Jeffrey Cable Reel (4).

Mining Machines—Loaders
Conveyors—Fans and Pumps
Tipples and Equipment

JOHN D. CRAWBUCK CO.

General Offices:

Empire Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

HOISTS FOR SALE

- 1-300 hp. double drum Electric Mine Hoist (with motor, control and one rope). Almost unused and without a blemish. Designed to lift unbalanced load of 10,400 lbs. 800 feet per minute. Bare hoist weighs 111,000 lbs. Present new price estimated at over 18c. per lb. Price 6c. per lb. 300 hp., 3-60-2200 Westinghouse Motor with semi-magnetic control and switchboard. Price: \$1,500. Also for sale separately. One piece 1½ in. x 2,000 ft. first class plow steel rope, \$250 but gratis with hoist and motor.

- From and after Nov. 1st we will cut the price of this complete and splendid unit to the extent of \$7 per day until some one in need of such a unit is wise enough to buy it.
- 1-150 hp. double drum Electric Mine Hoist. Excellent condition. Complete and with 150 hp., 3-60-440 Hoist Motor. Complete unit: \$3,750.
- Smaller electric mine hoists at about half value.
- 1-22 and 22x48 double drum, first motion Nordberg Steam Mine Hoist. In excellent condition. Built in 1916. Capacity 23,300 lbs. 2,000 feet per minute. Lilly safety device, Post brakes, Axial friction type clutches, hydraulic control. Weight 219,500 lbs. Two 1¼ in. x about 4,500 ft. plow steel ropes in first class condition. Price complete unit: \$10,000. This is probably the highest class but little used hoist now available in the entire U. S.

Butte Machinery Company

Butte, Montana

HOISTING ENGINES

- 1-12x14 double drum, double cylinder, Flory new reversible cable-way and steam Hoisting Engine with 60-in. drums.
- 1-14x18 single drum, double cylinder, Flory good used cable-way Engine, 54-in. drums.
- 3-10x12 single drum and double cylinder Flory good used cable-way with 36-in. drums.
- 5-8x10 double cylinder and double drum Flory good used cable-way Engine, 30-in. drums.
- 4-8½x10 double cylinder, three drums with swinger Flory Contractors Hoists.

Other Coal and Slate Mining Machinery in stock.

HARRY E. ORKIN

315 Walnut Street, Slatington, Pa.

Ex-Divot Diggers *know*

*the worth of
business papers*

"LAST year I got a healthy tan digging divots. This year I've acquired a Pullman pallor digging for business. And let me tell you: this year I realize the dollars-and-cents value of my business papers."

You'll hear the same story from business executives the country over, in every line of industry or trade—yes, and from professional men too. These are the times that try the worth of every business thing. And from the welter of work and worry the business paper emerges with firmer friends and a brighter prestige than ever before.

For the business paper is one institution which, without fuss or feathers, goes quietly



THIS SYMBOL identifies an ABP paper . . . It stands for honest, known, paid circulation; straightforward business methods, and editorial standards that insure reader interest . . . These are the factors that make a valuable advertising medium.

about its work of telling how to do a better job. And the business concern of today is up against

This publication is a member of the Associated Business Papers, Inc. . . . a cooperative, non-profit organization of leading publications in the industrial, professional and merchandising fields, mutually pledged to uphold the highest editorial, journalistic and advertising standards.

+ + +

COAL AGE IS A MEMBER OF

THE ASSOCIATED BUSINESS PAPERS, INC.

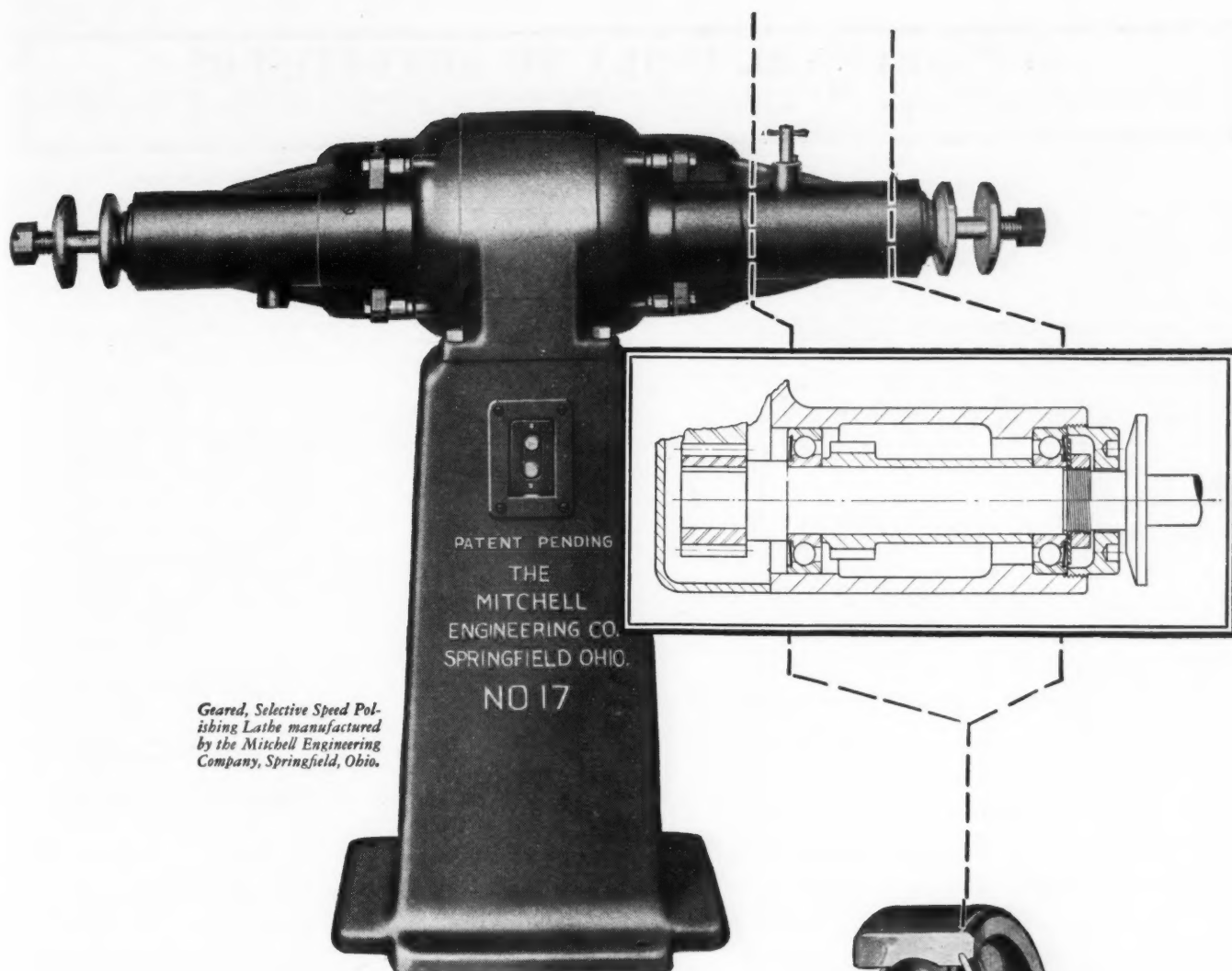
TWO-NINETY-FIVE MADISON AVENUE - NEW YORK CITY



the problem of doing a better job or going to the wall under pressure of competition.

Hence the greater appreciation of business papers among business men—evidenced by a closer study of their pages and an increased use of the data that business papers bring. Hence the marked confidence in the leadership of business papers—shown by a readiness to follow their lead in the turmoil of changed conditions.

Hence, too, the reliance upon the business paper as a primary advertising medium, indispensable for reaching industry, trade or profession—attested by a notable steadiness of business paper advertising volume.



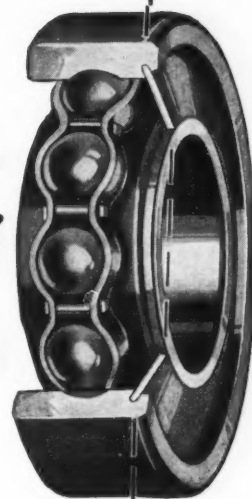
*G geared, Selective Speed Pol-
ishing Lathe manufactured
by the Mitchell Engineering
Company, Springfield, Ohio.*

SRB *Lubri-Seal* Ball Bear- ings Increase Efficiency of Mitchell Polishing Lathes

THESE sturdy machines are equipped with SRB *Lubri-Seal* Ball Bearings at each end of the wheel spindle.

Grease cannot leak out—dirt cannot enter—the bearing housing. Maintenance costs are virtually eliminated with this highly efficient, yet simple mounting.

Let us show you how to *Lubri-Seal* your own product for improved performance.



*An SRB Sales Engineer is
always available for con-
sultation and cooperation.*

STANDARD STEEL AND BEARINGS INCORPORATED
Plainville DIVISION OF MARLIN-ROCKWELL CORPORATION Connecticut

Ball Bearings

This index is published as a convenience to the reader. Every care is taken to make it accurate, but *Coal Age* assumes no responsibility for errors or omission.

Classification	Page
BUSINESS	88
OPPORTUNITIES	88
COAL LANDS	88
POSITIONS WANTED.....	88
WANTED TO PURCHASE.....	88
USED AND SURPLUS	
EQUIPMENT	88-91
Albert Pipe Supply Co., Inc.	90
Beckley Machine & Electric Co.	91
Butte Machy. Co.	91
Central Pipe & Supply Co.	90
Coal Mine Equip. Sales Co.	90
Commercial Coal Mining Co.	90
Crawback Co., John D.	91
Duquesne Electric & Mfg. Co.	88
Foster, L. B. Co.	90
Frank, M. K.	90
Groveland Coal Mining Co.	91
Guyana Mach. Shops.	90
Industrial Equip. Corp.	90
Keystone Armature Works.	90
Leshner, John V.	91
Moorhead-Reitmeyer Co., Inc.	91
Nashville Industrial Corp.	89
New Lex Machinery Co.	91
Orkin, Harry E.	91
Sanford-Day Iron Works, Inc.	91
Tippins & Sprengle, Inc.	90
United Iron Works.	90

COAL AGE—*Vol.35, No.12*

